

**Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation
Application Pack**

User Guide

Release 8.1.2.0.0

July 2024

F51012-01

ORACLE®
Financial Services

Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack User Guide

Copyright © 2024 Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, then the following notice is applicable.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are “commercial computer software” pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software and hardware and documentation may provide access to or information about content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services unless otherwise set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services, except as set forth in an applicable agreement between you and Oracle.

For information on third party licenses, see the [OFSAA Licensing Information User Manual](#).

Document Control

This section lists all the details of document control:

Table 1: Document Control

Version	Revision Date	Change Log
1	Nov 2021	Created the OFSDF Application Pack User Guide for the Release v8.1.2.0.0. See the Section What is New in this Release of OFSDF Application Pack .
2	Mar 2022	Added the following information in the Section POI Tables, External Engine T2Ts and SCD : <ul style="list-style-type: none">• New POI for the OFS HM Application.• SCD Batch for POI.
3.	Nov 2022	Added Metadata Report Utility and Catalog Viewer chapters in the document.
4	Dec 2022	Updated Metadata Report Utility chapter in the document.
5	August 2023	Updated Dimension Loading Process chapter for Slowly Changing Dimensions.
6	December 2023	Updated chapter on Commitment Contracts and Credit lines for definition, differences, and related stage table usage. Added chapter on End of Period Balance. Added chapter on sourcing options for non-generic attributes using model provided tables.
7	25-Jan-2024	Added Section “Application of Data Domain Browser in FSDF”
8	30-Jan-2024	Asset Encumbrance Related Tables added to Section “Other FSDF Result Tables” section.
9	26-Feb-2024	“POI Tables and External Engine T2Ts” section updated.
10	21-Jun-2024	“LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration” section updated. “Overview of the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration” section updated.

Table of Contents

1	Preface	15
1.1	What is New in this Release of OFSDF Application Pack	15
1.1.1	New Features.....	15
1.1.2	Deprecated Features.....	15
1.1.3	Desupported Features	15
1.2	Audience.....	16
1.3	Access to Oracle Support	16
1.4	Related Information Sources	16
2	Introduction to OFSDF	18
2.1	Overview.....	18
2.2	Components of OFSDF	18
2.3	Relationship to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications	19
2.4	OFSDF Prerequisite Components and Tools.....	20
3	Understanding OFSDF	22
3.1	Background.....	22
3.2	OFSDF Architecture	22
3.3	Differences from Traditional Warehouse Architecture	25
3.4	Staging Data Model	26
3.4.1	Overview/Design	26
3.4.2	Details of the Staging Data Model.....	27
3.5	Reporting Data Model	33
3.5.1	Overview	33
3.5.2	Reporting Area Details.....	34
4	Application of Data Domain Browser in FSDF	38
4.1	Required Software Licenses to Use Data Domain Browser	38
4.2	Introduction to Data Domain Browser	38
4.3	Map the Data Domain Visualizer Role to the ETL Analyst (ETLADM) User	39
5	Catalog Viewer.....	42
6	Dimension Loading Process	47
6.1	Dimension Table Population	47
6.2	Overview of Seeded Dimensions	47
6.3	Overview of SCD Process.....	47

6.3.1	Type 1 SCDs - Overwriting	48
6.3.2	Type 2 SCDs - Creating another dimension record	49
6.3.3	Type 3 SCDs - Creating a current value field	49
6.4	Prerequisites	50
6.5	Tables Used by the SCD Component	50
6.5.1	SYS_TBL_MASTER	50
6.5.2	SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER.....	52
6.6	Guidelines for Configuring User Defined (Custom) SCDs.....	54
6.7	Executing the SCD Component.....	54
6.8	Checking the Execution Status.....	55
6.9	Different Methods of Loading or Executing the Dimensions	56
6.9.1	LOAD DIM TABLES THROUGH SCD	56
6.9.2	LOAD KEY DIMENSIONS USING DRMLoader AND HIERARCHY FLATTENING.....	57
6.9.3	Loading Data from STG_INTF Tables to DIM_INTF Tables.....	57
6.9.4	Executing The Loading Procedure using Batch Framework	58
6.9.5	Executing The Hierarchy Flattening Procedure using Batch Framework	58
6.9.6	Executing The SCD for Loading Key Dimensions using Batch Framework.....	59
6.9.7	Improving SCD Performance.....	59
7	Reclassification of Standard Dimensions.....	61
7.1	Overview of the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions.....	61
7.2	Overview of the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions Population	61
7.3	Dimension Data Expectations through SCD.....	63
7.4	Overview of the Mappers for the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions.....	63
7.5	Maintenance of the Mapper for the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions.....	64
7.5.1	Prerequisites for Mapper Maintenance.....	65
7.5.2	Possible Mapping Combinations.....	66
7.6	Loading Mapper Maintenance through Backend.....	70
7.7	Usage of Mapper Tables in Data Flow and Reports	71
8	Legal Entity Consolidation	72
8.1	Introduction	72
8.2	Consolidation Procedures	72
8.3	Types of Consolidation	73
8.4	Consolidation Activities	73
8.5	Legal Entity Consolidation Data Flow	73
9	Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF	75

9.1	Overview	75
9.2	Process Modeling Framework Roles	76
9.3	Accessing the Process Modeling Framework.....	76
9.4	Using the Process Modeling Framework in OFSDF	77
9.4.1	Process Modeller	77
9.4.2	Process Monitor	79
9.5	Designing a Pipeline in OFSDF	80
9.5.1	Designing a Run Pipeline	80
9.5.2	Executing the Run Pipeline.....	83
9.5.3	Verifying the Execution Logs	89
9.6	Creating Filter using DIM_DATA_ORIGIN.....	89
10	Process Execution Summary	94
11	Run Execution from Command Line.....	99
11.1	Run Execution from the Command Line.....	99
12	External Engine	103
12.1	Why is External Engine Required.....	103
12.2	About the External Engine	103
12.3	POI Tables and External Engine T2Ts.....	104
12.4	How to Configure and Use the POI Tables.....	105
13	Big Data in OFSDF	107
13.1	Overview	107
13.2	OFSDF Big Data Architecture.....	107
13.2.1	Staging and Results on Hive.....	107
13.2.2	Staging on Hive and Results on RDBMS	108
13.2.3	Workarounds in the Staging and Results on Hive	109
13.2.4	List of Supported SCDs and T2Ts	111
13.2.5	Executing Run through Rules Run Framework for Hive	115
14	Account Dimension Table	116
14.1	Overview of Account Dimension.....	116
14.2	Overview of Account Dimension Population.....	116
14.3	Executing the Account Dimension SCD.....	118
14.3.1	Handle Multiple GAAP Codes for Same Account Number for the Same MIS Date in SCD... ..	119
14.3.2	Handle Multiple Load Runs for Same Account Number for the Same MIS Date in SCD.. ..	119
15	Customer Dimension Table	120
15.1	Customer Dimension Loading Overview.....	120

15.2	Customer Dimension Population using Stage Party Master Entity	120
15.2.1	Prerequisites.....	120
15.3	Customer Dimension Population using Stage Customer Master Entity	120
15.3.1	Prerequisites.....	120
15.4	Execution of Customer Dimension Population Batch	120
15.4.1	For Party Master Flow.....	121
15.4.2	For Customer Master Flow	121
16	Loading Multiple Load Runs in OFSAA	123
16.1	Objective	123
16.2	Design Details	124
16.3	Implementation	124
16.4	Loading OFSAA Staging Tables	126
16.4.1	Complete Snapshot Load Example	126
16.4.2	Incremental Snapshot Load Example	129
16.5	Post Stage Load Process.....	131
16.5.1	Register Load Run Details.....	132
16.5.2	Updating Load as Completed	133
16.6	Loading data into OFSAA Results Tables from Staging Tables.....	133
16.6.1	Complete Snapshot Load Scenario.....	133
16.6.2	Incremental Load Scenario	134
17	Restatement Support Feature in OFSDF	135
17.1	Features Supporting Restatement.....	135
17.1.1	Data Versioning.....	135
17.1.2	Data Flow.....	136
17.2	Prerequisites	137
17.3	Use Case for Restatement in OFSDF	137
17.4	Assumptions for the Implementation of Restatement.....	137
18	Exchange Rates Tables	138
18.1	Handling Alternate Currency	138
18.2	Business Use Case Indicating the Requirement of two Exchange Rates Tables.....	138
18.3	Overview of the Exchange Rates Tables	139
18.3.1	Data loading method supported from the OFSDF 8.1.0.0.0 release	139
18.3.2	Data loading method supported for the OFSDF 8.0.9.0.0 and earlier versions.....	140
18.4	About Exchange Rates T2Ts (Result Table).....	140
18.4.1	About Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table.....	140

18.4.2	About Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES table.....	141
18.5	Multiple Execution of T2Ts using the Runchart.....	142
18.6	Populating Exchange Rates T2T Result Tables.....	143
19	Account Summary Tables	144
19.1	Overview of the Account Summary Tables.....	144
19.2	Overview of the Account Summary Population.....	144
19.3	Executing the Account Summary T2Ts using PMF	146
19.3.1	Execution through PMF.....	146
19.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	147
19.5	Retrieving the Account Summary T2T Definitions.....	147
20	Customer Summary Tables	148
20.1	Overview of the Common Customer Summary Tables.....	148
20.2	Prerequisites	148
20.3	Executing the Customer Summary T2T using PMF	149
20.3.1	Error Messages	149
21	Fact Transaction Summary Tables.....	150
21.1	Fact Transaction Summary T2Ts.....	150
21.2	Executing the Fact Transaction Summary T2Ts using PMF	151
22	Loan Account Summary Tables.....	153
22.1	Overview of the Loan Account Summary Tables	153
22.2	Overview of the Loan Account Summary Population	153
22.3	Executing the Loan Account Summary T2Ts using PMF.....	153
22.3.1	Error Messages	154
22.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	154
22.5	Retrieving the Loan Account Summary T2T Definitions	154
23	Deposit Borrowings Summary Tables	155
23.1	Overview of the Deposit Borrowings Summary Tables.....	155
23.2	Overview of the Deposit Borrowings Summary Population.....	155
23.3	Executing the Deposit Borrowings Summary T2Ts using PMF	155
23.3.1	Error Messages	156
23.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	156
23.5	Retrieving the Deposit Borrowings Summary T2T Definitions.....	156
24	Cards Summary Tables.....	157
24.1	Overview of the Cards Summary Tables	157
24.2	Overview of the Cards Summary Population	157

24.3	Executing the Cards Summary T2Ts using PMF	157
24.3.1	Error Messages	158
24.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	158
24.5	Retrieving the Cards Summary T2T Definitions	159
25	Mitigants Results Tables.....	160
25.1	Overview of the Mitigants Results Tables	160
25.2	Overview of the Mitigants Results Population	160
25.3	Executing the Mitigants Results T2Ts using PMF	160
25.3.1	Error Messages	161
25.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	161
25.5	Retrieving the Mitigants Results T2T Definitions	162
26	Fiduciary Services Investment Summary Tables.....	163
26.1	Overview of the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary Tables	163
26.2	Overview of the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary Population	163
26.3	Executing the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary T2Ts using PMF	164
26.3.1	Error Messages	164
26.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	164
26.5	Retrieving the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary T2T Definitions	165
27	Party Attributes	166
27.1	Overview of the Party Attributes Results Tables.....	166
27.2	Overview of the Party Attributes Results Population.....	166
27.3	Executing the Party Attribute T2Ts using PMF	167
27.4	Error Messages	167
27.5	Checking the Execution Status.....	168
27.6	Retrieving the Party Attributes Result T2T Definitions.....	168
28	Placed Collateral Tables.....	169
28.1	Overview of the Placed Collateral Tables	169
28.2	Overview of the Placed Collateral Population	169
28.3	Executing the Placed Collateral T2Ts using PMF	169
28.3.1	Error Messages	170
28.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	170
28.5	Retrieving the Placed Collateral Result T2T Definitions	170
29	Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model	171
29.1	Overview of the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model	171
29.2	Overview of the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model Population.....	171

29.2.1	Staging Data Expectation for Credit Score Model	172
29.3	Overview of the Mapper for Credit Score Model to Regulatory Credit Score Model.....	172
29.4	Maintenance of the Mapper for Credit Score Model to Regulatory Credit Score Model.....	172
29.4.1	Prerequisites for Mapper Maintenance	174
29.4.2	Possible Mapping Combinations	174
29.5	Loading the Mapper Maintenance through Backend.....	178
29.6	Executing the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model T2Ts using PMF.....	179
29.6.1	Error Messages	179
29.7	Checking the Execution Status.....	179
29.8	Retrieving the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model T2Ts.....	180
30	GL to Management Reporting.....	181
30.1	Overview of the GL to Management Reporting Result Table.....	181
30.2	Populating the GL to Management Reporting Result Table	181
30.3	Overview of the Mapper for GL to Management Reporting Result Table	182
30.4	Maintaining the Mappers for GL to Management Reporting Result Table	182
30.4.1	Prerequisites for Mapper Maintenance	183
30.4.2	Possible Mapping Combinations	184
30.4.3	Performing Multiple Sets of Mapping Combinations	201
30.5	Loading the Mapper Maintenance from Backend.....	203
30.6	Executing the GL to Management Reporting T2T using PMF	203
30.6.1	Error Messages	204
30.7	Checking the Execution Status for GL to Management Reporting Result Table	204
30.8	Retrieving the GL to Management Reporting Result T2T Definitions.....	204
31	Other OFSDF Result Tables	205
31.1	Overview of the Other Results Tables.....	205
31.2	Overview of the Other Results Population	206
31.3	Executing the Other T2Ts and Dimensions	208
31.3.1	Execute SCDs through Seeded Batches.....	208
31.3.2	Execute the T2Ts using PMF	208
31.3.3	Error Messages	209
31.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	209
31.5	Retrieving the Other Result T2T Definitions.....	211
31.6	Asset Encumbrance Related Tables	211
32	BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration	213
32.1	Overview of the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration Tables	213

32.2	Overview of the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration	214
32.3	Executing the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2Ts	216
32.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	217
32.5	Retrieving the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definitions	218
33	LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration	219
33.1	Overview of the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration Tables	219
33.2	Overview of the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration	219
33.3	Executing the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2Ts	220
33.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	221
33.5	Retrieving the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definition	221
34	LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration	222
34.1	Overview of the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration Tables	222
34.2	Overview of the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration.....	223
34.3	Executing the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2Ts.....	223
34.4	Checking the Execution Status.....	225
34.5	Retrieving the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definitions.....	226
35	Metadata Browser.....	227
35.1	Overview	227
35.2	Object View.....	227
35.3	Metadata Publish	228
35.4	Metadata Object to Application Map	228
36	Metadata Report Utility.....	229
36.1	Prerequisites	229
36.2	Additional Configurations for User defined Metadata and Application Integration	231
36.3	Additional Configurations for Data Transformation.....	233
36.4	Verifying Logs.....	234
36.5	Validating Lineage Outputs	234
36.6	Utility to Generate a Lineage Report in CSV Format.....	234
36.7	Utility to Generate a Lineage Report in Json Format.....	235
36.8	Lineage Properties.....	236
37	Time Dimension Table.....	241
37.1	Overview of Time Dimension Population	241
37.2	Prerequisites	241
37.3	Tables Used by the Time Dimension Population Transformation.....	242
37.4	Executing the Time Dimension Population Transformation	242

37.5	Checking the Execution Status.....	243
38	Recommendation for Backdated Run.....	245
38.1	Overview of Backdated Run Execution.....	245
38.2	Required Changes.....	245
38.3	Recommendations.....	245
38.4	Backdated Run Execution using Latest Record Indicator (LRI) batch	246
39	Using OFSDF.....	250
39.1	Delivery Mechanism	250
39.2	Installing OFSDF	250
39.3	OFSDF Supporting Documentation.....	251
39.4	Data Dictionary	251
39.5	Download Specifications	251
39.6	Extending OFSDF Physical Data Model.....	252
39.6.1	Customization Process Guidelines	252
39.6.2	Staging Area Design Guidelines.....	253
39.6.3	Results Area Design Guidelines.....	254
39.6.4	Upgrading Data Model.....	255
40	Key Business Data Use Cases.....	256
40.1	Hypothecated Deposits.....	256
40.1.1	Usage.....	256
40.1.2	Inferences	256
40.1.3	Handling Hypothecated Deposits in OFSDF.....	257
40.2	Credit Lines and Commitment Contracts.....	257
40.2.1	Commitment Contract	257
40.2.2	Credit Line.....	258
40.2.3	Related Stage Tables Usage.....	259
40.3	Handling Participated/Syndicated Contracts.....	260
40.3.1	Net Share Computation Logic for Participated/Syndicated Contracts	261
40.4	Sourcing Account Balances.....	262
40.4.1	Dynamic Sourcing of the Amount and Balance Columns in the Product Processors Independent of OFSDF	262
40.4.2	About Balance Type Dimension Table.....	262
40.4.3	About Standard Balance Type Dimension Table for Reclassification	263
40.4.4	About Account Balances T2T Population.....	263
40.5	Sourcing Special Terms and Covenants.....	265

40.5.1	About Special Term Dimension Table	265
40.5.2	About Standard Special Term Dimension Table for Reclassification	266
40.5.3	About Special Terms Covenants T2T Population	266
40.6	End of Period Balance	267
40.7	Sourcing non-generic attributes (custom or jurisdiction specific).....	268
40.7.1	About non-generic attribute stage tables	269
41	Data Quality Rules Execution	273
41.1	Data Quality Framework.....	273
41.1.1	Data Quality Summary	274
41.1.2	Create Data Quality Rule	275
41.1.3	View Data Quality Rule	278
41.1.4	Modify Data Quality Rule.....	278
41.1.5	Copy Data Quality Rule.....	278
41.1.6	Approve/Reject Data Quality Rule.....	279
41.1.7	Delete Data Quality Rule	279
41.2	Data Quality Groups Summary.....	280
41.2.1	Create Data Quality Group.....	281
41.2.2	Execute Data Quality Group.....	282
41.2.3	View Data Quality Group.....	283
41.2.4	Modify Data Quality Group	283
41.2.5	Copy Data Quality Group.....	283
41.2.6	View Data Quality Group Summary Log.....	284
41.2.7	Delete Data Quality Group.....	284
41.2.8	Data Quality Rules For Staging Tables.....	284
41.2.9	Data Quality Groups for Staging Tables	285
42	Compare Data Model Reports and Generate Data Model Difference Report.....	289
42.1	Extract the Data Model Report from the erwin Data Modeler application	289
43	APPENDIX A: Naming Conventions Used in OFSDF Data Model.....	293
43.1	Naming Conventions Used in OFSDF PDM	293
43.1.1	OFSDF Physical Data Model Naming Conventions	293
43.1.2	Domains (PDM)	297
44	APPENDIX B: Standard Data Expectations	299
44.1	Rate and Percentage	299
44.2	Custom Reporting Line Codes.....	299
45	APPENDIX C: How to Define a Batch.....	300

45.1	Batch Definition.....	300
46	APPENDIX D: Template to Generate Data Dictionary and Download Specification for erwin 2019R1 or a higher version.....	301

1 Preface

Topics:

- [What is New in this Release of OFSDF Application Pack](#)
- [Audience](#)
- [Access to Oracle Support](#)
- [Related Information Sources](#)

1.1 What is New in this Release of OFSDF Application Pack

This section lists new features and changes in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation (OFSDF) Application Pack.

1.1.1 New Features

This section lists the new features described in this manual.

Table 2: New features in the OFSDF Application Pack and their description

Feature Name	Feature Description
External Engine	Created a process to source the OFSAA External Engine Data into OFSDF in the absence of OFSAA Applications.
Sourcing Account Balances	When you need to add a new Amount and Balance related columns in the Stage tables and they are not available in the Stage PP tables, then you can add those Amount and Balance related columns in the Stage Account Balances table for dynamic sourcing. In the Account Balances tables, the Balance attributes are added in the form of row-level entries.
Sourcing Special Terms and Covenants	The special terms and covenants are precautionary measures put in place to handle the financial risks.
User Interface for Managing Slowly Changing Dimension	This is an existing AAI capability, now also packaged within the Data Foundation. It allows user to view, create and edit SCD metadata.

1.1.2 Deprecated Features

There are no deprecated features in this release.

1.1.3 Desupported Features

There are no desupported features in this release.

1.2 Audience

This document is the user guide and reference guide for the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation (OFSDF) application pack Release 8.1.2.0.0. This document is intended for System Administrator and all other users who are instrumental in configuring and administering OFSDF with Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAI) platform.

See *Related Information Sources* for more Oracle product information.

1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers can access electronic support through [My Oracle Support \(MOS\)](#). For more information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Related Information Sources

Oracle strives to keep this and all other related documents updated regularly. Visit the [OHC Documentation Library](#) and [My Oracle Support](#) web pages to download the latest document version available. The list of related documents is as follows:

- The following are the OFSDF Application Pack Release 8.1.x.x.x documents:
 - [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack Installation and Configuration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#)
 - [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack Release Notes 8.1.2.0.0](#)
 - [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSAI\) Data Model Extension Guidelines Document Release 8.1.x](#)
 - [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSAI\) Data Model Naming Standards Guide Release 8.1.x](#)
 - [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSAI\) Data Model Document Generation Release 8.1.x](#)
 - [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack Cloning Reference Guide Release 8.1.x](#)
 - [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack Security Guide Release 8.1.x](#)
 - [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack Data Protection Implementation Guide Release 8.1.x](#)
- The following are the OFS AAI Application Pack Release 8.1.x.x.x documents:

- [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure Installation Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#)
- [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#)
- [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure Environment Check Utility Guide Release 8.1.x](#)
- [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure Administration and Configuration Guide Release 8.1.x](#)
- [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#)
- [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSAA\) Metadata Browser User Guide Release 8.1.0.0.0](#)
- [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Technology Matrix Release 8.1.2.0.0](#)
- [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSAA\) Licensing Information User Manual Release 8.1.2.0.0](#)
- [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Data Model Utilities User Guide](#)

2 Introduction to OFSDF

This chapter introduces you to Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation (OFSDF), its components, its relationship with Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI), and the key prerequisites to run OFSDF.

Topics:

- [Overview](#)
- [Components of OFSDF](#)
- [Relationship to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications](#)
- [OFSDF Prerequisite Components and Tools](#)

2.1 Overview

Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation (OFSDF) is an analytical data warehouse platform for the Financial Services industry. OFSDF combines an industry data model for Financial Services along with a set of management and infrastructure tools that enables Financial Services institutions to develop, deploy, and operate analytical solutions covering key functional areas in Financial Services, including:

- Enterprise Risk Management
- Enterprise Performance Management
- Customer Insight
- Financial Crime and Compliance Management

OFSDF is a comprehensive data management platform that helps institutions to manage the analytical data life cycle from sourcing to reporting and business intelligence (BI) using a unified, consistent platform, and toolset.

2.2 Components of OFSDF

OFSDF consists of these components, which are described in additional detail in the following sections:

Table 1: The Components of OFSDF and their description

Criteria	Description
Financial Services	This is a physical data model that supports data sourcing and reporting related to key

Criteria	Description
Analytical Warehouse Data Model	<p>analytical use cases in the Financial Services industry.</p> <p>Analytical Warehouse Data Model or Warehouse Model is a physical data model. Warehouse Model is readily deployable. It consists of database object definitions, and additional supporting scripts.</p> <p>Warehouse Model is classified into two distinct sets of tables based on purpose:</p> <p>Staging Model: This model facilitates data sourcing from the internal operational systems of the banks such as Lending Systems, Trading Systems, Collateral Management Systems, and Master Data Management Systems.</p> <p>Reporting Model: This model facilitates the storage of outputs from analytical tools, applications, and engines in a manner that is conducive to BI reporting.</p> <p>The Warehouse Model is typically deployed into production through a set of management tools called the Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Application Infrastructure (OFSAAAI). AAI is a separate product, and is a prerequisite for OFSDF. For more information on AAI, see Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0</p>
Supporting scripts	<p>As part of the OFSDF package, there are additionally a number of scripts provided for basic operations such as internal data movement between the staging and reporting areas.</p>

2.3 Relationship to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications

OFSDF is related to the Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications (OFSAA) in the following ways:

1. Data Model
 - OFSDF Staging Model provides the complete data sourcing foundation for OFSAA applications. All application-specific input data requirements are captured as part of the staging data model. 'OFSDF Staging Model' is a combination of all staging models supplied with each OFSAA application.
 - OFSDF Reporting model provides the complete reporting data model common to all the OFSAA Business Intelligence (BI) applications. This includes a single set of conformed dimensions as well as unified fact tables used for cross-functional reporting. For more information, see OFSDF Reporting model. OFSDF reporting model is the superset of all the BI-application specific reporting models.
 - Synchronized Releases: The Staging and Reporting models that are part of an OFSDF release are updated to reflect prior application-specific releases. This

means that the latest release of OFSDF reflects all prior application releases across OFSAA from a data model perspective, with respect to the Staging and Reporting models.

2. Infrastructure

- The Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) is the same infrastructure that is used to deploy and manage an OFSDF instance.
- The same collection of tools (OFSAAI) is used to manage a deployed instance of the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation (OFSDF).

These are the tools used to manage the data lifecycle in OFSDF:

- Model Upload
- Unified Analytical Metadata (UAM)
- Data Quality Framework
- T2T framework

2.4 OFSDF Prerequisite Components and Tools

The key prerequisites for running OFSDF are listed as follows:

Table 2: Key prerequisites to run OFSDF

Component	Provider	Purpose
Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure version 8.1.2.0.0	Oracle	OFSAAI is the platform on which the OFSDF is deployed and operated. It represents the OFSDF 'runtime' environment, and consists of a number of tools used to manage the data lifecycle within OFSDF, from sourcing to reporting*.
Oracle Database Enterprise Edition 19c	Oracle	OFSDF is certified on Oracle Database releases 19c.
For OFSDF 8.1.2.3.0 and earlier versions: erwin Data Modeler application 2019R1 or a higher version For OFSDF 8.1.2.4.0 and newer versions:	Computer Associates (CA)	erwin is a Data Modeler tool that provides a visual environment to manage the complex enterprise data environment.

Component	Provider	Purpose
erwin Data Modeler application 12.1 or a higher version		

NOTE

OFSAAI, the infrastructure platform has its own prerequisites as well as supporting documentation.

3 Understanding OFSDF

This chapter explains the background of OFSDF, its functional architecture along with the differences from traditional warehouse architecture. OFSDF product package consists of the Analytical Data Warehouse model. The individual components of Physical Data Model is explained in detail.

Topics:

- [Background](#)
- [OFSDF Architecture](#)
- [Differences from Traditional Warehouse Architecture](#)
- [Staging Data Model](#)
- [Reporting Data Model](#)

3.1 Background

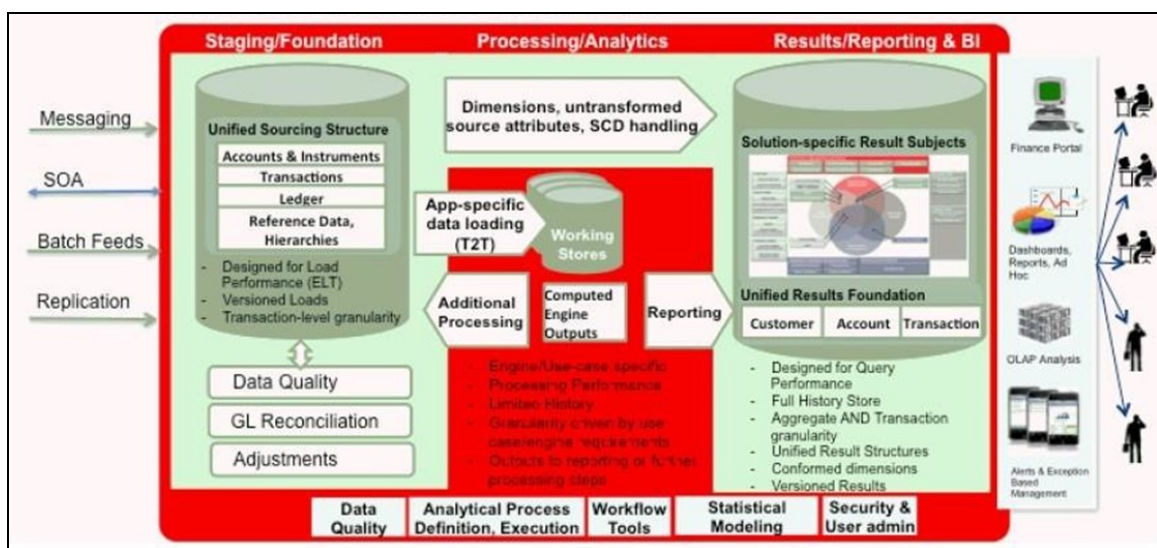
It is important to note that OFSDF architecture differs from 'traditional' data warehouse architecture in key ways.

OFSDF was built to specifically address the key challenges of building a scalable, practical data management platform to support Financial Services Analytics needs. The differences from traditional BI architecture are highlighted and explained in the following sections.

3.2 OFSDF Architecture

The following diagram depicts the OFSDF functional architecture.

Figure 1: Data Foundation Functional Architecture diagram



The OFSDF architecture can be thought of as two distinct, interacting components. The dark green colored cylindrical portions denote the data repository and the red colored portion denotes the management toolkit.

- A data repository whose physical structure is given by the OFSDF physical data model (Here Physical Data Model = OFSDF Staging + OFSDF Reporting). This user guide only details the structure and organization of the data repository that is covered by the data models in the OFSDF.
- A management toolkit provided by OFSAAI that is used to manage the data repository, by providing a collection of tools and frameworks based on a common metadata foundation. This user guide DOES NOT cover the details of the Analytical Application Infrastructure, as that is a separate product with its own documentation..

The architecture illustrates the following key concepts:

- A unified data-sourcing area for analytics: The OFSDF Staging Data Model provides the basis for central, unified data-sourcing layer for a wide variety of analytical needs. The staging layer faces the operational (OLTP) and front office systems of a bank. It consists of tables to capture key business and operational data from these systems, which is then processed by one or more analytical engines.
- A unified reporting/consumption layer: Analytical results can be simple to complex, quantitative and qualitative measures of a bank's Risk, Compliance, Customer and Financial Performance. The OFSDF Reporting data model is a dimensional data model spanning these key analytical functions. It forms the foundation of OFSAA Business Intelligence applications, but can clearly be used as the result data store for any equivalent engines and processes provided by other vendors, or custom-built solutions. By providing a single data repository for reporting needs, this layer provides a foundation for departmental as well as cross-departmental and cross-functional reporting.

Additionally, the schema of the reporting area is specifically built for Financial Services analytics. As an illustration, the reporting area has a 'Run dimension' that is shared across all BI/reporting use cases. Similarly, the aggregation of shared measures/reporting into a common set of output structures (Account Summary) allows for cross-functional reporting, which is increasingly the norm in Financial Institutions.

- Single point of control and operation: The Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure is a separate Oracle product that offers a set of tools that are built on a common metadata foundation. These tools are used to control and manage the lifecycle of data from sourcing to reporting. There is a collection of frameworks to manage the following lifecycle steps of data within OFSDF:
 - Metadata Management
 - Data Quality
 - Data Movement

- Scheduling and runtime operations
- Security/User management
- Analytical Process Definition and Execution
- Processing Area: As explained earlier, the primary purpose of the OFSDF is to serve as a container for analytical processing from sourcing to consumption. Such processing is usually delivered in the form of discrete units called analytical applications spanning different analytical use cases ranging from Finance to Risk to Compliance.

These applications consist of custom-built computational engines and numerical libraries, and may execute processes on the data that range from simple aggregations to complex, multi-step stochastic processes such as Monte-Carlo simulation.

Hence, analytical applications place varying demands on the data infrastructure in terms of volumes and speed, and hence place different demands on data architecture. In practice, the normalized (3NF) design favored for Enterprise Data Warehouses often fails to be efficient or performant when it comes to analytical processing across a wide range of use cases.

Therefore, the OFSDF recognizes the need for distinct application-specific working stores, separate from the staging and reporting area. For example, the OFSAA Asset/Liability Management application (ALM) has a distinct set of ALM-specific tables, as does the Market Risk solution.

NOTE

The structure of these processing area stores is decided by the actual analytical application and engine used. The OFSAA suite of applications is organized this way, with each application managing a specific set of tables/schemas within the processing area.

The processing area tables/schemas are NOT part of the OFSDF. This is because the OFSDF is intended to be an open platform. Other analytical applications and engines can equally provision data out of OFSDF by mapping their input requirements appropriately to the OFSDF staging area model.

3.3 Differences from Traditional Warehouse Architecture

This table summarizes the differences of the OFSDF from a traditional Data Warehouse architecture.

Table 3: Differences between the traditional Data Warehouse architecture and OFSDF

Component	FSDF	Traditional BI Architecture
Staging Layer	Common staging Area (CSA) where data from source systems are staged and is implemented as database schema.	Usually a file system-based area where file-based extracts (operational images) from source systems are staged prior to loading into a target schema.
3rd Normal Form Operational Data Store/Enterprise Data Warehouse	Does not provide a physicalized model for a 3NF store. Operational/fine-grained reporting will be fulfilled from the reporting area.	Notification sent to all users captured as owners and user who submitted the definition.
Data Marts/Reporting Model	Set of star schemas with conformed dimensions (Ralph Kimball approach)	Set of star schemas

With the preceding understanding in mind, the following sections describe the data models in the OFSDF in greater detail.

- **Readily Deployable:** The Physical Data Model is a readily deployable physical schema. It is provided as an erwin Data Model file (for details on erwin, see <https://erwin.com/products/erwin-data-modeler/>) and consists of tables grouped into distinct subject areas depending on function. The tables are either used to gather source data (Staging Area), or as containers of outputs/results from analytical processing and engines for reporting purposes (Reporting Area).
- **Use-case Driven:** The OFSDF Physical Data model is driven by a set of clearly identified analytical use cases spanning Risk, Performance, Customer Insight, and Compliance.
- **Extensible:** While the OFSDF Physical Data Model satisfies a very large number of analytical use cases across Risk, Finance, Marketing, and Compliance subject areas, customers may find the need to customize the model for a specific installation.

These customizations may be done in accordance with guidelines published in Using OFSDF section of this manual.

The OFSDF Physical Data Model is divided into two primary areas:

- Staging Data Model
- Reporting Data Model

3.4 Staging Data Model

3.4.1 Overview/Design

The Common Staging Area Model (CSA) represents the point of entry of data into the OFSDF. The CSA provides a simplified, unified data sourcing area for inputs required by analytical applications and engines. It consists of over 900 tables and nearly 9000 columns organized into distinct subjects. The salient features of the CSA are as follows:

- Mapping to Analytical Use Cases: Since the primary purpose of the OFSDF is to be a data repository supporting analytics, each database object in the OFSDF physical data model is necessarily mapped to a corresponding analytical use case.

These mappings are captured in the data model, in the form of additional metadata called User- defined Properties (UDPs), and can be leveraged to reduce the scope of data gathering efforts by focusing on clearly-defined end use cases such as BASEL II, Market Risk Analytics, ALM and others.

These mappings can readily be extracted into a Download Specification, which lists the data demands for a specific analytical use case. An example is shown below:

Figure 2: Download Specifications sample

COLUMN DOMAIN	TABLE NAME	COLUMN NAME	COLUMN DESCRIPTION	COLUMN DATATYPE	LRM	FTP	PFT	BASEL_II USA_SEC	CIRCA	MRRM	ICAAP
Code_Alphanumeric_Short	Stg_Accounting_Head	v_account_head_identif	A unique identifier for a Income Accou	VARCHAR2(6)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
DATE	Stg_Accounting_Head	fic_mis_date	This column stores the date as on which the snapshot of source data extracted for processing.	DATE	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
Code_Alphanumeric_Long	Stg_Accounting_Head	v_branch_code	The code of the branch to which the ac	VARCHAR2(20)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
Code_Alphanumeric_Long	Stg_Accounting_Head	v_leg_rep_code	Stores the code of the Booking Transit which is the lowest level in the Legal Reporting Hierarchy.	VARCHAR2(20)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
Code_Alphanumeric_Long	Stg_Accounting_Head	v_lob_code	Line of business (LOB) is a functional u	VARCHAR2(20)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
Amount	Stg_Accounting_Head	n_account_head_amt	The amount corresponding to this Inco	NUMBER(22,3)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
Code_Alphanumeric_Long	Stg_Accounting_Head	v_gl_code	This column stores the code of the GL account that stores the customer accounts balance. Dim_GL_Account is the equivalent dimension table for this column.	VARCHAR2(20)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
DATE	Stg_Accounting_Head	fic_mis_date	This column stores the date as on which the snapshot of source data extracted for processing.	DATE	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
Text_Medium_Description	Stg_Accounting_Head	v_gl_account_head_descr	The description of general ledger acco	VARCHAR2(60)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
Code_Alphanumeric_Short	Stg_Accounting_Head	v_gl_account_head_type	Identifies the GL head type	VARCHAR2(6)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
Code_Alphanumeric_Long	Stg_Account_Cash_Flc	v_account_number	This column stores the unique identifi	VARCHAR2(50)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
DATE	Stg_Account_Cash_Flc	fic_mis_date	This column stores the date as on which the snapshot of source data extracted for processing.	DATE	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO
Number_Short	Stg_Account_Cash_Flc	n_cash_flow_sequence	Numeric value indicating the location	NUMBER(5)	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	DL-NO	NO	DL-NO

The Mappings can be generated from the OFSDF erwin file using erwin Data Modeler application.

- Schema Design: The data model of the Common Staging Area is designed to facilitate loading efficiency. This means that it is denormalized.

The primary focus of the staging area is to efficiently deliver data from operational systems such as Core Banking, Trading and Wealth Management to multiple analytical applications that process this data.

Typically, this data is extracted from source systems and loaded into OFSDF directly, or alternatively into a pre-defined file-based operational image area from which it is subsequently loaded into the OFSDF schema. In a large bank, it is not unusual to have 10s to 100s of millions of accounts and transactions.

Standard ETL (Extract, Transform, Load) approaches can fail to address this requirement adequately because of the complexity imposed by the target schema. If the target schema is increasingly normalized, then the ETL into this schema is correspondingly more complex, requiring careful load ordering to prevent integrity-related load failures, as well as integrity validation prior to loading. Such complex ETL processing is time-consuming and is prone to failure.

To address this, the CSA is designed to support a simplified loading process. De-normalized tables allow efficient data loading, and subsequent transformations can be done to verify data integrity through a series of data quality checks. This represents an 'ELT (Extract Load Transform)' approach to data sourcing, which is far more suited for an analytical data repository.

- Application-managed Referential Integrity (RI): In conjunction with the database design of the staging schema, a key feature is the management of Referential Integrity primarily in the application tier, rather than within the database. Rather than imposing foreign key relationships in the database, which could cause complex loading order dependencies, relationships between staging tables are managed by the Data Quality (DQ) framework, a toolkit within the Analytical Application Infrastructure that captures the relevant data quality checks for a specific table in the staging model. These checks include:
 - Value checks (Nulls, Value ranges, business checks on numeric fields)
 - Referential Integrity checks (which are otherwise implemented as foreign key constraints)

ATTENTION

This is also why the ER model of the staging area in erwin does not contain any relationships – the staging area is a physical data model, which is deployed using the Analytical Application Infrastructure, which manages it.

In summary – the design of the staging area data model is to allow efficient data loading for analytics. It thus has crucial differences from a general-purpose repository of operational/transactional data across a bank.

3.4.2 Details of the Staging Data Model

The CSA model consists of over 900 tables and nearly 9000 attributes. These tables are organized into multiple 'subjects', currently by analytical use case/solution need.

However, it makes sense to first understand the staging area tables in terms of content before understanding how they map to analytical use cases.

There are two broad categories of staging data, regardless of the use case or analytical application that requires it:

- **Business Data:** This set of tables captures the actual business events and the resulting state of a bank from those business events. The OLTP systems (or Transactional Systems) capture this information resulting from the execution of the bank's different business processes. Broadly, this information can be categorized as:
 - **Events:** Business transactions, whether financial or non-financial, represent business happenings (events) that are relevant for analytical purposes. For example – a financial transaction by a customer on a current account is a specific event. Events happen at a specific point in time, and are recorded by OLTP systems. In the staging area model, there are several transaction tables that capture this detail – for both financial and non-financial transactions.
 - **State:** The net effect of business transactions is to change the bank's overall financial/non- financial state. An example of this – when a customer opens a checking/current account and deposits money into it, the account tracks the net effect of all withdrawals and deposits using a numeric quantity called a 'balance'. The account will also contain a list of all events (Withdrawals, deposits, fees, etc) that resulted in the balance. This state information is typically captured by product-specific systems in a bank or FSI. For example, there is a lending system that captures details of loans, and a current account system that captures details of checking and savings accounts, which are distinct products. In both cases, the accounts are governed by contracts, which refer to the terms and conditions governing business on that account.
- **Reference/Master Data:** Events and state refer to 'business activities' of a bank or FSI. To provide more detail on these, banks need to capture additional data that provides context for these activities. This data may be variously called as 'reference data' or 'master data', and covers various business dimensions of a given transaction or account. For example – a bank has a master list of products that it sells to customers (Product Master). Similarly, it has a list of customers (Customer master). A trading firm may hold a list of securities it transacts in (Securities master). These and other lists provide context for each business transaction or account. Banks typically maintain 'Master' data for this purpose.

With this background, the following lists the key categories of business data and reference data in the staging data model.

3.4.2.1 Business Data

To view the current set of business data tables in the staging area, open the OFSDF Staging Area model in the erwin Data Modeler application, and click on Subject Areas as shown below. Right click and switch to the 'Staging-Data Tables' subject area.

Figure 3: OFSDF Staging Area Data Tables



This provides an ordered, visually grouped list of the business data tables in the current staging area model. Above each group in the diagram is the group name as a label, to categorize the tables, as follows:

The key groups of business data tables in the model are as follows.

Figure 4: The key groups of business data tables in the data model



Table 4: Key Groups of Business Data Tables and their purpose in the Staging Data Mode

Group Name	Purpose
Product Processors	Tables for Financial Instruments and Contracts. Note that these tables can accommodate nearly 80+ types of instruments and derivatives across Banking and Trading books.
Transactions	Tables to hold Transaction/Event level data from the bank's systems. These tables are available by both contract and channel, and there is additionally a set of Transaction Summary tables that contain transaction data in a summarized form required by the Profitability application.
Exposures	Exposures are basically contracts on the asset side of the balance sheet. The tables in this category are primarily used by Risk applications.
Mitigants	Mitigants are used to address specific types of risk posed by exposures. The tables in this category are primarily used by Risk applications.
GL	Contains tables holding information pertaining to the General Ledger.
Customer	Consists of Marketing-related Customer activity and plan data relevant to CRM analytics. Note that core customer information is in the Product Processors, and reference data about customers is elsewhere.
Rates	Economic indicators, Interest Rates and other information relevant to analytical processing for Risk and Asset Liability Management applications.

3.4.2.2 Product Processors

Product Processors are classified into four categories as depicted in the following table:

Table 5: Classification of the Product Processors

Product Category	Entity Name
Asset	Payment Settlement Account

Product Category	Entity Name
Liabilities	Stage Cards Stage Correspondent Accounts Stage Foreign Exchange Contracts Stage Investments Stage Leases Contracts Stage Loan Contracts Stage Managed Investment Account Other Services Stage Merchant Banking Stage Money Market Contracts Stage Over Draft Accounts Stage Repo Contracts Stage Credit Facility Details Payment Settlement Account Stage Annuity Contracts Stage Borrowings Stage Casa Accounts Stage Correspondent Accounts Stage Custodial Accounts Stage Foreign Exchange Contracts Stage Merchant Cards Stage Money Market Contracts Stage Mutual Funds Stage Prepaid Cards Stage Repo Contracts Stage Retirement Accounts Stage Term Deposit Contracts Stage Trading Account Stage Trusts
Off Balance Sheet	Stage Bill Contracts Stage Borrowing Commitment Contract Stage Commitment Contracts Stage Credit Derivatives Stage Futures Contract Stage Guarantees Stage Letter Of Credit Contracts

Product Category	Entity Name
	Stage Option Contracts Stage Repo Contracts Stage Swaps Contracts Stage Forwards Contract
Derivatives	Stage Credit Derivatives Stage Futures Contract Stage Option Contracts Stage Swaps Contracts Stage Forwards Contract

For detailed mapping information, see the *Banking Product to Product Processor Mapping* document at [My Oracle Support](#). This document provides details regarding which banking product must be sourced to which Product Processor table based on the product functionality.

3.4.2.3 Reference/Master Data

To view the current set of Master/Reference data tables in the staging area, open the OFSDF Staging Area model in the erwin Data Modeler application, and open up the subject areas menu on the left hand side, as shown below.

Right click and switch to the 'Staging-Master Tables' to get the list of the master tables currently in staging.

Figure 5: OFSDF Staging Area Master Tables



Similar to the Business Data tables, the 'Staging - Master Tables' subject area provides a single folder view of all of the reference/master information currently required by the staging area.

3.5 Reporting Data Model

3.5.1 Overview

The Reporting Data Model is the point where outputs of analytical processing are aggregated for reporting and Business Intelligence (BI) tools.

Similar to the Common Staging Area being the foundation for data provisioning to analytical applications, engines and processes, the Reporting Data Model is the common data store for the outputs of these processes. Outputs are computed quantitative measures and Key Performance Indicators that involve simple to complex, mathematical and statistical processing using the raw data, which is performed by specialized engines and computational models. In the OFSDF design, the Reporting Data Model design ensures that the historical data is maintained.

The key features of the design of the Reporting Area model are as follows:

- Design:

The Reporting Area data model is a dimensional data model. This means that it consists primarily of central fact tables (de-normalized), related to multiple dimension tables, also called a Star Schema. Additionally, the dimension tables are shared across the star schemas in the reporting mode, meaning they are Conformed Dimensions. This means that Drill-across reporting is naturally supported by the OFSDF design.

Additionally – in keeping with the key principle of the OFSDF, the Reporting Model is organized by use cases to facilitate reporting and BI in a wide variety of areas.

- Support for multiple scenarios of analysis:

Increasingly as a result of the 2008 crisis, the Financial Services industry is moving towards scenario-based, forward-looking risk analysis instead of retroactive analysis. The reporting data model has been designed to support scenario analysis of the sort required by financial institutions that need to measure and report risk and performance under a variety of economic scenarios.

To facilitate this, the Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Infrastructure (OFSAAI) provides a Stress Testing framework, allowing risk analysis to be performed under a variety of known scenarios corresponding to different input parameter values to risk models.

The reporting model provides support for this kind of analysis via a Run Dimension – it allows analytical engines to load multiple result sets identified by scenarios, and hence permits reporting related to baseline and stress conditions in economic terms.

- Support for Cross Functional Reporting:

The third critical feature of the Reporting area design is the support for cross-functional reporting.

Typically, Business Intelligence and Reporting Solutions work off a dedicated, purpose-specific data store called a data mart. Data marts are function-specific data stores typically star schemas (eg. Marketing data marts, Risk Data Marts, Customer Data mart), that provide the necessary reporting and analytics relevant to a particular business function in the FSI.

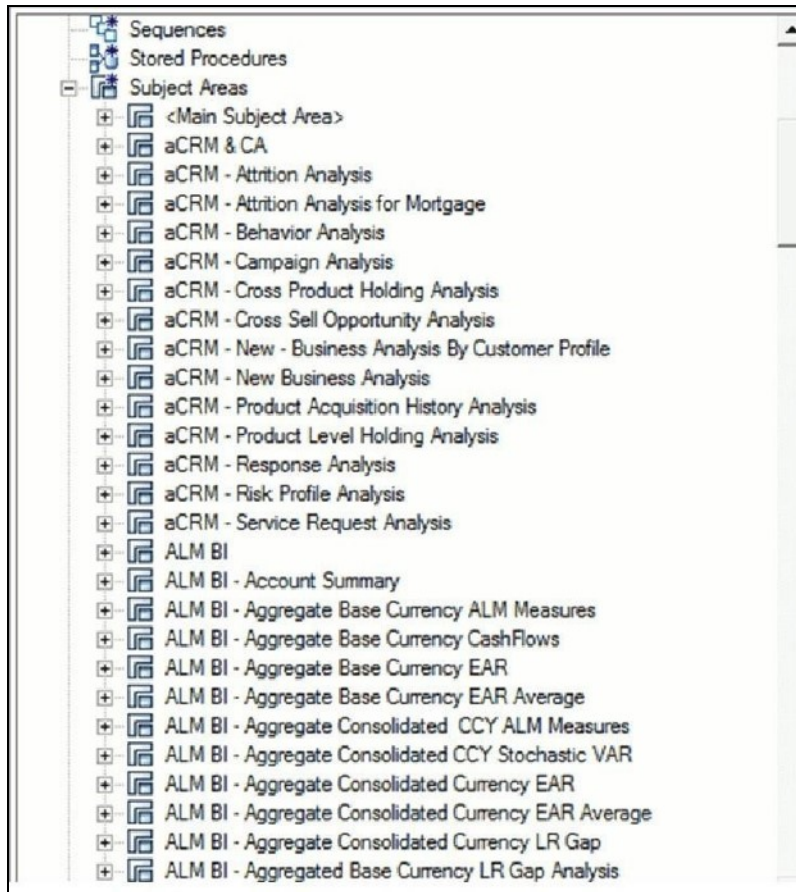
Increasingly, the trend is for cross-functional analytics and reporting. Majority of emerging needs relate to the analytical problems at the intersection of the distinct areas of Risk, Performance, Customer Insight, and Compliance.

3.5.2 Reporting Area Details

Similar to the staging data model, the reporting model is divided into Subject Areas.

These subject areas are visible by clicking on the Subject Areas view in the erwin Data Modeler application as show below.

Figure 6: Reporting Data Model Subject Areas



As can be seen above, the Subject Areas are organized to support detailed level analysis related to a set of higher-level analytical reporting solutions. The list of solutions supported by the OFSDF are:

Table 6: Reporting solutions supported by OFSDF at the detailed level

Name	Definition
ALM	Subject Areas corresponding to Asset Liability Management (ALM).
BASEL II, Pillar I and III, Pillar II	Subject Areas corresponding to the BASEL II Regulatory framework, and its reporting requirements as specified in the framework.
Capital Planning	These Subject areas provide support for reporting related to Capital Planning.

Name	Definition
Channel Management	Support for analytics related to Channel Management, which is part of the overall Customer Insight solution set.
Common Account Summary	A critical subject area that collects account-level results from multiple analytical processes. The Common Account Summary allows for cross- functional Analytics such as Risk Adjusted Performance Measurement by combining outputs from Profitability and Risk solutions.
Corporate Credit Risk Analytics	Support for detailed analytics and reporting on Corporate Credit Risk - including Commercial Lending, Credit Facilities, Limits and Collateral
Economic Capital	Support for Aggregated Economic Capital Reporting based on risk assessments for Market, Credit and Operational Risk.
GL Reconciliation	Support for reporting specific to the Oracle GL reconciliation module that is part of the OFSAA product line. This allows a reporting view of the reconciliation processes and outputs
ICAAP	Supports reporting related to the Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment process.
LRM	Supports reporting related to Liquidity Risk Management processes within an organization
CRM	Part of the Corporate Credit Risk Solution, allows reporting on Credit Limits.
CI	Part of the Customer Insight solution set providing support for Retail, Institutional, and Channel Analytics.
Market Risk	Support for Market Risk analytics

Name	Definition
PFT BI	Supports reporting related to Profitability analysis, part of the Enterprise Performance Management solution area.
Reputational Risk	Support for Reputational Risk measurement and analysis
Retail Credit Risk	The set of tables/subject areas supporting Retail Credit Risk Analysis.

The list of solutions supported by OFSDF is as follows.

Table 7: Solutions supported by OFSDF at the higher-level

Name	Definition
Retail Pooling	Reporting support for Pooling for Retail Exposures – required by ALM and Retail Credit Risk analysis.
Strategic Risk	Support for reporting related to Strategic Risk – measurement of these risks is a qualitative process, and part of the ICAAP framework.

Within the above higher-level areas, there are over 165 subject areas consisting of star schemas supporting detailed analysis. Each Subject Area typically corresponds to one or possibly more star schemas, depending on the reporting need. There are currently 500+ fact and dimension tables in the reporting area. The details of the various naming conventions used in OFSDF Data Model are explained in Appendix A. For column-level details, see the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSAA\) Data Model Document Generation Release 8.1.x](#), which details how to extract the data dictionary from erwin section.

4 Application of Data Domain Browser in FSDF

This section provides information about Data Domain Browser usage in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

Topics:

- Required Software Licenses to Use Data Domain Browser
- Introduction to Data Domain Browser
- Map the Data Domain Visualizer Role to the ETL Analyst (ETLADM) User

4.1 Required Software Licenses to Use Data Domain Browser

The software licenses that must be installed to access and use Data Domain Browser for FSDF application are:

- Oracle Financial Services Data Integration (OFS DI) Application Pack v8.1.2.0.0 Minor Release. To find the installer patch ID, see the *Preparing for Installation* section in the [Oracle Financial Services Data Integration \(OFS DI\) Application Pack 8.1.2.0.0 Installation Guide](#).

4.2 Introduction to Data Domain Browser

Data Domain Browser provides Data Foundation customers a User Interface to view and query the erwin Data Model over the physical data model reports that Data Foundation provides currently. In addition, Data Domain Browser also provides all the information like physical formats along with granularity and technical details such as data type. One can view the Data Domain Browser as a logical representation of the Data Foundation. This equips User Interface with the following factors to provide a pre-built grouping of entities and data elements to enhance search by the end-user:

- To help with how to search the data model.
- To understand the entity-relationship.
- To query the data model.

The features of Data Domain Browser are to help the user:

- To view the list of entities available in the Data Foundation in a pre-grouped format.
- To filter a particular entity or a set of entities using specific filter criteria.
- To view the data elements and their properties within a chosen entity.

- To search within the data elements using specific search criteria.

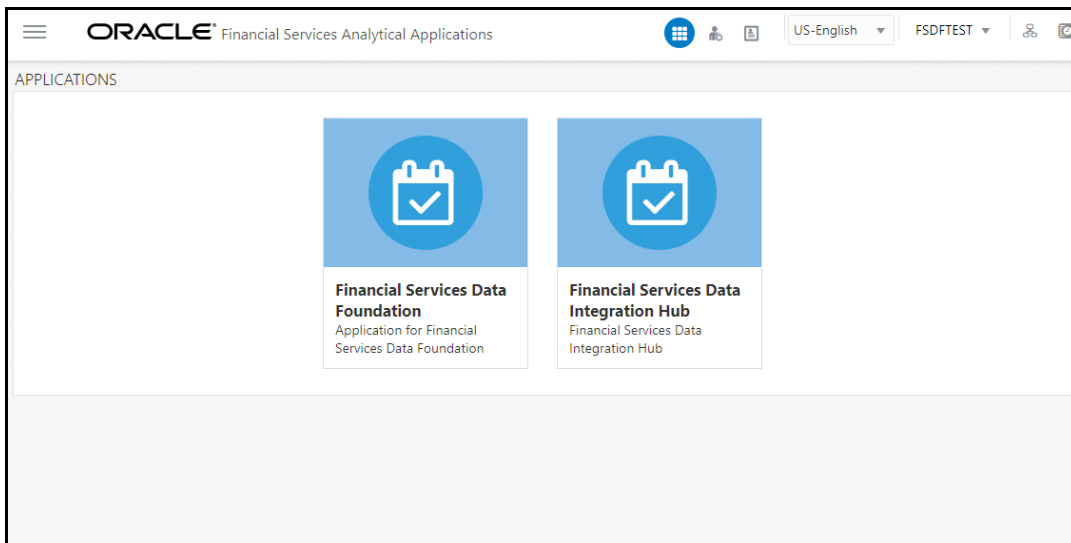
NOTE For complete information about Data Domain Browser and its User Interface, see the *Data Domain Browser* section in the [OFS Data Integration Hub \(DIH\) User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

4.3 Map the Data Domain Visualizer Role to the ETL Analyst (ETLADM) User

This section provides information about the Data Domain Visualizer access to the ETL Analyst user (with ETLADM Role Code). To map the Data Domain Visualizer access role to the ETL Analyst, follow these steps:

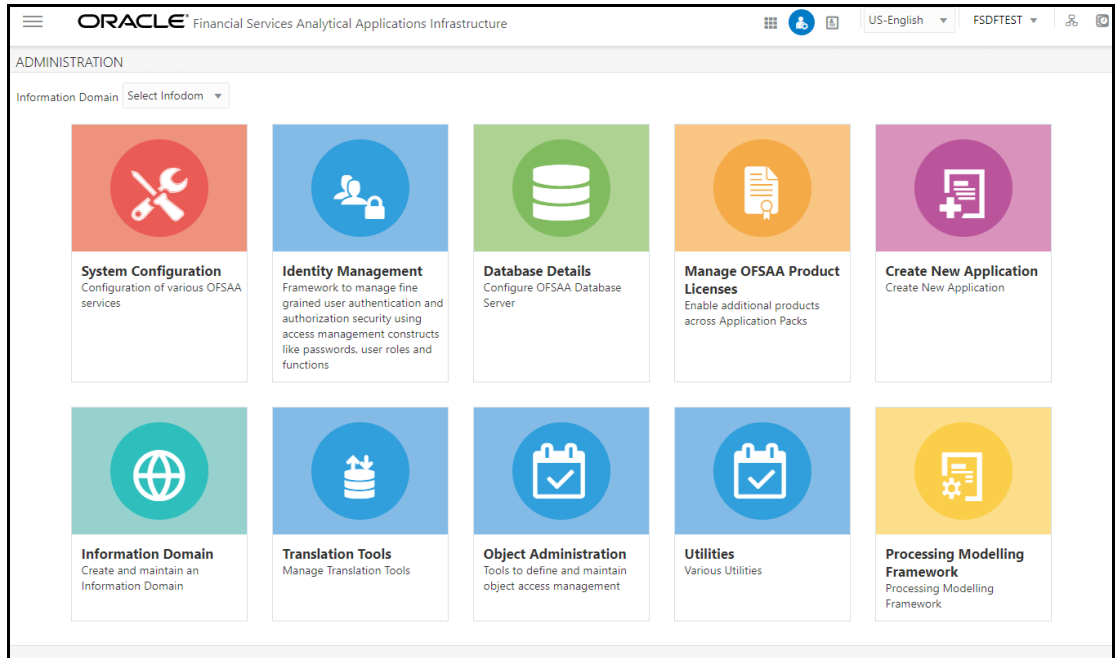
1. Log in to the OFSAA application as the System Administrator.
2. From **OFSAA Home**, click the administration icon.

Figure 1: OFSAAI landing page with FSDF



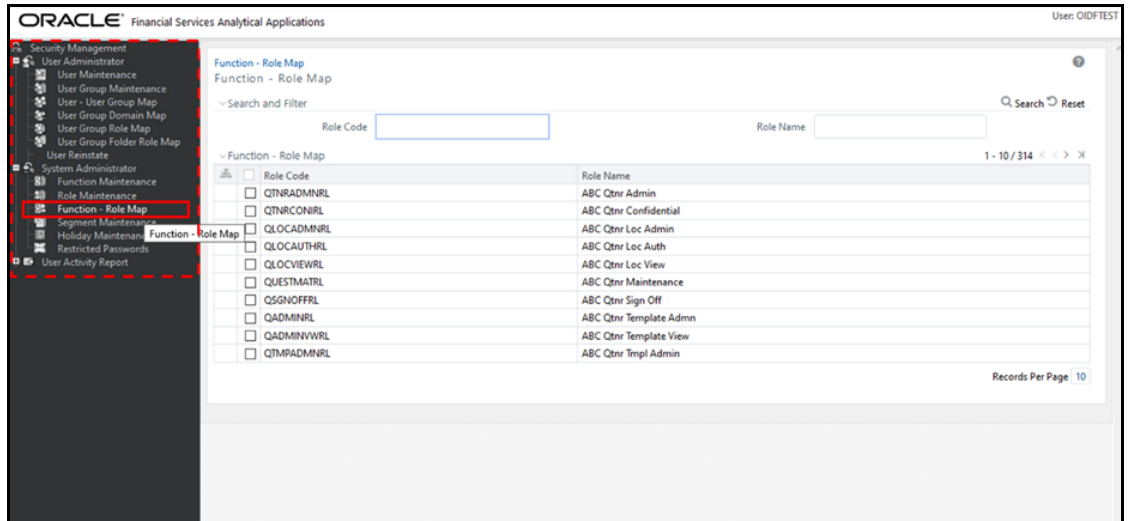
3. On the ADMINISTRATION page, select the **Identity Management** tile.

Figure 2: Select Identity Management



- The **Security Management** menu is displayed on the LHS. Expand the **System Administrator** role and select **Function – Role Map** to open the **Function – Role Map** page.

Figure 3: Navigate to the Function – Role Map page




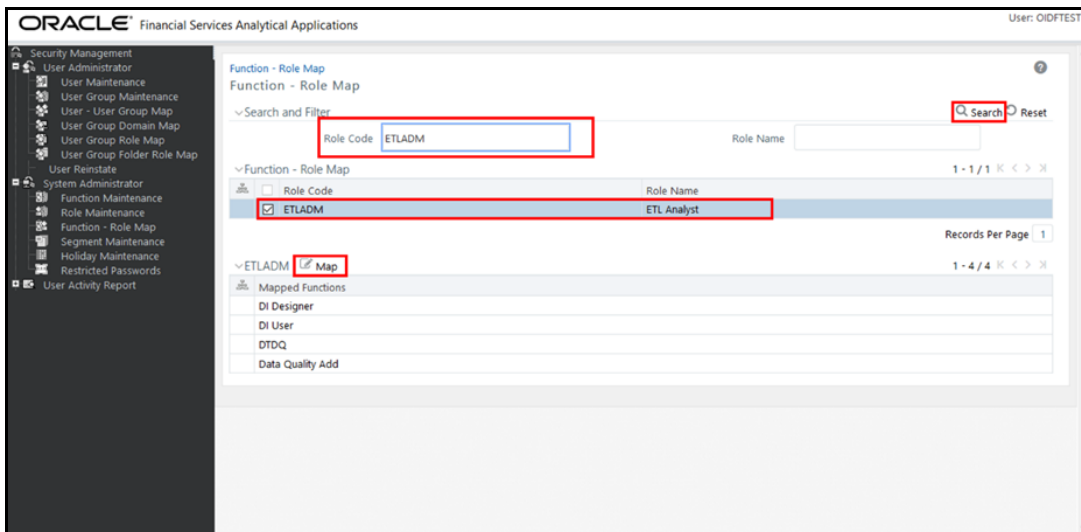
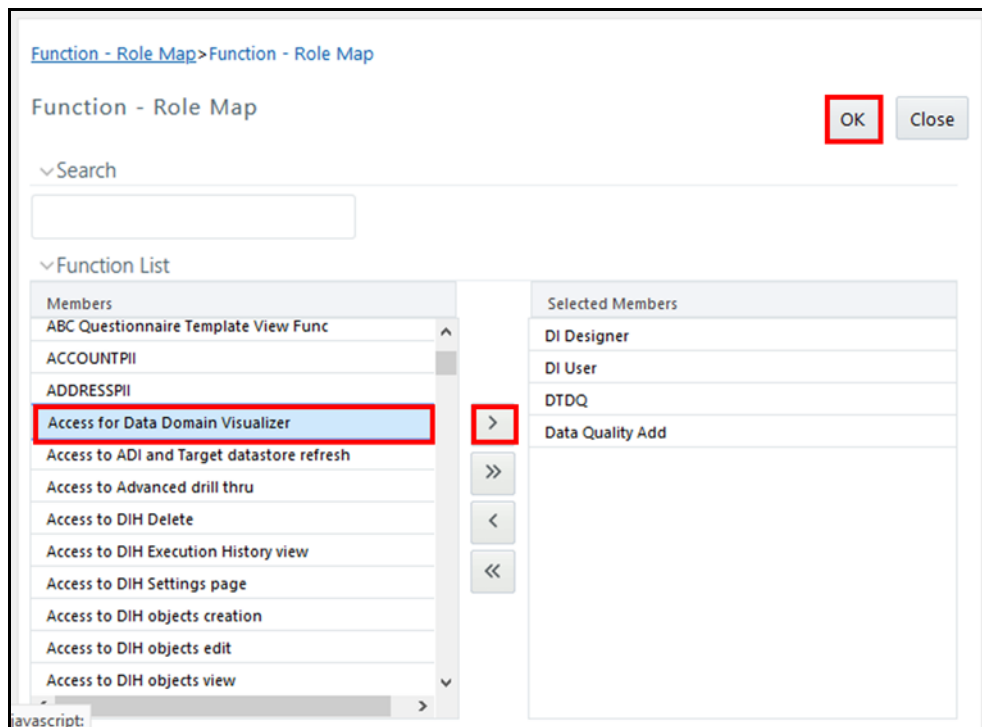
- On the **Function – Role Map** page, in the **Role Code** field, search **ETLADM**, which is the Role Code for the ETL Analyst user. The ETLADM Role Code details are listed. Select **ETLADM**. The ETLADM mapped function details are displayed. Click the **Map** icon .

Figure 4: Search the ETLADM Role Code and select edit mapping



- The **Function – Role Map** page opens. Search and select the **Access for Data Domain Visualizer** value in the **Members** list and move it to the **Selected Members** list. To confirm the selected mapping and save changes, click **OK**.

Figure 5: Select Access for Data Domain Visualizer for mapping



7. The following acknowledgment message is displayed when the mapping is successful: *Function – Role Map Saved Successfully*. Click **OK**.
8. On the **Function – Role Map** page, in the ETLADM mapped functions details, the newly mapped function **Access for Data Domain Visualizer** is listed.

5 Catalog Viewer

A Business Term is a functional keyword that represents a unique functional aspect of the Financial Artefacts (Entities and Attributes). There is a business meaning to each Financial Artefact, and therefore, a business name is created in the form of a Business Term. Then the Business Term is used to find and fit into a purpose of different contexts. Therefore, Business Terms are expressions of the Participants/Actors, their Activities, and requirements conveyed in common business.

For each Business Term, there can be one or more usage contexts. The Glossary consists of the information such as description, usage, sample values, and usage examples of the Business Terms.

Catalog Viewer enables the users to search Business Terms in various Glossaries through the User Interface. You can use the Glossary dropdown to select a Glossary and view only specific Business Terms that belongs to that Glossary. It also has a global search feature which can be used to search Business Terms, Business Terms Description and External Mapping details. The Business Terms are also segregated into different usage categories and subject areas. The user interface has a detailed pop-up page for displaying these attributes, mappings and usage.

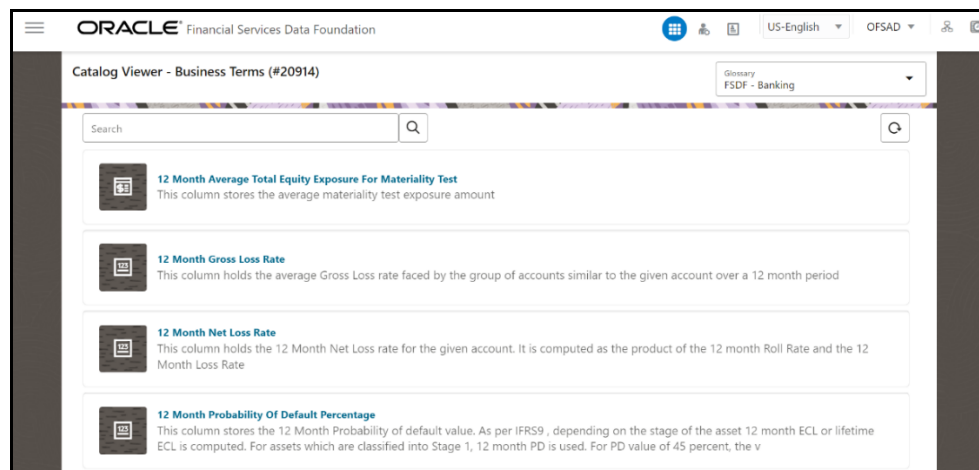
To View the Glossary in FSDF Application

The Catalog Viewer User Interface provides the list of Glossaries available in system. This list appears as a drop down on the top right corner of the page. The Business Terms will be loaded for the default Glossary selected on load of the page.


This section provides the procedure to view the Glossary details of BIAN/FSDF such as Business Terms, Business Term Identifier and so on in the OFSDF Application.

1. After logging into the OFSAAI Applications page, navigate to **Application for Financial Services Data Foundation**, select **Financial Services Data Foundation**, and then select **Catalog Viewer**.

Figure 6: Catalog Viewer- Business Terms Summary Page





2. Select the **Glossary** from the dropdown list and in the **Search Pane**, enter the Business

Term or the Business Term Identifier that you wish to view. Click the **Search**  button or the **Enter** key to view the search results.

NOTE

You must enter alphanumeric characters without special characters ? _ % . \ / during the search or you can perform a partial search for the corresponding search results to be displayed.

You can use the **Reload**  button to reset the search and reload the page again.

You can use the **Per Page**  textbox to set the number of records to display as search result per page. Enter any number between 1 and 100 in the per page textbox to view the corresponding records in the search result page.



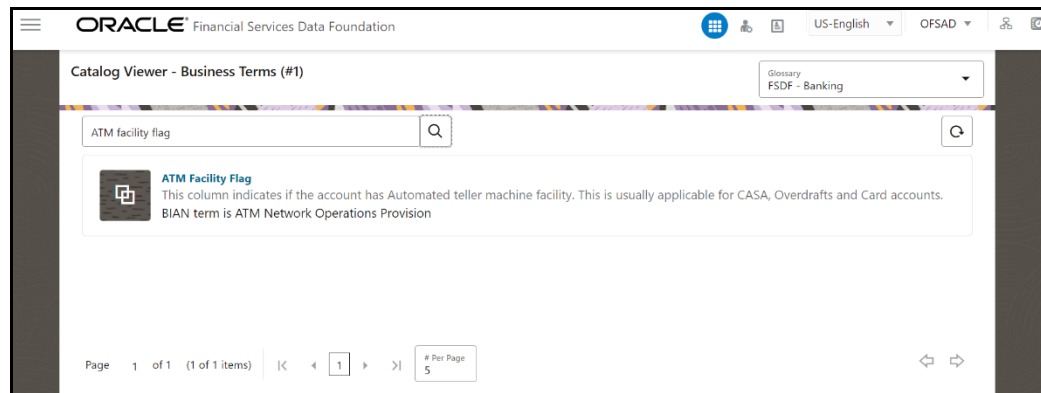
The **Load Next Items**  button displays the next 100 records available and the **Load Previous Items**  button displays previous 100 records available in the search. Pagination objects such as page number links, next, previous, first and last links can be used for navigating from one page to another within the 100 records list.

Figure 2: FSDF Glossary Catalog Viewer- Business Terms page



3. Search for **ATM Facility Flag** using the search pane. Click on the **ATM Facility Flag** link and the Business Term details associated with the Glossary is displayed.

Figure 3: FSDF- Banking: ATM Facility Flag - Attribute page

The screenshot shows the 'Attributes' tab in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Catalog Viewer. The page title is 'FSDF - Banking : ATM Facility Flag'. The Business Term Identifier is 'BTO2'. The Business Term Description is 'This column indicates if the account has Automated teller machine facility. This is usually applicable for CASA, Overdrafts and Card accounts.' The Logical Data Type is 'FLAG' and the Physical Data Type is 'CHAR(1)'. The 'Attributes' tab displays a table with the following data:

Entity	Table Name	Column Name
Account Dimension	DIM_ACCOUNT	F_ATM_FACILITY
Account Summary	FCT_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	F_ATM_FACILITY
Customer Facts	FCT_CUSTOMER	F_ATM_FACILITY

The Business Terms details such as **Business Term Identifier**, **Business Term Description**, **Logical Data Type** and **Physical Data Type** are displayed. Click on **Attributes** tab to view the data model objects related to each Business Term. The attributes listed are generally available in the data model of the system such as **Entity**, **Table Name** and the **Column name** associated with the Business Term.

4. Click **Usage** tab to view the Subject Area related to the Business Term. It contains a tree structure of the subject area and its hierarchy.

Figure 4: FSDF- Banking: ATM Facility Flag - Usage page

The screenshot shows the 'Usage' tab in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Catalog Viewer. The page title is 'FSDF - Banking : ATM Facility Flag'. The Business Term Identifier is 'BTO2'. The Business Term Description is 'This column indicates if the account has Automated teller machine facility. This is usually applicable for CASA, Overdrafts and Card accounts.' The Logical Data Type is 'FLAG' and the Physical Data Type is 'CHAR(1)'. The 'Usage' tab displays a tree structure of the subject area and its hierarchy:

- ▼ Use Case
 - ▼ Basel
 - ▼ Basel II
 - BASEL_II_BIS_REPORTING
 - ▼ Basel III

5. Click **Mapping** tab to view the relationship of the Business Term with other Glossary Business Terms with details such as **Glossary**, **Business Term** and **Description**. The mappings listed is the mapping details between selected Glossary and other available Glossary.

Figure 5: FSDf- Banking: ATM Facility Flag - Mapping page

FSDf - Banking : ATM Facility Flag

<p>Business Term Identifier BTO2</p> <p>Logical Data Type FLAG</p>	<p>Business Term Description This column indicates if the account has Automated teller machine facility. This is usually applicable for CASA, Overdrafts and Card accounts.</p> <p>Physical Data Type CHAR(1)</p>
--	---

Attributes
Usage
Mapping

Glossary	Business Term	Description
BIAN - Banking	ATM Network Operations Provision	ATM Network Operations Provision

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) | < < 1 > >|

6 Dimension Loading Process

This chapter provides information about Dimension Loading Process in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

Topics:

- [Dimension Table Population](#)
- [Overview of Seeded Dimensions](#)
- [Overview of SCD Process](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Tables Used by the SCD Component](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring User Defined \(Custom\) SCDs](#)
- [Executing the SCD Component](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Different Methods of Loading or Executing the Dimensions](#)

6.1 Dimension Table Population

Dimension Tables in Data Foundation Solutions are of two types:

- Seeded Dimensions
- SCD Dimensions

Data Foundation solutions use the SCD component to handle dimensional data changes.

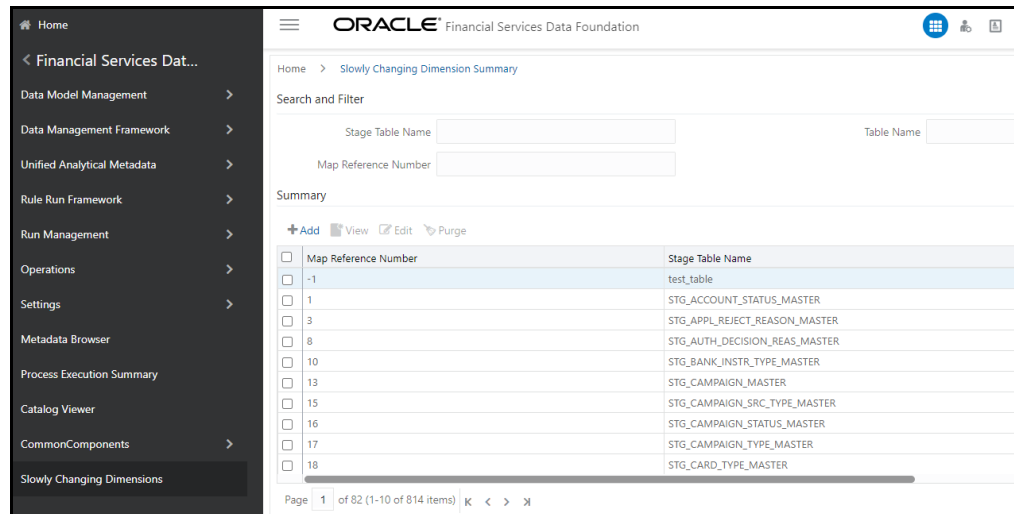
6.2 Overview of Seeded Dimensions

The Seeded Dimensions are those Dimension tables which are pre-populated with data (which are standard and OFSAA specific codes). The Banks are supposed to refer these dimension tables and its values to configure the ETL Layer of Staging area wherever there is a corresponding reference.

6.3 Overview of SCD Process

A Slowly Changing Dimension (SCD) is a dimension that stores and manages both current and historical data over time in a data warehouse. SCDs are dimensions that have data that changes slowly, rather than changing on a time-based, regular schedule. It is considered and implemented as one of the most critical ETL tasks in tracking the history of dimension records. There are three types of SCDs and you can use Warehouse Builder to define, deploy, and load all three types of SCDs.

Slowly Changing Dimensions



For more information, see *Slowly Changing Dimensions (SCD)* section on [OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide](#).

6.3.1 Type 1 SCDs - Overwriting

The Type 1 methodology overwrites old data with new data, and therefore does not track historical data. This is useful for making changes to dimension data.

Example:

In this example, N_PRODUCT_SKEY is the surrogate key column which is a unique key for each record in the dimension table. V_PRODUCT_NAME is the product name. D_START_DATE indicates the date from which this product record is valid.

Table 11: Type 1 SCD methodology example after the execution during a processing period

N_PRODUCT_SKEY	V_PRODUCT_NAME	D_START_DATE	D_END_DATE	F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR
1	PL	5/31/2010	12/31/9999	Y

D_END_DATE indicates the date till which this product record is valid.

F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR with value 'Y', which indicates this is the latest record in the dimension table for this product and 'N' indicates it is not. If the V_PRODUCT_NAME column is set as a Type 1 SCD column and if there is a change in the product name to 'Personal Loan' from 'PL' in the above example, in the next processing period, then when SCD is executed for the new processing period the record in the above example changes to the following values represented by an example.

Record Change Example:

Table 12: Type 1 SCD methodology example after the execution and record change during a new processing period

N_PRODUCT_SKEY	V_PRODUCT_NAME	D_START_DATE	D_END_DATE	F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR
1	Personal Loan	6/30/2010	12/31/9999	Y

6.3.2 Type 2 SCDs - Creating another dimension record

The Type 2 method tracks historical data by creating multiple records for a given natural key in the dimensional tables with separate surrogate keys. With Type 2, the historical changes in dimensional data are preserved. In the above example for the change in product name from 'PL' to 'Personal Loan' if history has to be preserved, then the V_PRODUCT_NAME column has to be set as Type 2 when SCD is processed for the processing period and the change inserts a new record as shown in the following example:

Table 13: Type 2 SCD methodology example after the execution during a processing period

N_PRODUCT_SKEY	V_PRODUCT_NAME	D_START_DATE	D_END_DATE	F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR
1	PL	5/31/2010	12/31/9999	N
2	Personal Loan	6/30/2010	12/31/9999	Y

A new record is inserted to the product dimension table with the new product name. The latest record indicator for this is set as 'Y', indicating this is the latest record for the personal loan product. The same flag for the earlier record was set to 'N'.

6.3.3 Type 3 SCDs - Creating a current value field

A Type 3 SCD stores two versions of values for certain selected level attributes. Each record stores the previous value and the current value of the selected attribute.

When the value of any of the selected attributes changes, the current value is stored as the old value and the new value becomes the current value.

For more information on SCDs, see:

- Oracle Data Integrator Best Practices for a Data Warehouse at
 - <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/middleware/data-integrator/overview/odi-bestpractices-datawarehouse-whi-129686.pdf>

- Oracle® Warehouse Builder Data Modeling, ETL, and Data Quality Guide at
 - http://docs.oracle.com/cd/E11882_01/owb.112/e10935.pdf _

Additional online sources include:

- http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Slowly_changing_dimension
- http://www.oracle.com/webfolder/technetwork/tutorials/obe/db/10g/r2/owb/owb10gr2_gs/owb/lesson3/slowlychangingdimensions.htm

An excellent published resource that covers SCD in detail is "The Data Warehouse Toolkit: The Complete Guide to Dimensional Modeling" by Ralph Kimball and Margy Ross.

The SCDs used in Data Foundation solutions are listed in the [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation - SCD Technical Metadata](#) file.

OFSAA supports Type1 and Type 2 types of SCD. You can define and manage SCD metadata using the *Slowly Changing Dimension* window. For information on constraints and assumptions of SCD execution on Hive Information Domain, see *SCD execution on Hive Information Domain* and *Heterogeneous Support for SCD to RDBMS* sections in [OFS Analytical Applications Infrastructure Administration Guide](#).

6.4 Prerequisites

- The SCD executable should be present under <installation home>ficdb/bin. The file name is scd.
- The user executing the SCD component should have execute rights on the file mentioned as prerequisite in point 2.
- The setup tables accessed by SCD component are SYS_TBL_MASTER and SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER.

SYS_TBL_MASTER stores the information like which is the source stage table and the target dimension tables. The source sometimes can be the database views which could be simple or a complex view.

SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER stores the information like which source column is mapped to which column of a target dimension table. It makes use of data base sequence to populate into surrogate key columns of dimension tables.

6.5 Tables Used by the SCD Component

The database tables used by the SCD component are:

- SYS_TBL_MASTER
- SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER

6.5.1 SYS_TBL_MASTER

The solution installer will populate one row per dimension for the seeded dimensions in this table. SYS_TBL_MASTER:

Table 14: Rows populated for the seeded dimensions in the SYS_TBL_MASTER table

Column Name	Data Type	Column Description
MAP_REF_NUM	NUMBER(3) NOT NULL	The Mapping Reference Number for this unique mapping of a Source to a Dimension Table.
TBL_NM	VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL	Dimension Table Name
STG_TBL_NM	VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL	Staging Table Name
SRC_PRTY	SRC_PRTY NUMBER(2) NULL	Priority of the Source when multiple sources are mapped to the same target.
SRC_PROC_SEQ	NUMBER(2) NOT NULL	The sequence in which the various sources for the DIMENSION will be taken up for processing.
SRC_TYP	VARCHAR2(30) NULL	The type of the Source for a Dimension, that is, Transaction Or Master Source.
DT_OFFSET	NUMBER(2) NULL	The offset for calculating the Start Date based on the Functional Requirements Document (FRD).
SRC_KEY	NUMBER(3) NULL	

Sample Data: This is the row put in by the solution installer for the Line of Business dimension.

Table 15: Sample data in the rows populated for the Line of Business dimension in the SYS_TBL_MASTER table

Parameter	Value
MAP_REF_NUM	6
TBL_NM	DIM_LOB
STG_TBL_NM	STG_LOB_MASTER
SRC_PRTY	
SRC_PROC_SEQ	23
SRC_TYP	MASTER
DT_OFFSET	0

Parameter	Value
SRC_KEY	

NOTE

For any new dimension added, a row will have to be inserted to this table manually.

6.5.2 SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER

The solution installer will populate this table for the seeded dimensions. Table for Seeded Dimension:

Table 16: Rows populated for the seeded dimensions in the SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER table

Column Name	Data Type	Column Description
MAP_REF_NUM	NUMBER(3) NOT NULL	The Mapping Reference Number for this unique mapping of a Source to a Dimension Table.
COL_NM	VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL	Name of the column in the Dimension Table.
COL_TYP	VARCHAR2(30) NOT NULL	Type of column. The possible values are given in the following section.
STG_COL_NM	VARCHAR2(60) NULL	Name of the column in the Staging Table.
SCD_TYP_ID	NUMBER(3) NULL	SCD type for the column.
PRTY_LOOK? UP_REQD_FLG	CHAR(1) NULL	Column to determine whether Lookup is required for Priority of Source against the Source Key Column or not.
COL_DATATYPE	VARCHAR2(15) NULL	The list of possible values are VARCHAR, DATE, NUMBER based on the underlying column datatype.
COL_FORMAT	VARCHAR2(15) NULL	

The possible values for column type (the COL_TYPE column) in SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER are:

- PK – Primary Dimension Value (may be multiple for a given ?Mapping Reference Number")

- SK – Surrogate Key
- DA – Dimensional Attribute (may be multiple for a given Mapping Reference Number")
- SD – Start Date
- ED – End Date
- LRI – Latest Record Indicator (Current Flag)
- CSK – Current Surrogate Key
- PSK – Previous Surrogate Key
- SS – Source Key
- LUD – Last Updated Date / Time
- LUB – Last Updated By
- NN – Not Null
- MD - MISDATE

Sample Data: This is the row put in by the solution installer for the Line of Business dimension. Sample Data:

Table 17: Sample data in the rows populated for the Line of Business dimension in the SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER table

Parameter	Value
MAP_REF_NUM	6
COL_NM	V_LOB_CODE
COL_TYP	PK
STG_COL_NM	V_LOB_CODE
SCD_TYP_ID	
PRTY_LOOKUP_REQD_FLG	N
COL_DATATYPE	VARCHAR
COL_FORMAT	61

NOTE

For any new dimension added, the column details will have to be inserted to this table manually.

DIM_<dimensionname>_V – The database view which SCD uses as the source. Example: Dim_Bands_V

8. Click **Parameters**. Select the following from the **Dynamic Parameters List** and then click **Save**:

- Datastore Type ? Select the appropriate datastore from the list
- Datastore Name ? Select the appropriate name from the list
- IP address ? Select the IP address from the list
- Executable ? scd,<map ref num>

NOTE

Example:

scd, 61 (Refer the following sections for details).

Wait: When the file is being executed you have the choice to either wait till the execution is complete or proceed with the next task. Click the list box of the field provided for Wait in the Value field to select 'Yes' or 'No'. Clicking Yes confirms that you wish to wait for the execution to be complete. Clicking No indicates that you wish to proceed.

Batch Parameter: Clicking Yes would mean that the batch parameters are also passed to the executable being started; else the batch parameters will not be passed to the executable.

ATTENTION

Always select Y in Batch Parameter.

For the Parameter Executable earlier mentioned, the map ref num values are

- ?1 (if you want to process all the dimensions). The Executable parameter mentioned earlier would be scd,-1
- If you want to process for a single dimension, query the database table SYS_TBL_MASTER and give the number in the map_ref_num column for the dimension you want to process. These are the ones which come seeded with the install.
- Execute the batch from Batch Execution by choosing the batch created following the steps mentioned in the preceding sections for a date.

NOTE

A seeded batch FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD is provided which consists of all the required dimensions as different tasks that are part of SCD.

6.8 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored using the Batch Monitor screen. You can access this from the Left Hand Side (LHS) menu as follows:

From the Home menu, select Operations, then select Batch Monitor.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage, see [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

The status messages in Batch Monitor are:

- N - Not Started
- O - On Going
- F - Failure
- S - Success

The ICC execution log can be accessed on the application server in the following directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/RUN EXECUTABLE`. The file name will have the batch execution id.

Sample

```
/dbfiles/home/oracle/OFSAAI/ficdb/log/ficgen
```

The detailed SCD component log can be accessed on the application server in the directory

`$FIC_HOME`, go one folder up from there and then accessing the following

```
ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/RUN EXECUTABLE
```

The file name will have the batch execution id.

Check the `.profile` file in the installation home if you are not able to find the paths mentioned earlier.

6.9 Different Methods of Loading or Executing the Dimensions

This section provides information about different methods of loading or executing the Dimension tables.

6.9.1 LOAD DIM TABLES THROUGH SCD

Batch `FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD` has been introduced with 177 tasks under it. These 177 tasks represent the 177 SCD processes where different staging tables would be the source and Dimension Tables would be the targets. The required SCDs have been introduced into `SYS_TBL_MASTER` table, and subsequently into `SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER`.

Depending on the requirement by an application, a task can be excluded or included from the batch execution.

6.9.2 LOAD KEY DIMENSIONS USING DRMLOADER AND HIERARCHY FLATTENING

The Dimension Loader functionality in FSDF, enables you to load dimension tables such as DIM_ORG_UNIT, DIM_GL_ACCOUNT, DIM_COMMON_COA, DIM_PRODUCT, DIM_ORG_STRUCTURE.

6.9.3 Loading Data from STG_INTF Tables to DIM_INTF Tables

The following tables are part of staging. Dimension data is stored in the following set of tables:

- STG_<DIMENSION>_B_INTF - Stores leaf and node member codes within the dimension.
- STG_<DIMENSION>_TL_INTF - Stores names of leaf and node and their translations.
- STG_<DIMENSION>_ATTR_INTF - Stores attribute values for the attributes of the dimension.
- STG_<DIMENSION>_HIER_INTF - Stores parent-child relationship of members and nodes that are part of hierarchies.
- STG_HIERARCHIES_INTF - Stores master information related to hierarchies. Data present in the above set of staging dimension tables are loaded into the below set of dimension tables.
- DIM_<DIMENSION>_B - Stores leaf and node member codes within the dimension.
- DIM_<DIMENSION>_TL - Stores names of leaf and node and their translations.
- DIM_<DIMENSION>_ATTR - Stores attribute values for the attributes of the dimension.
- DIM_<DIMENSION>_HIER - Stores parent-child relationship of members and nodes that are part of hierarchies.
- REV_HIERARCHIES - Stores hierarchy related information.
- REV_HIERARCHY_LEVELS - Stores levels of the hierarchy.

For more information on viewing the structure of staging tables, refer to the Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Data Model Data Dictionary.

Staging tables are present for all key dimensions that are configured within the OFSAAI framework. The Dimension IDs used for key dimensions are:

Table 18: The Dimension IDs used for the key Dimensions

Dimension ID	Dimension Table	Staging Tables
1	DIM_ORG_UNIT	STG_ORG_UNIT_**_INTF
2	DIM_GL_ACCOUNT	STG_GL_**_INTF
3	DIM_COMMON_COA	STG_COMMON_COA_**_INTF
4	DIM_PRODUCT	STG_PRODUCTS_**_INTF
5	DIM_ORG_STRUC- TURE	STG_LEGAL_ENTITY_**_INTF

6.9.4 Executing The Loading Procedure using Batch Framework

The batch for Key Dimension Loader can be executed by executing the task (Task for Loading Data from DRM) present in the seeded batch FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD.

Below are the input parameters:

- pDIMENSIONID: This is the dimension ID.
- pSynchFlag: This parameter is used to identify if a complete synchronization of data between staging and fusion table is required. The default value is 'Y'.

For more details refer to Dimension Loaders Section, in Chapter 4 Data Loaders, of the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Data Model Utilities User Guide](#).

6.9.5 Executing The Hierarchy Flattening Procedure using Batch Framework

The batch for Dimension Hierarchy flattening can be executed by executing the task (DT for DRM Dimension Hierarchy Flattening) present in the seeded batch FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD.

Below are the input parameters:

- pDIMENSIONID: This is the dimension ID.
- pHierarchyId: Enter the Hierarchy ID. If all the hierarchies belonging to a dimension are to be processed then, provide NULL as the parameter value. Else, provide the System Identifier of the hierarchy that needs to be transformed.

For more details refer to Hierarchy Transformation Section, in Chapter 4 Data Loaders, of the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Data Model Utilities User Guide](#).

6.9.6 Executing The SCD for Loading Key Dimensions using Batch Framework

The batch for Key Dimension Loading into final Dimension tables can be executed by executing the seeded batch <Infodom>_POP_KEY_DIMENSION_SCD.

6.9.7 Improving SCD Performance

SCD performance can be improved by providing hints and session alter statements. This requires the presence of the following four columns in SYS_TBL_MASTER:

- merge_hint
- select_hint
- session_enable_statement
- session_disable_statement

These columns are present in the OFSAAI versions 7.3.2.4.0 and higher. If these have to be used in OFSAAI versions 7.3.2.2.0 or 7.3.2.3.0 and higher, execute the following SQL queries:

```
ALTER TABLE SYS_TBL_MASTER ADD MERGE_HINT VARCHAR2 (255)
/
ALTER TABLE SYS_TBL_MASTER ADD SELECT_HINT VARCHAR2 (255)
/
ALTER TABLE SYS_TBL_MASTER ADD SESSION_ENABLE_STATEMENT
VARCHAR2 (255)
/
ALTER TABLE SYS_TBL_MASTER ADD SESSION_DISABLE_STATEMENT
VARCHAR2 (255)
/
```

During upgrade to OFSAAI 7.3.2.4.0, ensure to backup SYS_TBL_MASTER table and to drop the preceding four columns, if these scripts are executed in any of the OFSAAI versions prior to 7.3.2.4.0. Otherwise, an upgrade to OFSAAI 7.3.2.4.0 may throw an error, since the columns are existing.

- For improving performance, hints for the MERGE query which is generated internally by the SCD can be provided under MERGE_HINT. Session alters could be mentioned under SESSION_ENABLE_STATEMENT and SESSION_DISABLE_STATEMENT columns.
- SESSION_ENABLE_STATEMENTs will be executed before the MERGE in the SCD and SESSION_DISABLE_STATEMENTs will be executed after the SCD MERGE.
- Since all the tasks under the SCD batch for DIM_ACCOUNT works on the same target, the SESSION_DISABLE_STATEMENTs in SYS_TBL_MASTER cannot be provided when tasks are executed. In this case, there can be a separate SQL file to

contain all the SESSION_DISABLE_STATEMENTS to be executed once after all the tasks in the SCD are done. The SESSION_DISABLE_STATEMENT will hold a null in SYS_TBL_MASTER table.

- SESSION_ENABLE_STATEMENTS are required to be mentioned only for the first task in the batch. Here the target is the same for all the tasks under a batch. In case any of the tasks are to be executed separately, then the SESSION_ENABLE_STATEMENTS should be mentioned for any one of the tasks which is included in the batch for the execution.

Example

MERGE_HINT and SESSION_ENABLE_STATEMENT in SYS_TBL_MASTER

Table 19: Merge Hint and Session Enable Statement details

Table Name	Stage Table Name	Merge Hint	Session Enable Statement
DIM_ACCOUNT	STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS_V	/*+parallel	?alter session enable
		(DIM_ACCOUNT,10) */	parallel dml query?, ?alter table DIM_ACCOUNT
			nologging parallel 10?

- Execute the SQL file with all the SESSION_DISABLE_STATEMENTS, after the successful completion of the SCD batch.

7 Reclassification of Standard Dimensions

This chapter provides information about Standard Dimension Tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions](#)
- [Overview of the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions Population](#)
- [Dimension Data Expectations through SCD](#)
- [Overview of the Mappers for the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions](#)
- [Maintenance of Mapper for the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions](#)
- [Loading Mapper Maintenance through Backend](#)
- [Usage of Mapper Tables in Data Flow and Reports](#)

7.1 Overview of the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions

There are certain Standard Dimensions in Financial Services Data Foundation, which are pre-populated with standard set of values. These values are used by downstream applications for various reporting requirements. There are equivalent customer specific dimension tables which are populated using Slowly Changing Dimension (SCD) process. It is required to reclassify these user specific values to standard specific values as the reporting expects these standard set of values. The reclassification is done using out of the box Mapper Definitions under Mapper Maintenance screen.

7.2 Overview of the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions Population

These are the out of the box User Specific Dimensions to Standard Dimensions reclassification available in Financial Services Data Foundation:

Table 20: The out of the box user-specific Dimensions to Standard Dimensions reclassification available in OFSDF

User Specific Dimension	User Specific Dimension	Standard Dimension	Standard Dimension
DIM_BALANCE_CATEGO	Balance Category	DIM_STD_BALANCE_CAT	Standard Balance

User Specific Dimension	User Specific Dimension	Standard Dimension	Standard Dimension
RY		EGORY	Category
DIM_CREDIT_LINE_PURPOSE	Credit Line Purpose	DIM_STD_CREDIT_LINE_PURPOSE	Standard Credit Line Purpose
DIM_CREDIT_LINE_TYPE	Credit Line Type	DIM_STD_CREDIT_LINE_TYPE	Standard Credit Line Type
DIM_IRC	Interest Rate Curve	DIM_STANDARD_IRC	Standard Interest Rate Curve
DIM_LOB	Line of Business	DIM_STANDARD_LOB	Standard Line of Business
DIM_MITIGANT_TYPE	Mitigant Type	DIM_STD_MITIGANT_TYPE	Standard Mitigant Type
DIM_PARTY_TYPE	Party Type	DIM_STANDARD_PARTY_TYPE	Standard Party Type
DIM_PRODUCT	Product	DIM_STANDARD_PRODUCT_TYPE	Standard Product Type
DIM_GL_ACCOUNT	General Ledger	DIM_STD_GL_TYPE	Standard General Ledger Type
DIM_VEHICLE_TYPE	Vehicle Type	DIM_STD_VEHICLE_TYPE	Standard Vehicle Type
DIM_WRITE_OFF_REASONS	Write Off Reasons	DIM_STD_WRITE_OFF_REASONS	Standard Write Off Reasons
DIM_RECOVERY_TYPE	Recovery Type	DIM_STD_RECOVERY_TYPE	Standard Recovery Type

7.3 Dimension Data Expectations through SCD

By default, all standard dimensions will be pre-populated with seeded data. It is mandatory to have data in user specific dimensions and then maintain the reclassifications. Therefore, you must execute the SCDs and then map the reclassification codes under Mapper Maintenance.

7.4 Overview of the Mappers for the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions

These are out of the box mappers that are available in FSDF for the standard dimension reclassifications:

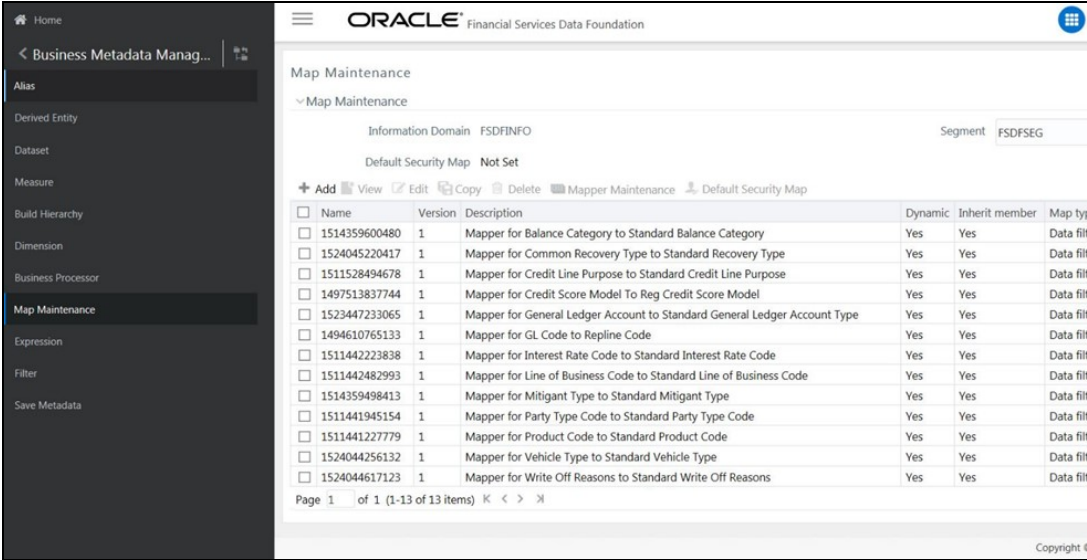
- MAP_PROD_CODE_STD_PROD_TYPE - Mapper for Product Code to Standard Product Code
- MAP_PARTY_TYP_STD_PARTY_TYP - Mapper for Party Type Code to Standard Party Type Code
- MAP_CRDLN_TYP_STD_CRDLN_TYP - Mapper for Credit Line Type to Standard Credit Line Type
- MAP_DIM_IRC_STD_IRC - Mapper for Interest Rate Code to Standard Interest Rate Code
- MAP_DIM_LOB_STD_LOB - Mapper for Line of Business Code to Standard Line of Business Code
- MAP_BAL_CAT_STD_BAL_CAT - Mapper for Balance Category to Standard Balance Category
- MAP_CRDLN_PUR_STD_CRDLN_PUR - Mapper for Credit Line Purpose to Standard Credit Line Purpose
- MAP_MITG_TYP_STD_MITGN_TYP - Mapper for Mitigant Type to Standard Mitigant Type
- MAP_CREDIT_SCR_MDL_REG_MDL - Mapper for Credit Score Model To Reg Credit Score Model
- MAP_DIM_GL_ACCT_STD_GL_TYPE - Mapper for General Ledger Account to Standard General Ledger Account Type
- MAP_GL_CODE_REP_LINE - Mapper for GL Code to Repline Code
- MAP_RECVR_TYP_STD_RECVR_TYP - Mapper for Common Recovery Type to Standard Recovery Type
- MAP_VEHCL_TYP_STD_VEHCL_TYP - Mapper for Vehicle Type to Standard Vehicle Type
- MAP_WRTOFF_STD_WRTOFF_REASN - Mapper for Write Off Reasons to Standard Write Off Reasons

7.5 Maintenance of the Mapper for the Reclassification of Standard Dimensions

Mapper can be maintained under OFSAAI.

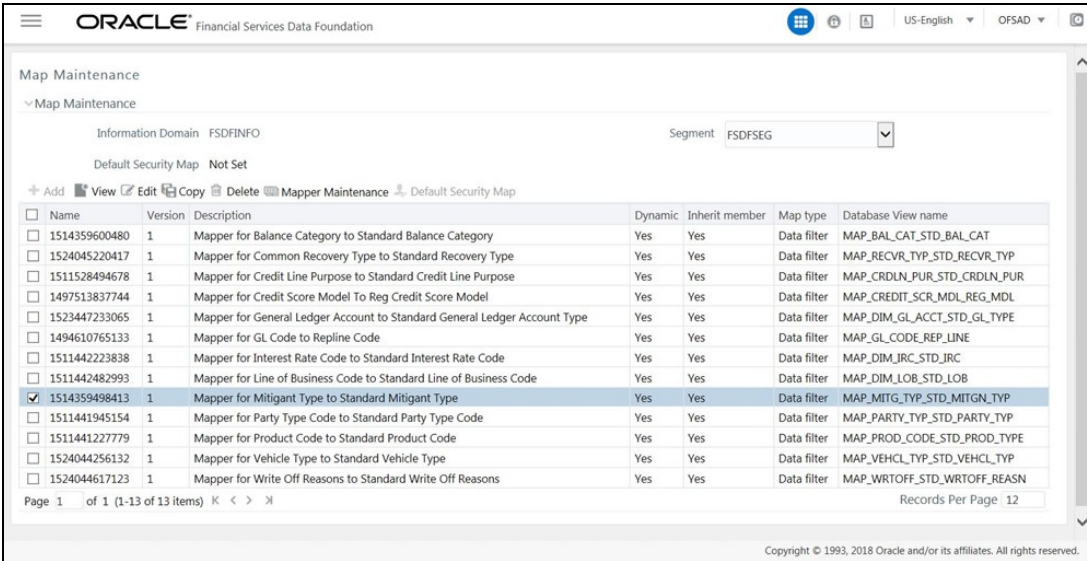
- 1. Navigate to OFSAAI > Financial Services Data Foundation > Unified Analytical Metadata > Business Metedata Management > Map Maintenance.

Figure 8: Navigate to the Map Maintenance page



- 2. For illustration, selected the Mapper for Mitigant Type to Standard Mitigant Type. Click **Mapper Maintenance**.

Figure 9: Select the Mapper Maintenance for a Mapper



3. FSDF maps OTH and MSG out-of-the-box for this mapper. The remaining mappings can be maintained by the user according to user specific values.

Figure 10: Mapper Maintenance page

Mapper Maintenance > Search

Map - Mapper for Mitigant Type to Standard Mitigant Type - 1514359498413 - 1

Search Search Reset

Hier - Map Common Mitigant Type: Hier - Map Common Standard Mitigant Type:

Excluded:

Member combinations(2) + Add X Remove Pushdown Page K < 1 / 1 > X

<input type="checkbox"/> Hier - Map Common Mitigant Type	Macro	Hier - Map Common Standard Mitigant Type	Macro	Excluded
<input type="checkbox"/> MSG -	Self & Desc	MSG - Missing	Self & Desc	N
<input type="checkbox"/> OTH -	Self & Desc	OTH - Others	Self & Desc	N

Search Search Reset

Hier - Map Common Mitigant Type: Hier - Map Common Standard Mitigant Type:

Mapped members(2) Page K < 1 / 1 > X

Hier - Map Common Mitigant Type	Hier - Map Common Standard Mitigant Type
MSG -	MSG - Missing
OTH -	OTH - Others

© Oracle. All rights reserved.

7.5.1 Prerequisites for Mapper Maintenance

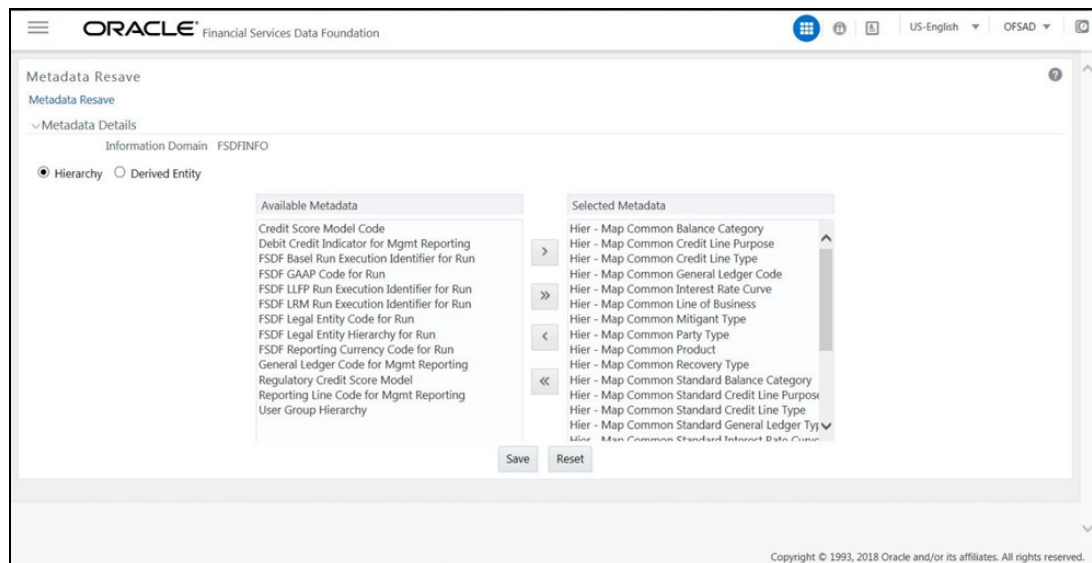
Load all the required user specific dimensions using SCD.

Resave these hierarchies:

- HCMDF001 - Hier - Map Common Product
- HCMDF002 - Hier - Map Common Standard Product Type
- HCMDF003 - Hier - Map Common Party Type
- HCMDF004 - Hier - Map Common Standard Party Type
- HCMDF005 - Hier - Map Common Interest Rate Curve
- HCMDF006 - Hier - Map Common Standard Interest Rate Curve
- HCMDF007 - Hier - Map Common Line of Business
- HCMDF008 - Hier - Map Common Standard Line of Business
- HCMDF009 - Hier - Map Common Credit Line Type
- HCMDF010 - Hier - Map Common Standard Credit Line Type
- HCMDF011 - Hier - Map Common Credit Line Purpose
- HCMDF012 - Hier - Map Common Standard Credit Line Purpose

- HCMDF013 - Hier - Map Common Mitigant Type
- HCMDF014 - Hier - Map Common Standard Mitigant Type
- HCMDF015 - Hier - Map Common Balance Category
- HCMDF016 - Hier - Map Common Standard Balance Category
- HCMDF017 - Hier - Map Common General Ledger Code
- HCMDF018 - Hier - Map Common Standard General Ledger Type
- HCMDF019 - Hier - Map Common Vehicle Type
- HCMDF020 - Hier - Map Common Standard Vehicle Type
- HCMDF021 - Hier - Map Common Write Off Reasons
- HCMDF022 - Hier - Map Common Standard Write Off Reasons
- HCMDF023 - Hier - Map Common Recovery Type
- HCMDF024 - Hier - Map Common Standard Recovery Type

Figure 11: Metadata Resave for Hierarchies



7.5.2 Possible Mapping Combinations

One Standard Dimension table in source can be mapped only to one Standard Dimension table. One to Many or Many to Many mapping leads to error in T2T as the records are duplicated. From the illustration, the possible combinations for Mitigant Type to Standard Mitigant Type mapping are One to One and Many to One mappings.

- One to One Mapping: You can map one Mitigant Type data model to one Standard Mitigant Type data model using the Mapper Maintenance screen. Here, you must

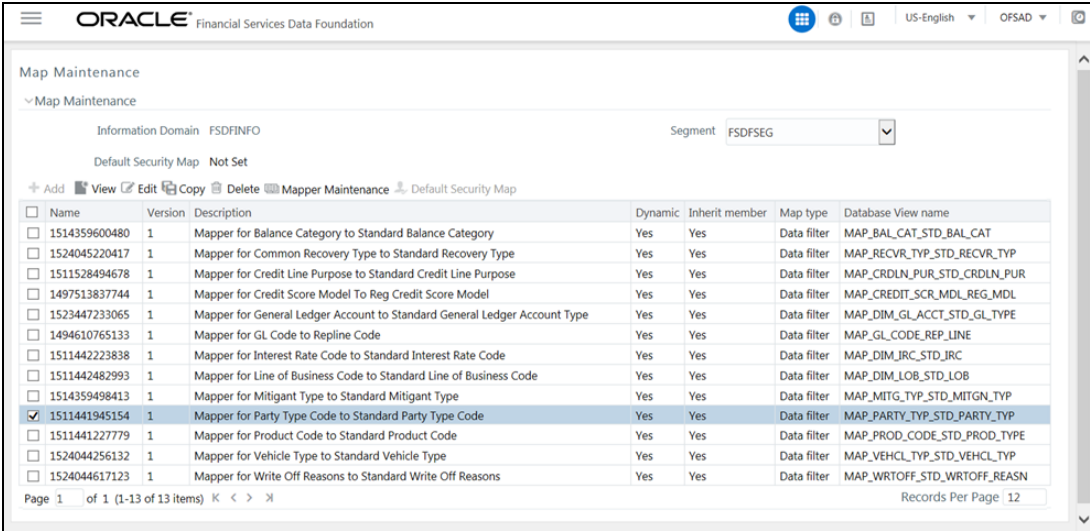
select one value in Mitigant Type data model and one value in Standard Mitigant Type data model.

- Many to One Mapping: You can map many values in Mitigant Type data model to one value in Standard Mitigant Type data model using the Mapper Maintenance screen.

To conduct One to One or Many to One mapping:

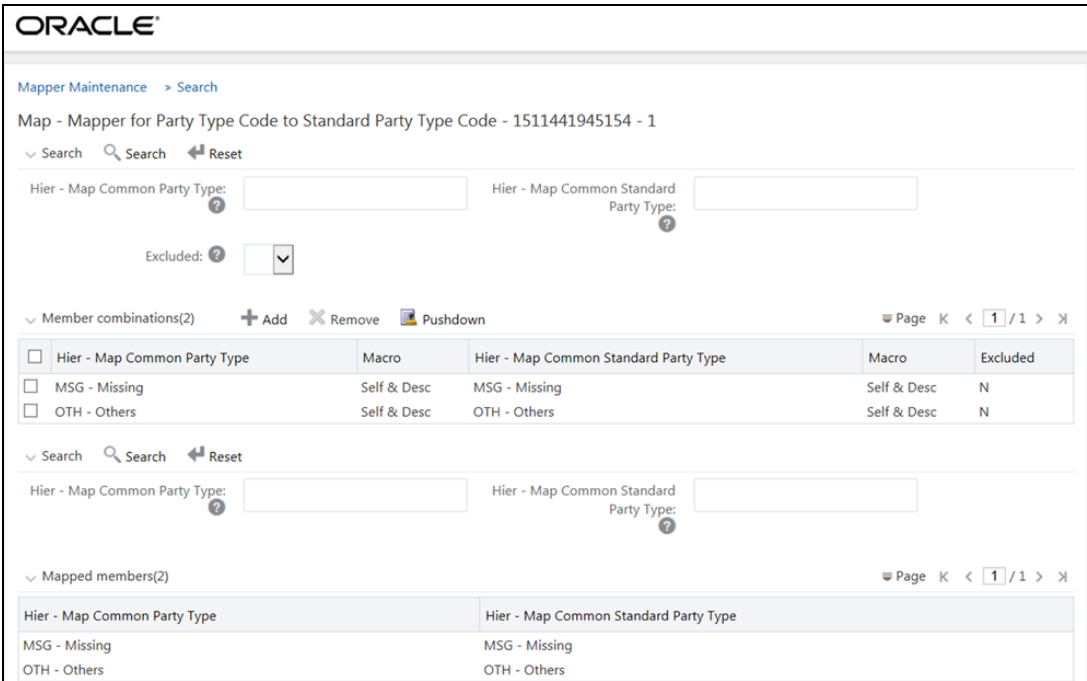
1. Navigate to OFSAAI > Financial Services Data Foundation > Unified Analytical Metadata > Business Metedata Management > Map Maintenance.
2. Click **Add** to create a new map or select an existing Map. For illustration, an existing Mapper for Party Type Code to Standard Party Type Code value is selected. Click **Mapper Maintenance**.

Figure 12: Select an existing Mapper for One to One or Many to One mapping



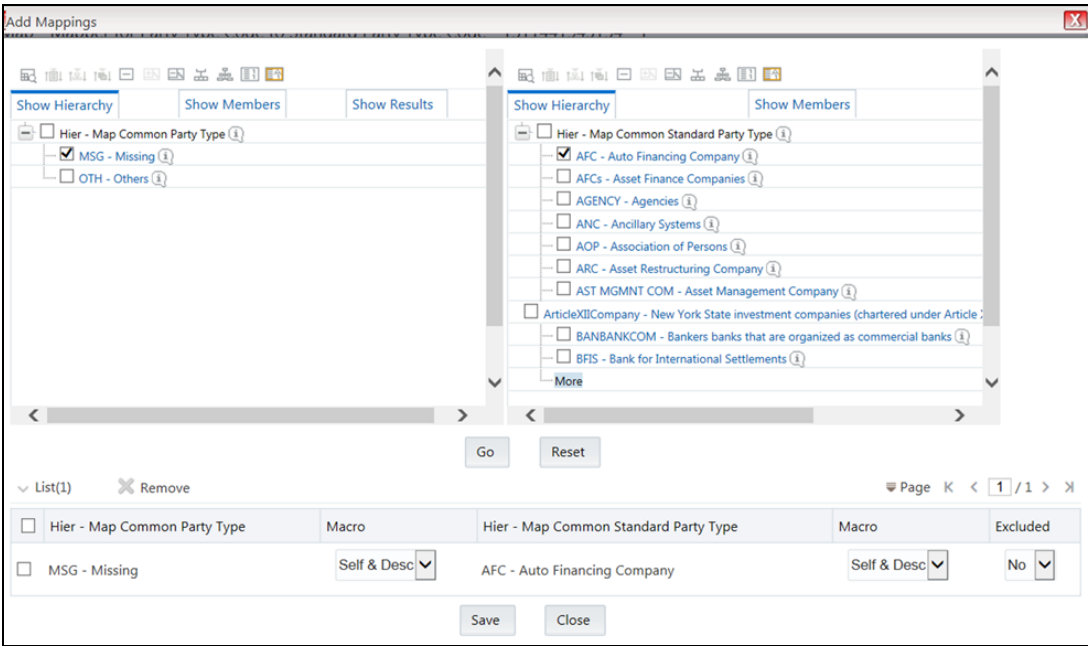
3. The Mapper Maintenance window opens (In this illustration, the Map - Mapper for Party Type Code to Standard Party Type Code window opens). To conduct One to One or Many to One mapping, in the Member Combinations section, click **Add**.

Figure 13: Mapper Maintenance page of the selected Mapper



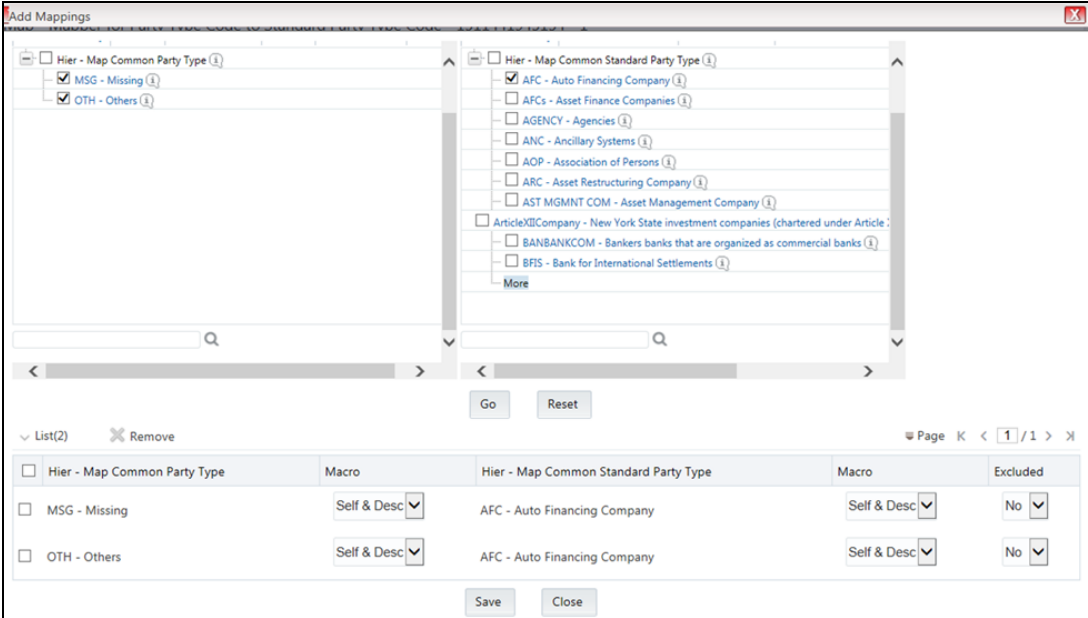
4. The Add Mappings page is displayed. In this illustration:
- To map One to One, select one value in the Hier - Map Common Mitigant Type data model and one value in the Hier - Map Common Standard Mitigant Type data model, and click Go. Repeat this step for each One to One data model mapping, and then click Save. In this illustration, MSG - Missing is mapped to AFC - Auto Financing Company.

Figure 14: Add Mappings page with the one-to-one mapping



- To map Many to One, select multiple (two in this illustration) values in the Hier - Map Common Mitigant Type data model and one value in the Hier - Map Common Standard Mitigant Type data model, and then click Go. Click Save. In this illustration, MSG-Missing and OTH-Others are mapped to AFC-Auto Financing Company.

Figure 15: Add Mappings page with the many-to-one mapping



5. An acknowledgment is displayed: Confirm Save? To confirm saving data, click Yes. In the Mapper Maintenance window, in the Mapped combinations and the Mapped members sections, you can see the newly conducted mapping.

7.6 Loading Mapper Maintenance through Backend

Load each Physical table in Atomic Schema with V_MAP_ID as mentioned against each mapper, V_MEMBER_1

=> Customer Specific Value Dimension's Member Code, V_MEMBER_2 => Standard Dimension's Member Code.

Table 21: The list and details of the Mapper physical tables

Physical Table	V_MAP_ID
MAP_MITG_TYP_STD_MITGN_TYP	1514359498413
MAP_DIM_IRC_STD_IRC	1511442223838
MAP_PROD_CODE_STD_PROD_TYPE	1511441227779
MAP_DIM_LOB_STD_LOB	1511442482993
MAP_CRDLN_PUR_STD_CRDLN_PUR	1511528494678
MAP_PARTY_TYP_STD_PARTY_TYP	1511441945154
MAP_BAL_CAT_STD_BAL_CAT	1514359600480
MAP_CRDLN_TYP_STD_CRDLN_TYP	1511527713328

Physical Table	V_MAP_ID
MAP_CREDIT_SCR_MDL_REG_MDL	1497513837744
MAP_DIM_GL_ACCT_STD_GL_TYPE	1523447233065
MAP_GL_CODE_REP_LINE	1494610765133
MAP_RECVR_TYP_STD_RECVR_TYP	1524045220417
MAP_VEHCL_TYP_STD_VEHCL_TYP	1524044256132
MAP_WRTOFF_STD_WRTOFF_REASN	1524044617123

7.7 Usage of Mapper Tables in Data Flow and Reports

The mapper maintenance output is always physically stored in underlying tables. These tables are registered in OFSAA as an object. Therefore, these tables can be used, without any restrictions, in any of the metadata that requires reclassification. Financial Services Data Foundation Data Flows (T2Ts) make use of this information to populate the Standard Dimension Surrogate Keys of Results area tables.

8 Legal Entity Consolidation

This chapter provides information about the Legal Entity consolidation in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

Topics:

- [Introduction](#)
- [Consolidation Procedures](#)
- [Types of Consolidation](#)
- [Consolidation Activities](#)
- [Legal Entity Consolidation Data Flow](#)

8.1 Introduction

The reporting bank may be a part of a financial group that has multiple legal entities such as parent or child entities (subsidiaries) under its name. User can select the entity for which processing is to happen, and whether a 'Solo' or 'Consolidation' execution is to be done. Select these options using the Run Execution screen, but if it is executed using RRF execution then these options have to setup using the rule 'Capital Consolidation Level Selection' in the process 'CAPITAL_CONSOLIDATION'.

CAPITAL_CONSOLIDATION is the first process to be added in all the runs defined through Run Rule Framework except the ones for staging data population. Process Modelling Framework selects this process by default.

Run Parameters Assignment:

BASEL Accord mentions about different approaches for calculating RWA. Process Modelling Framework in the product allows the reporting bank to define and execute a Run by selecting a combination of different BASEL II approaches for RWA computation.

Run parameter Assignment is also part of Capital Consolidation process. The rule 'Run Definition User Defined Run Param Assignment' is used to assign the run parameters in case of a run executed through Run Rule Framework. But if the execution is through Process Modelling Framework, the parameters are populated based on the process defined.

8.2 Consolidation Procedures

Following listed are the Consolidation procedures:

- Combine like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows of the parent with those of its subsidiaries

- Offset (eliminate) the carrying amount of the parent's investment in each subsidiary and the parent's portion of equity of each subsidiary (IFRS 3 Business Combinations explain how to account for any related goodwill)
- Eliminate or retain in full intragroup assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between entities of the group (profits or losses resulting from intragroup transactions that are recognized in assets, such as inventory and fixed assets, are eliminated or retained in full). During Consolidation Run, a parameter INTRAFLAG is introduced for Intra Company Elimination at the setup level with YES and NO values. The Intra Company Elimination can be chosen by the customer to eliminate (YES) or skip the elimination (NO) of Intra Company Accounts.

8.3 Types of Consolidation

Following listed are the types of Consolidation:

- Simple Aggregation: As name suggests Simply aggregate across entities without any elimination
- Full Consolidation: Aggregate. Eliminate Intra group transactions.
- Proportionate Consolidation: Aggregate. Eliminate Intra group transactions and balances reflect consolidation percentage owned by parent in subsidiary (This can be configured as per the customer requirement).

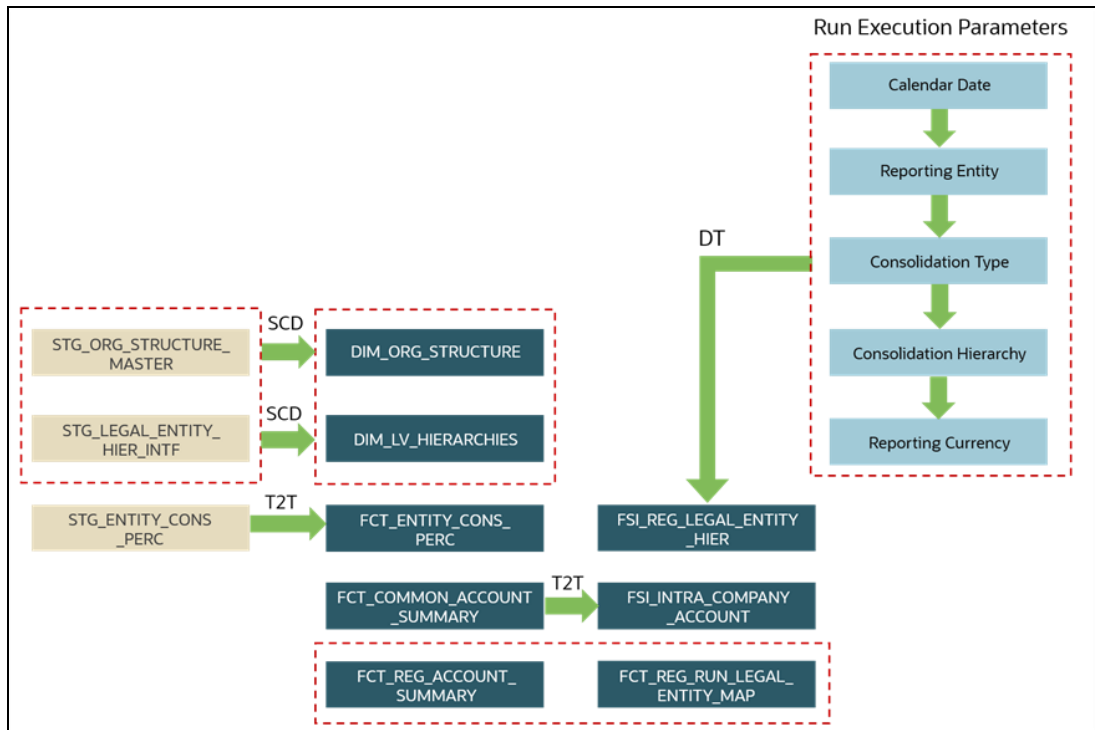
8.4 Consolidation Activities

Scope of consolidation is about list of Entities which participate in consolidation. Legal Entity Structure is looked through Organization Structure Dimension. This stores parent child relationship. This is stored only once. While moving the data, Legal Entity can move related entities to processing/reporting area. Legal structure being finalized once, this structure only stores one parent child relationship.

8.5 Legal Entity Consolidation Data Flow

This section provides data flow information in the Legal Entity Consolidation process.

Figure 16: Legal Entity Consolidation Data Flow



9 Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF

Process Modeling Framework (PMF) is a design and execution framework that enables the Process Pipeline developers to implement various Pipelines modeled by the Business Analysts. The Process Pipeline developers use the framework to orchestrate the Business Pipelines and the Run Pipelines within OFSAA and to design the artifacts that participate in the Pipelines to complete their implementation.

This chapter provides information about the usage of the Process Modeling Framework (PMF) feature in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

NOTE

For detailed information about the Process Modeling Framework (PMF) feature in OFSAA, see the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Topics:

- [Overview](#)
- [Process Modeling Framework Roles](#)
- [Accessing the Process Modeling Framework in OFSDF](#)
- [Using the Process Modeling Framework in OFSDF](#)
- [Designing a Pipeline in OFSDF](#)
- [Creating Filter using DIM_DATA_ORIGIN](#)

9.1 Overview

After OFSDF is installed successfully, the following out-of-the-box standard Run pipelines (PMF processes) are available in the PMF:

- Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run: This Run pipeline (Process) loads all *non-Run* enabled tables in OFSDF.
- Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run: This Run pipeline (Process) loads all *Run* enabled tables in OFSDF.

To load all **non-Run** enabled tables in OFSDF using the out-of-the-box Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run process, or to load all **Run** enabled tables in OFSDF using the out-of-the-box Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run process, perform the steps in the sections [Designing a Run Pipeline](#) and [Executing the Run Pipeline](#).

9.2 Process Modeling Framework Roles

To grant access to the PMF functionality, assign the following PMF Roles to the user.

Table 22: The list of PMF Roles and the corresponding users

Role Code	Role Name
WFMWRITE	Manage Workflow Monitor
WFADMINACC	Process Admin User
WFDELACC	Process Delegation User
WFACC	Workflow Access
WFADV	Workflow Advanced
WFAUTH	Workflow Authorize
WFDELGADM	Workflow Delegation Admin
WFMAcc	Workflow Monitor Access
WFREAD	Workflow Read
WFWRITE	Workflow Write

9.3 Accessing the Process Modeling Framework

To access the PMF, follow these steps:


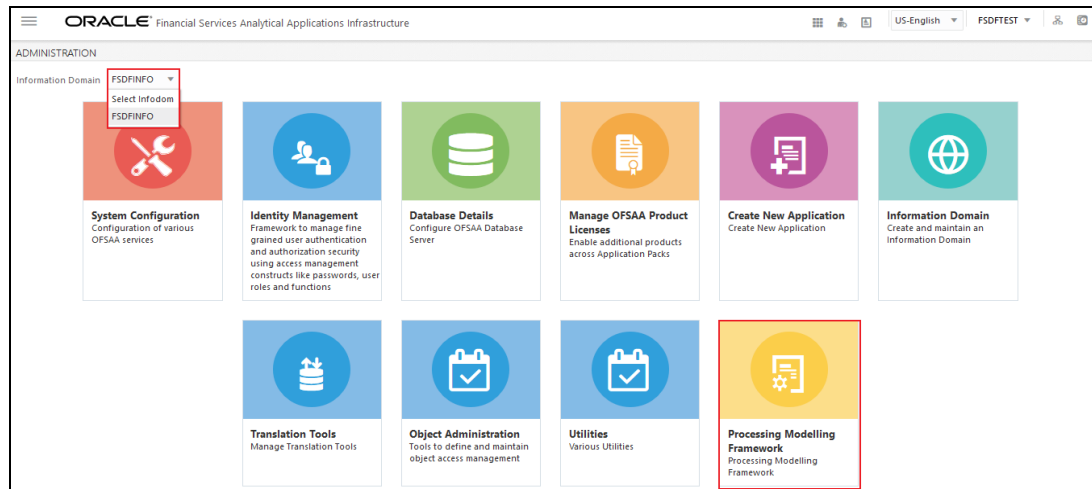
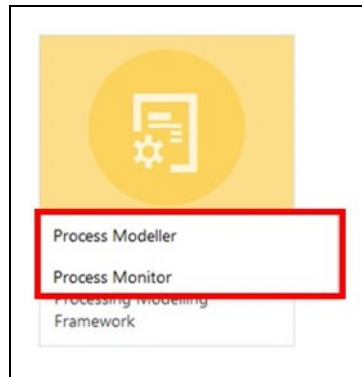
1. Log in to the OFSDF application and select **Administrator** .
2. In the Information Domain drop-down list, select the required FSDf information domain. Then click the Process Modeling Framework tile.

Figure 17: Select the OFSDF Infodom and then select the Process Modelling Framework tile



3. A submenu is displayed with the following menu items:
 - To access the Process Modeller, select **Process Modeller**.
 - To monitor currently running processes, select **Process Monitor**.

Figure 18: Select the Process Modeller or Process Monitor option in PMF submenu



9.4 Using the Process Modeling Framework in OFSDF

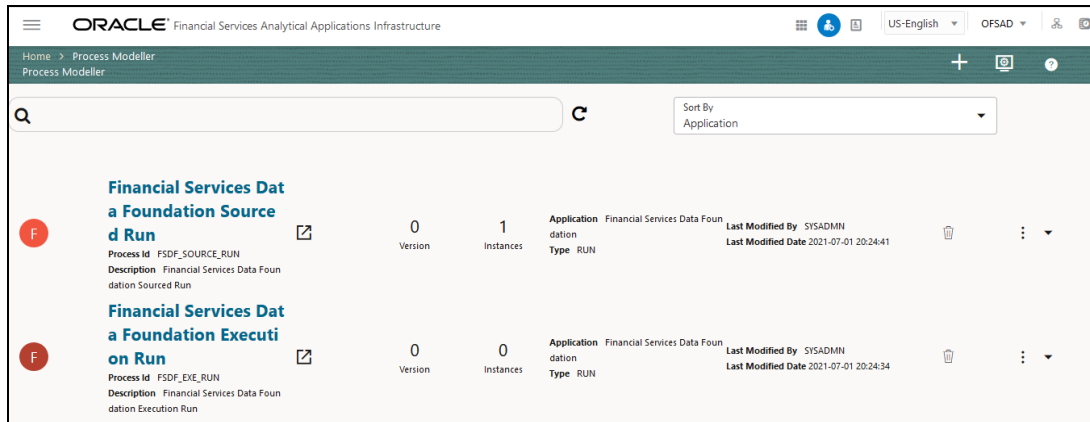
The Process Modeling Framework consists of these features:

- [Process Modeller](#)
- [Process Monitor](#)

9.4.1 Process Modeller

The Process Modeller is used to create and modify types of Pipelines, test the Process flow, and execute the Run.

Figure 19: Process Modeller page





The Process Modeller page displays the existing Business Process Pipelines and Run Pipelines with the details such as Process ID, Process Name, Process Description, Version, Instance, Application, and Last Modified.



You can perform the following tasks from the Process Modeller window:

- Click to create a new Pipeline.
- Click the Process Name link to launch and edit the Process Flow.
- Click to delete a Pipeline.
- Click to view the following submenu:
 - Click **View** to see the process flow.
 - Click **Copy** to create a new Pipeline with the same process flow.
 - Click **Process Flow Monitor** to monitor the Pipeline.
 - Click **Test Process Flow** to test or check whether the Business Pipeline you designed works as expected.
 - Click **Execute Run** to execute a Run Pipeline.
 - Click **Export Process** to export a Process.

NOTE

The export process is performed using the Object Migration feature.

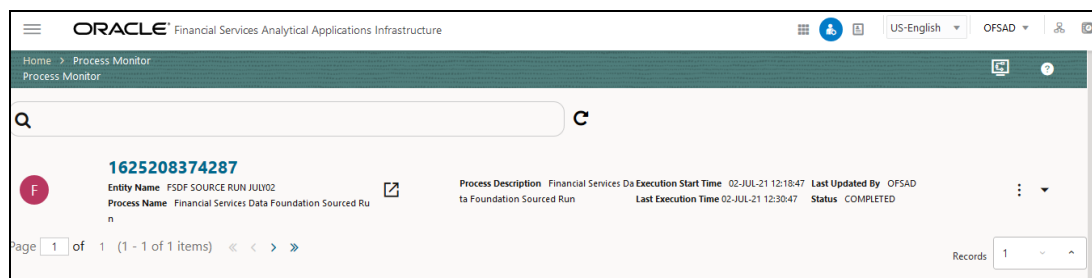
- Use the Search grid to search for a specific Pipeline by providing a keyword from the Process ID, Process Name, or Process Description and then click **Search**  icon. Click **Reset**  to reset the Search fields.
- You can sort the Pipelines based on Process ID, Process Name, or Application. Click the **Sort by** drop-down and select the required attribute to sort.

- You can use the **Filter Pipeline** field to filter pipelines based on the pipeline type. For example, to view only the Run Pipelines, remove Process from the Filter Pipeline field.
- Click  to launch Process in a new window.
- Click **Process Monitor**  to launch the [Process Monitor](#) page.

9.4.2 Process Monitor

The Process Monitor is used to supervise the current stage of the Process for different instances. After integration with an application, the workflow can be invoked. After invoking, the workflow goes through all the stages defined. The Process Monitor displays all the stages finished, the current stage, and future stages. Your user group must be mapped to the function role WFMACC (Workflow Monitor Access) to access the Process Monitor window. For the list of the PMF Roles, see the [Process Modeling Framework Roles](#) section.

Figure 20: Process Monitor page



This page displays all the workflows, which are invoked from the application with details such as Entity Name, Entity ID, Process Name, Process Description, Execution Start Time, Last Execution Time, Last Updated By, and Status.

You can perform the following tasks from the Process Monitor window:






- Click  **Menu** to view the following submenu:

Figure 21: Process Monitor Menu



- **Abort:** To abort an ongoing Run Pipeline process.
- **Resume:** To resume a Run Pipeline process.

- **Re-Run:** To execute a Run Pipeline process again irrespective of the previous execution status.
- Use the Search grid to search for a specific Pipeline by providing a keyword from the Process ID, Process Name, or Process Description and then click **Search** . Click **Reset**  to reset the Search fields.
- You can sort the Pipelines based on Process ID, Process Name, or Application. Click the Sort by drop-down and select the required attribute to sort.
- You can use the Filter Pipeline field to filter pipelines based on the pipeline type. For example, to view only the Run Pipelines, remove Process from the Filter Pipeline field.
- Click  to launch Process in a new window.
- Click **Process Modeller**  to launch the [Process Modeller](#) page.

9.5 Designing a Pipeline in OFSDF

Business pipelines are defined in OFSAA to design and execute a sequence of tasks, which are either OFSAA tasks or external tasks, to derive a well-defined outcome. This flow is defined by using various OFSAA artifacts from the component toolbar.

Use the Process Modeler for the following tasks:

- [Designing a Run Pipeline](#)
- [Executing the Run Pipeline](#)
- [Verifying the Execution Logs](#)

NOTE

For illustration, a Run Pipeline design for FSDS Sourced Run is depicted in this section.

For information about designing a Business Pipeline, see the Orchestration of a *Business Pipeline* section in the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

9.5.1 Designing a Run Pipeline

Visual representation of the Run is enabled through PMF by the construction of a Run Pipeline. Various OFSAA widgets that enable the construction of Run Pipeline are available in the Component toolbar. For detailed information about the Components in PMF, see the *Components for Designing Your Process Flow* section in the [Oracle Financial Services](#)

[Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0.](#)

9.5.1.1 Creating a new Run Pipeline

To create a new Run Pipeline in the Process Modeller, follow this procedure:


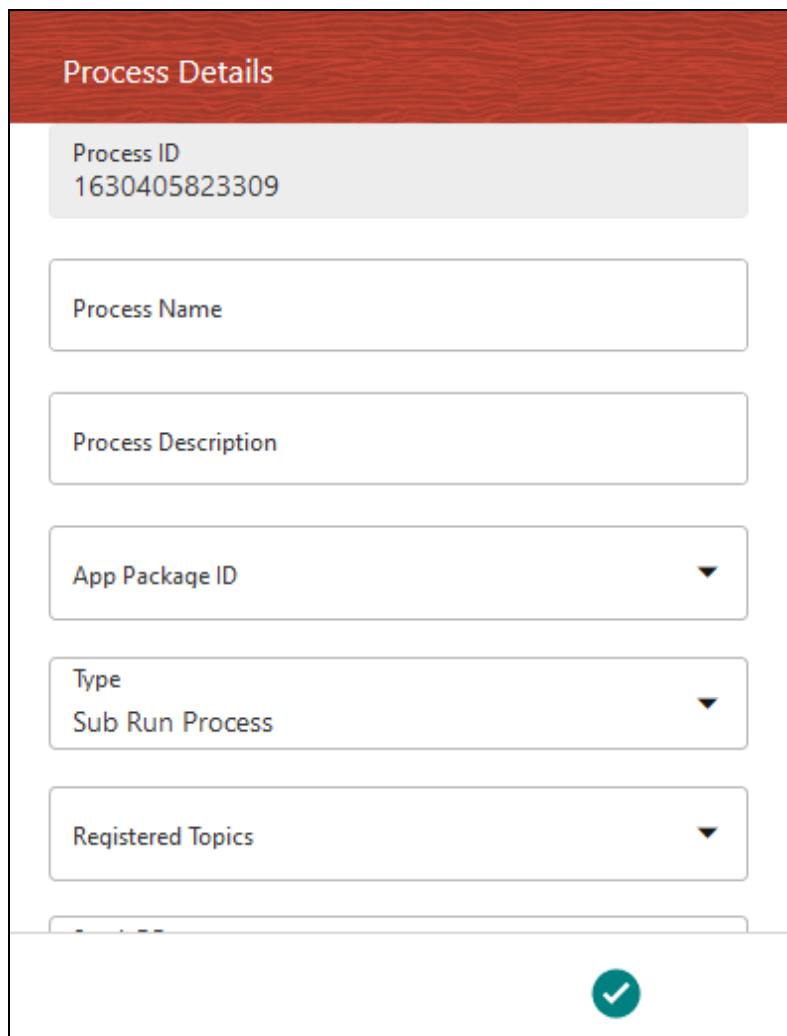
1. Navigate to the **Process Modeller** page. For details, see the [Accessing the Process Modeling Framework in OFSDF](#) section.
2. In the **Process Modeller** page, click **Add** .
3. The **Process Details** page is displayed. Enter or select the required values for each field.

Figure 22: Process Details page



Process Details

Process ID
1630405823309

Process Name

Process Description

App Package ID

Type
Sub Run Process

Registered Topics




Table 23: Process Details page fields and descriptions

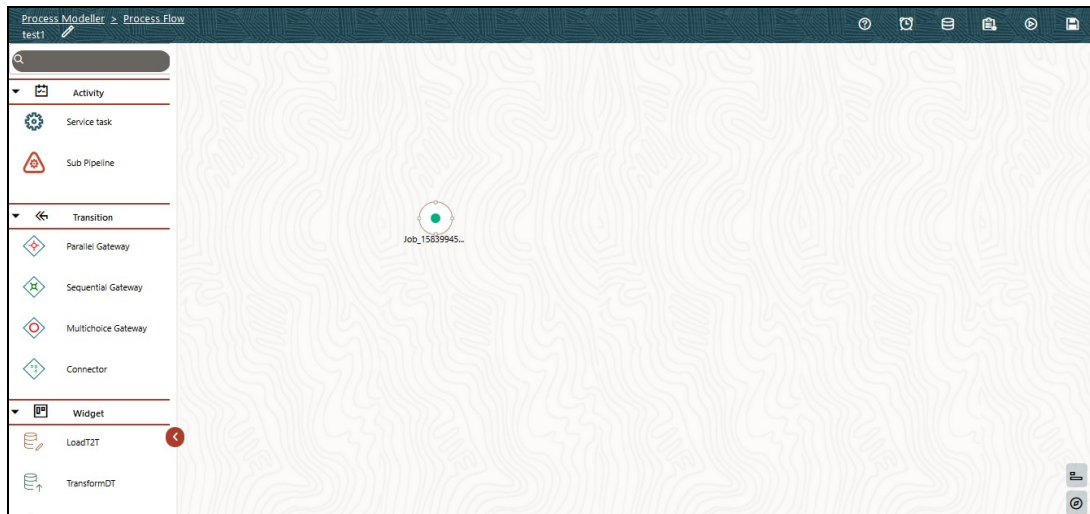
Field Name	Description and instruction
Process ID	Enter a unique and easily recognizable value in the Process ID field.
Process Name	Enter a unique and easily recognizable value in the Process Name field.
Process Description	Enter a unique and easily recognizable value in the Process Description field.
App Package ID	Select the required application package in which the process must be created from the drop-down list.
Type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Business Process Pipeline • Run Pipeline • Stream Pipeline 	Select the required process type from the Type drop-down list.
Registered Topics	Note: This functionality is currently not applicable to OFSDF.
Spark DB	Enable the Spark DB option if you are executing the Run for Hive metadata.
Infodom	Select the information domain from the Infodom drop-down list in which the Run Pipeline must be created. The list displays all the infodoms mapped to the applications configured in your OFSAA instance.
Tag	Enter the text that can be used as search keywords or helpful in defining a relationship between two or more Pipelines.

4. To save the details and launch the Process Flow designing window, click **Save & Launch**.

9.5.1.2 Designing a Process Flow for a Run Pipeline

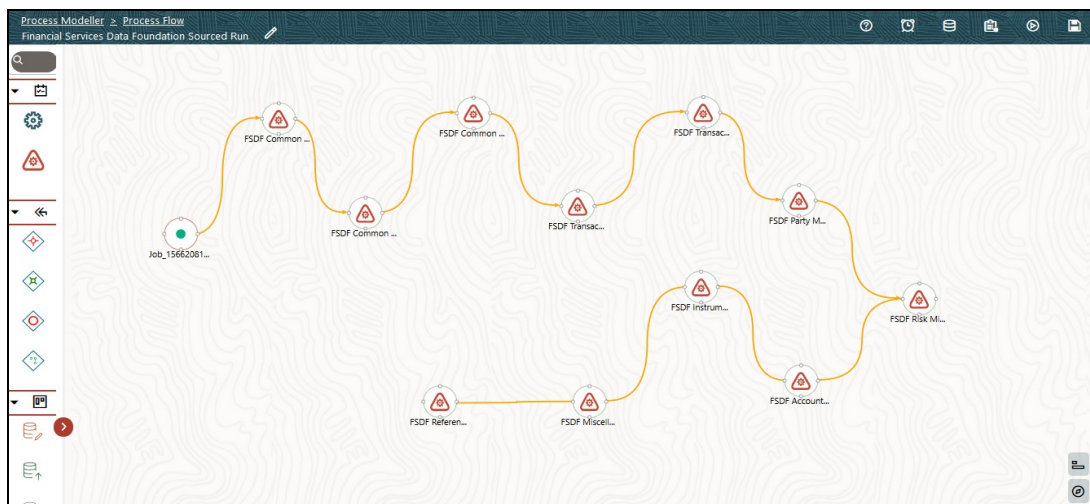
After you click **Save & Launch** in the **Process Details** page, the **Process Flow** page is displayed. The Process Flow tab contains a floating toolbar and a drawing canvas. Use the drawing canvas to design the process flow with the Tools, Activities, and OFSAA Widgets components available in the floating toolbar.

Figure 23: Process Flow page



You can design the process flow diagrams for all three types of processes (Business Process Pipeline, Run Pipeline, and Stream Pipeline). This is an example of a process flow diagram for a Run Pipeline (for FSDf Sourced Run).

Figure 24: Process Flow diagram for a Run Pipeline



To design a process flow diagram for a Run Pipeline, see the Run Pipeline section, and to use various components available in the Process Flow tab, see the *Components for Designing Your Process Flow* section in the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

9.5.2 Executing the Run Pipeline

After a process is designed and defined in the process flow diagram, you must assign values to the Run parameters, and execute the Run. You can execute a Run Pipeline from the UI or using a command-line utility called `wfExecExternal.sh`.

This section includes the following topics that describe the Run Pipeline execution from the UI:

- Selecting the Run Parameters and Executing the Run
- Verifying the Run Execution
- Aborting, Resuming, or Rerunning the Run Pipeline Process
- Verifying the Execution Logs

NOTE

For information about executing the Run Pipeline using a command-line utility, see the section Using Command Line Utility in the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

9.5.2.1 Selecting the Run Parameters and Executing the Run

After designing and saving the process flow diagram, the Process is listed in the Process Modeller

page.

To select the Run parameters and execute the Run, follow this procedure:


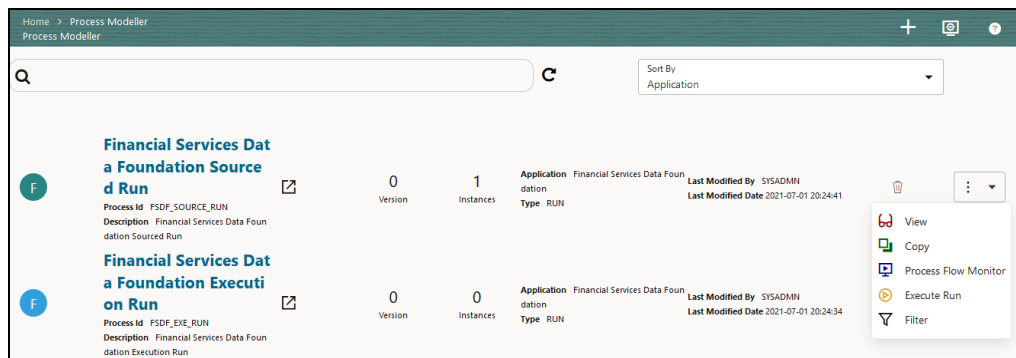
1. In the **Process Modeller** page, click  corresponding to the Run Pipeline that must be executed.

Figure 25: Select Execute Run in the Run Pipeline



2. When you click **Execute Run**, the **Execution** dialog is displayed. Select the Execution Type as **Without Parameters** or **With Parameters**.

Figure 25: Execution Without Parameters

Execution

Execution Type
Without Parameters

Object ID*

Application Params (in JSON format)




Figure 26: Execution With Parameters

Select or enter the required values for each field as follows.

Table 24: Execution page fields and descriptions

Field Name	Description or Instruction
Object ID	Enter the Object ID, which is the entity ID used to identify if a workflow needs to

Field Name	Description or Instruction
	be started from the beginning of the current stage.
Application Params (in JSON format)	Enter the Application Run execution parameters in the JSON format.
FIC MIS Date	Select the extraction date.
Consolidation Hierarchy	Enter the Legal Entity Hierarchy used for the consolidated run. This parameter is not required for the Solo Run.
Consolidation Type	Select the Consolidation Type of legal entities on a solo or consolidation basis. In a Solo Run, only the selected legal entity is used. In a Consolidated Run, along with the selected legal entity, all its child legal entities are also used.
Intra Company Elimination	Select the Intra Company Elimination type to eliminate (YES) or skip the elimination (NO) of Intra Company Accounts during a Consolidated Run.
GAAP Code	Enter the required accounting standard.
Reporting Currency	Enter the Reporting Currency Code used to calculate the amount during the data population in the target table.
Legal Entity	Select the Legal Entity Code to identify the legal entity used for the Run.
Run Execution Description	Enter a longer description of the Run.

3. When you click **OK**, the Run execution begins. The **Select Run Params** page closes.

NOTE

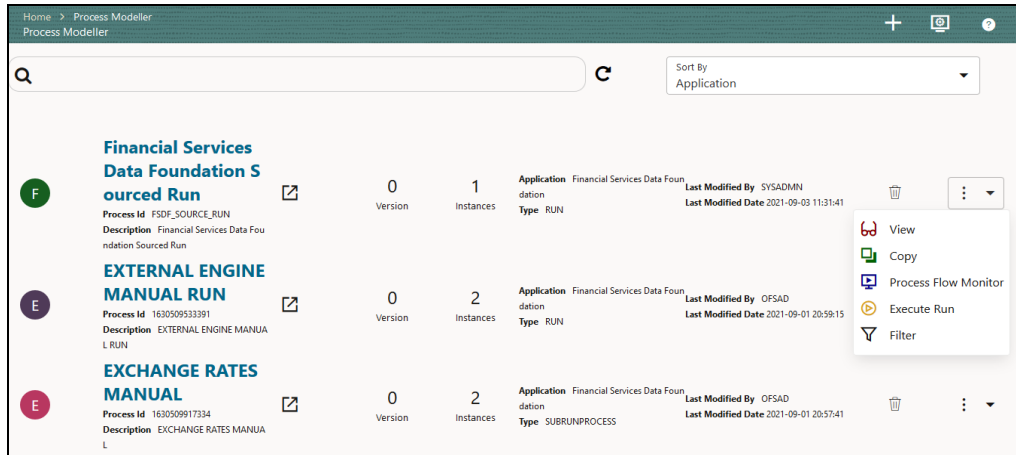
The execution of the Run Pipeline is triggered using the selected FIC MIS DATE. The Run SKey is generated and inserted into the DIM_RUN table. For the Run SKey generated, the corresponding user-selected Run parameters are inserted into the RUN_EXE_PARAMETERS table.

9.5.2.2 Verifying the Run Execution

After selecting the Run parameters and beginning the Run execution, verify the progress of the Run. To verify the Run execution progress, follow this procedure:

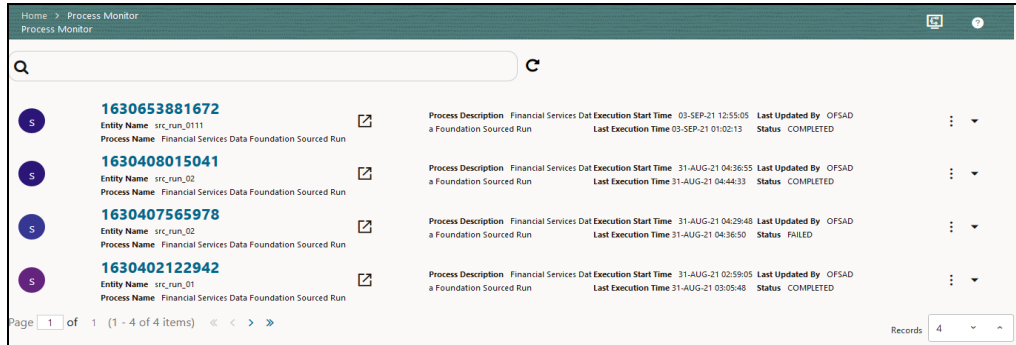
1. In the **Process Modeller** page, click  corresponding to the Run Pipeline that must be verified. Click **Process Flow Monitor**.

Figure 27: Select Process Flow Monitor in the Run Pipeline



- The **Process Monitor** page is displayed. You can see the generated process flow ID, the Run execution timestamp, and the status of the Run execution. To verify the Run execution status at the Pipeline level, click the corresponding process flow ID.

Figure 28: Process Monitor page with the Process Flow ID




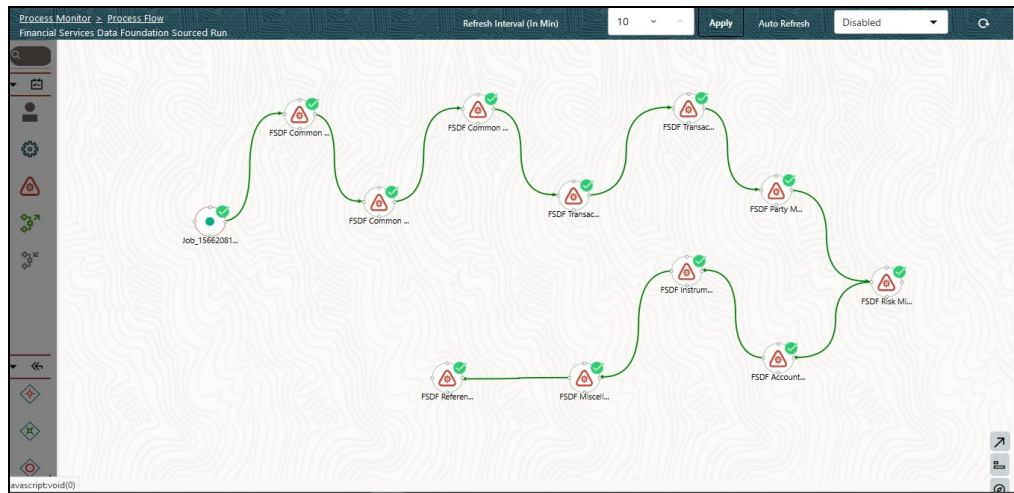
- The **Process Flow** diagram page is displayed. The  icon at each Sub Pipeline indicates that the Run execution is successful.

Figure 29: Process Flow diagram page with the indication of successful Run execution



9.5.2.3 Aborting, Resuming, or Rerunning the Run Pipeline Process


In the **Process Monitor** page, click  corresponding to the Run Pipeline process that must be aborted, resumed, or rerun. Then select **Abort**, **Resume**, or **Re-Run**.

Figure 30: Process Monitor Menu



To abort, resume, or rerun the Run Pipeline Process, see the *Abort Run Pipeline*, *Resume Run Pipeline*, and *Re-run Run Pipeline* sections respectively in the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

9.5.3 Verifying the Execution Logs

You can access the execution logs to verify the details of the Run. To verify the execution logs, see the *Viewing Activity Execution Logs* and *Viewing Execution Log for Widgets* sections in the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

9.6 Creating Filter using DIM_DATA_ORIGIN

Filters using DIM_DATA_ORIGIN are not present in T2Ts. Therefore, follow this execution procedure to introduce the filters using DIM_DATA_ORIGIN:

1. Download the post-script file `SOR_postscript_update.sql` from the [My Oracle Support](#) and execute it in the CONFIG schema.

NOTE

Oracle recommends executing the post-script after resaving the Hierarchy if any.

2. Follow these steps to create a Data Origin Filter:

Create a DIM_DATA_ORIGIN Hierarchy for the attribute key as N_DATA_SOURCE_CD, and add Level 0 as V_DATA_SOURCE_CODE.


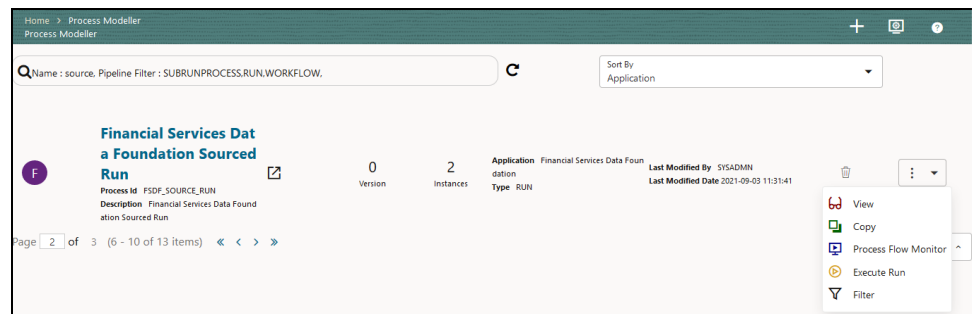
- a. In the **Process Modeller** page, in the **Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run** pipeline, click  to view the menu, and select **Filter**.

Figure 38: Select Filter in the menu of the Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run pipeline




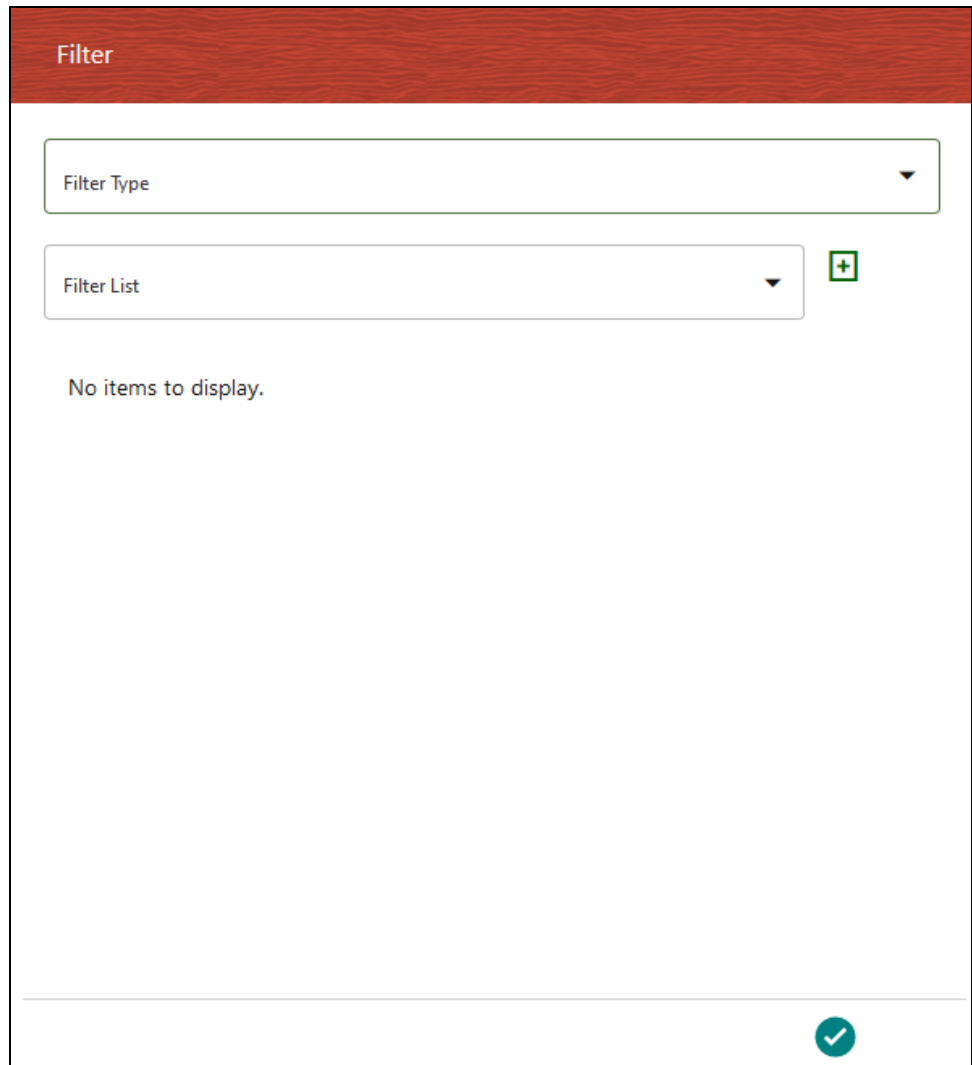
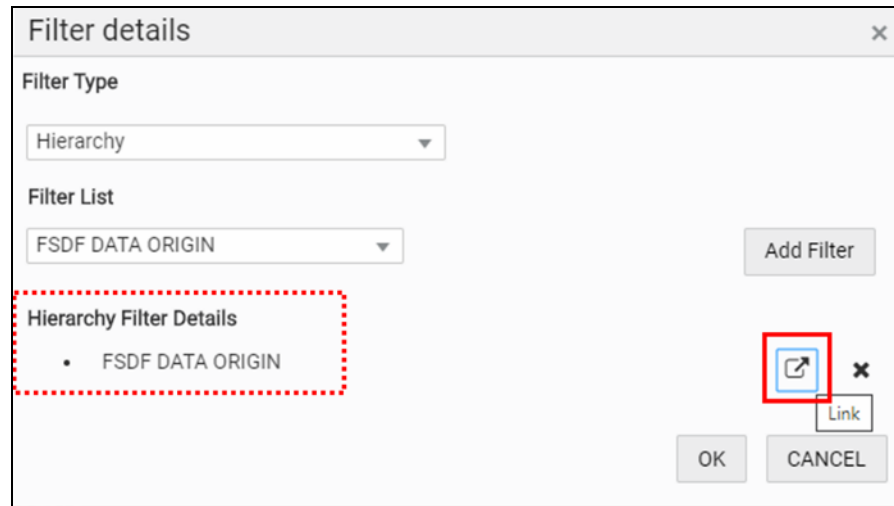
- b. The **Filter** dialog is displayed. Select the **Filter Type** as **Hierarchy** and select the name of the Hierarchy created in the **Filter List** (in this illustration, it is **FSDF DATA ORIGIN**). Then click .

Figure 39: Added Filter is listed in the Filter Details section



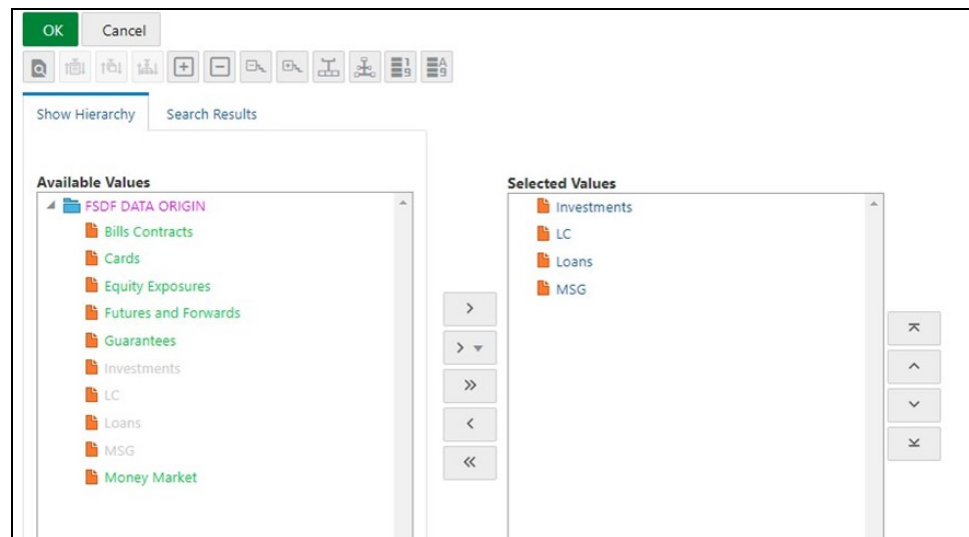
c. This filter is listed in *Hierarchy Filter Details*. Click the pop-out page.

Figure 40: Filter Details page with the Hierarchy Filter Details



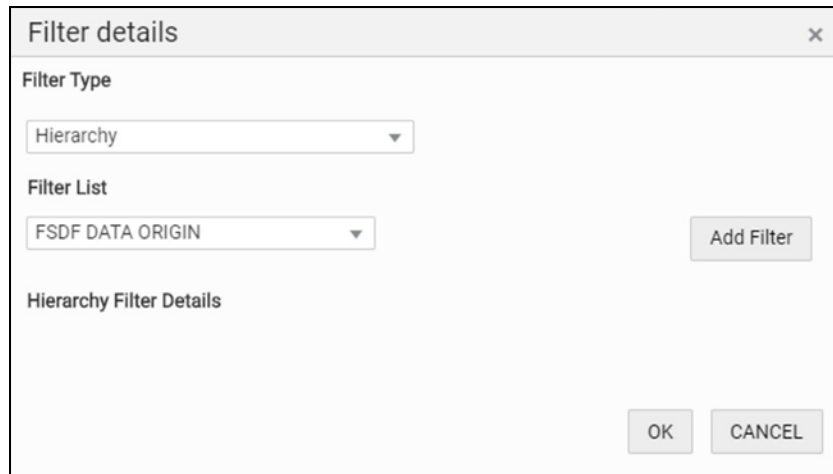
- d. The **Hierarchy** page is displayed with the LOVs (lost of values). In the **FSDf DATA ORIGIN** folder, select and move all the required LOVs from the Available Values section to the Selected Values section. Then click **OK**.

Figure 41: Select the LOVs in the Hierarchy page for the Hierarchy Filter



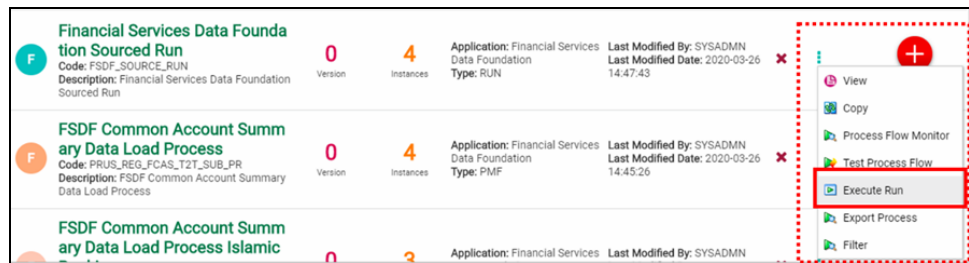
- e. On the **Filter details** page, click **OK** to save the Hierarchy Filter details.

Figure 42: Save the Hierarchy Filter details



- f. In the **Process Modeller** page, click **Execute Run** to execute the PMF Sourced Run.

Figure 43: Execute the PMF Sourced Run



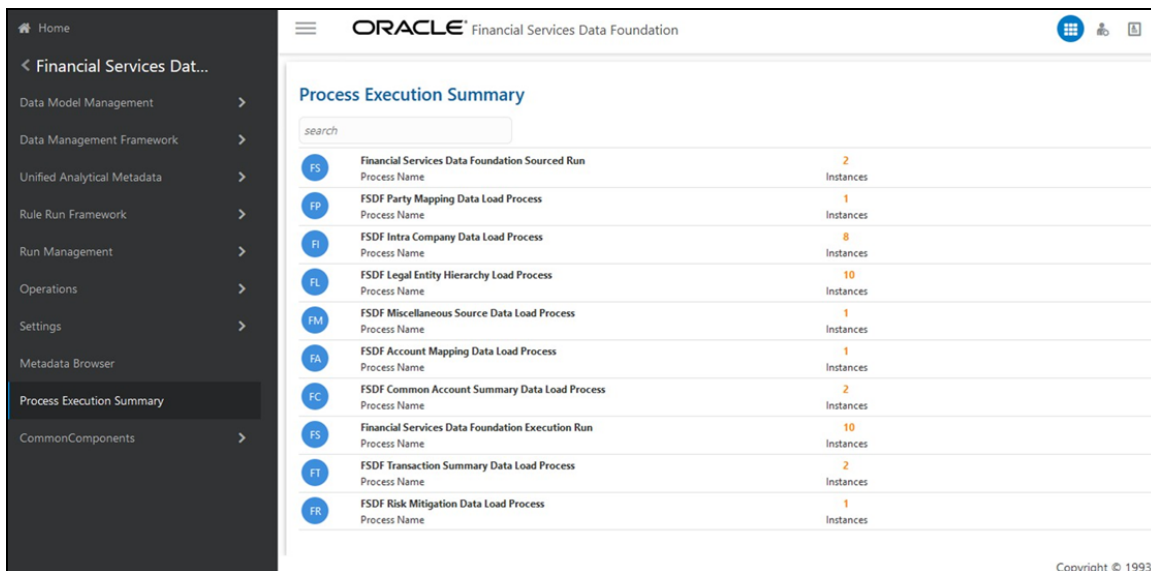
10 Process Execution Summary

The Process Execution Summary provides information on all the instances of any Run executed in the PMF (Process Modeling Framework). The Process Execution Summary page displays all the Runs executed in the PMF for the corresponding application along with the count of the Run instances.

In the Process Execution Summary page, to view the details of a Run executed, follow these steps:

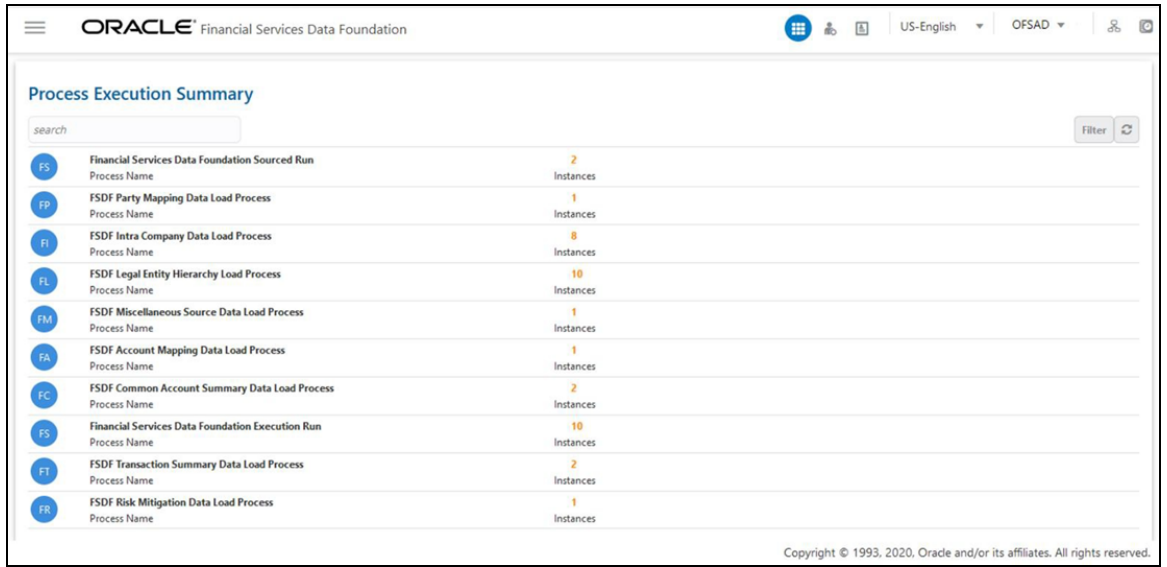
1. From the **OFSDF Home**, select the **Financial Services Data Foundation** tile, select **Financial Services Data Foundation**, and then select **Process Execution Summary**.

Figure 44: Navigation to the Process Execution Summary page



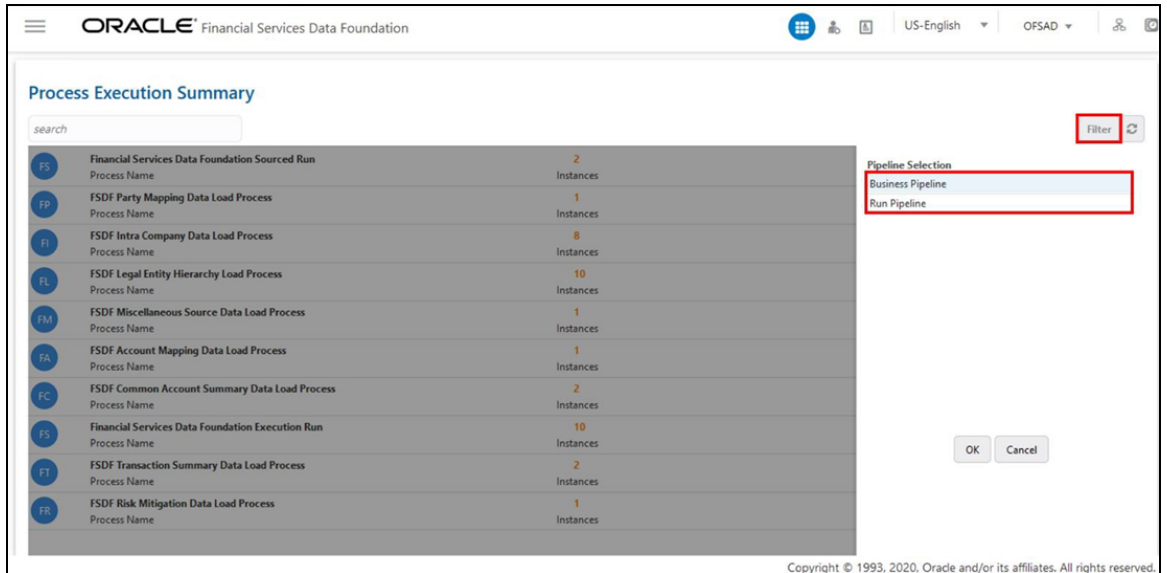
2. The **Process Execution Summary** page is displayed. This page lists all the Processes and Runs executed.

Figure 45: Process Execution Summary page



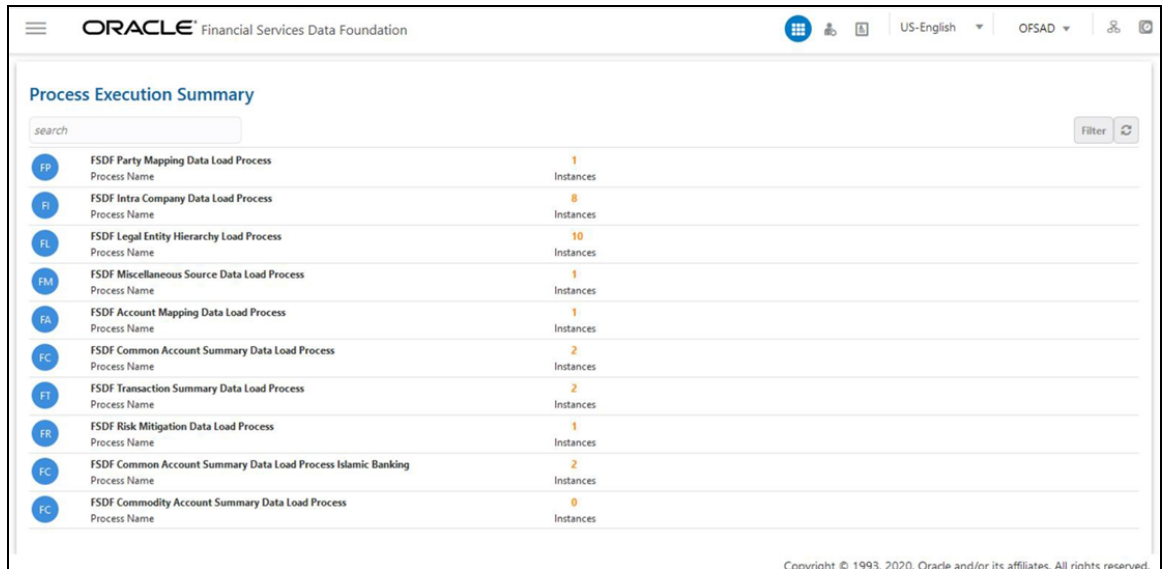
3. Click **Filter** to filter the process list by Pipeline type. You can filter either by the Business Pipeline type or the Run Pipeline type.

Figure 46: Filter the process list by Pipeline type



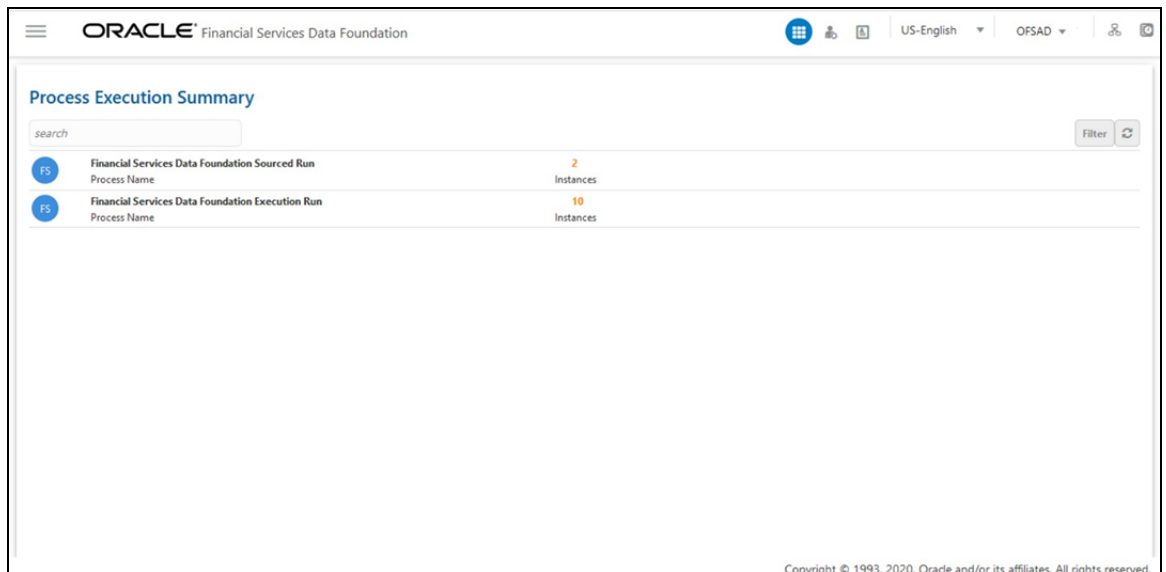
- Select the **Business Pipeline** type filter and click **OK**. The list of executed Processes in the Business Pipeline is displayed.

Figure 47: Business Pipeline type filter selection



- Select the **Run Pipeline** type filter and click **OK**. The list of executed Processes in the Run Pipeline is displayed (lists the types of Runs executed).

Figure 48: Run Pipeline type filter selection




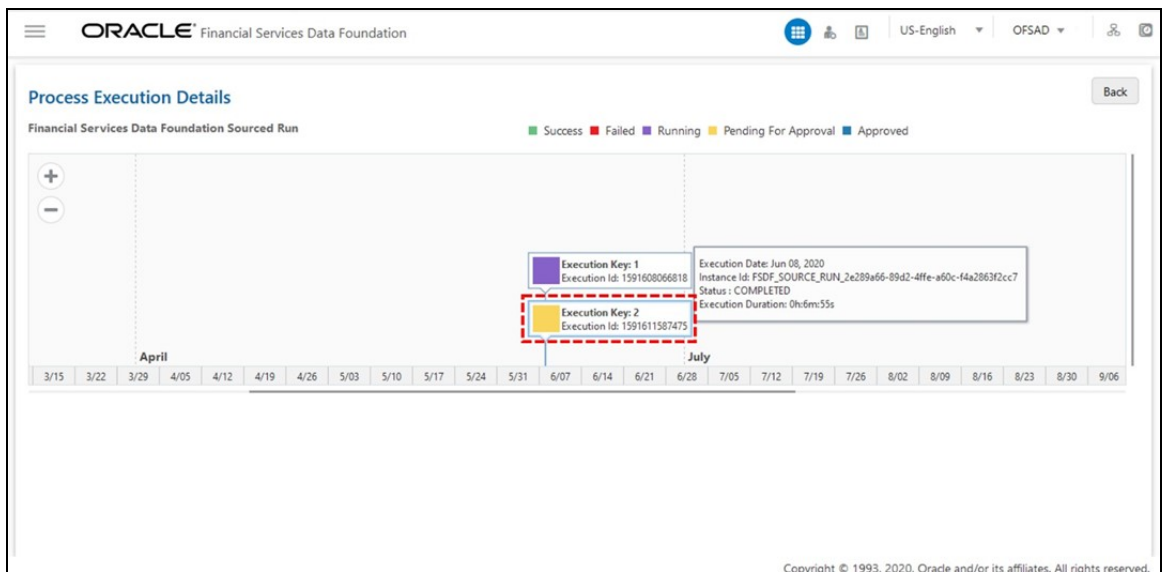
4. In the **Process Execution Summary** page, on the required process, hover the cursor and click .

Figure 49: View the Process



5. The **Process Execution Details** page is displayed. This page lists all the Run instances in the timeline. Hover the cursor on the process execution instance to see the instance details.

Figure 50: Process Execution Details page




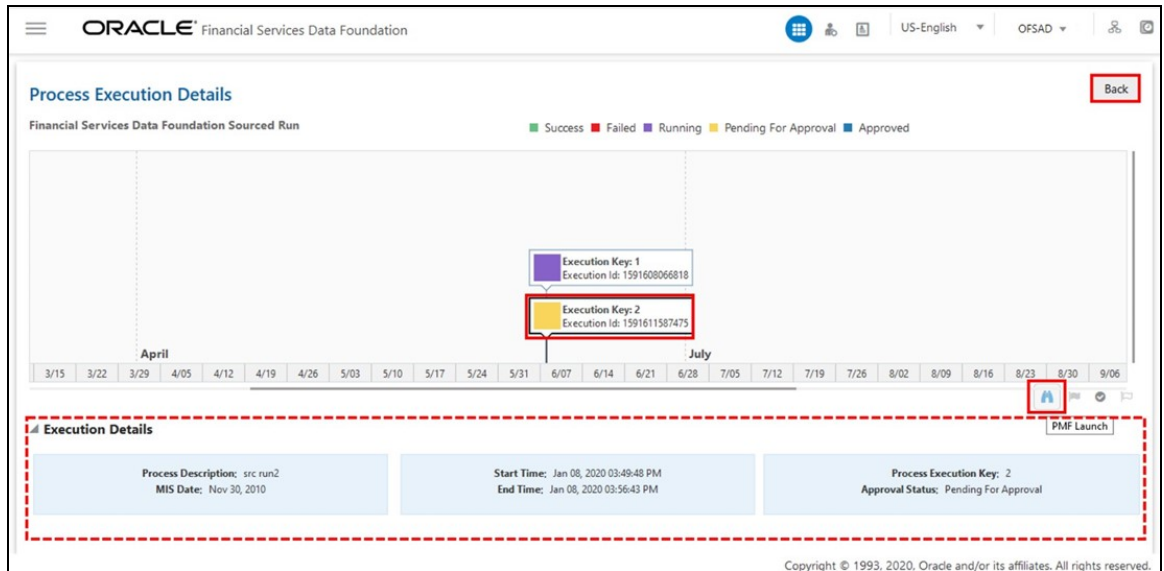
6. Click a process execution instance, to see its process execution details. To launch the **Process Monitor** page for a required instance of the Run, click PMF Launch . To return to the **Process Execution Summary** page, click **Back**.

Figure 51: Process execution details of an instance



After all the executions are completed in PMF, you can use the Process Execution Summary page to verify the execution status with the timeline.

For information about the Process Modeller and Process Monitor features in OFSDF, see the [Process Modeller](#) and [Process Monitor](#) sections respectively.

11 Run Execution from Command Line

The Run Execution can be performed from the Command Line Interface.

Topics:

- [Run Execution from the Command Line](#)

11.1 Run Execution from the Command Line

To Run Execution from the Command Line, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the `$FIC_HOME/ficdb/conf` directory.
2. Enter the details for the following fields in the `<RUN_NAME>.properties.template` file:
 - FSDf Execution Run - `FSDf_EXE_RUN.properties.template`
 - FSDf Sourced Run - `FSDf_SOURCED_RUN.properties.template` details for the `<RUN_NAME>.properties.template` file:

Table 25: Field details in the `<RUN_NAME>.properties.template` file

Name	Description	Example
INFODOM	Specify name of Information Domain (INFODOM) of Run Definition	INFODOM=FSDFINF300
SEGMENT	Specify the Folder Code / Segment Code of Run Definition	SEGMENT=FSDfSEG
RUN_CODE	Specify the Run Code of the Run Definition	RUN_CODE=FSDf_EXE_RUN Or RUN_CODE=FSDf_SOURCED_RU N
USER_ID	Specify the OFSAAI User ID for the Run Execution	USER_ID=rrruser
HIER_RCY	Specify the Reporting Currency Hierarchy Code for the Run Execution	HIER_RCY=[HFSDf002].[USD] (default value)
HIER_LE	Specify the Legal Entity Code for the Run Execution	HIER_LE=WFCB
HIER_CONSOHIER	Specify the Consolidation Hierarchy for the Run Execution	HIER_CONSOHIER=[HFSDf003].[Default Org Structure Hierarchy] (default value)

Name	Description	Example
LIST_CONSOTYPE	Specify the Consolidation Type for the Run Execution	LIST_CONSOTYPE=<value> List of values accepted are: CONSL: Consolidated Run SOLO: Solo Run (default value)
HIER_GAAP	Specify the GAAP Code Hierarchy for the Run Execution	HIER_GAAP=[HFSD005].[USGAAP]
HIER_BASELEXEID	This is an optional Parameter. Only if OFSAA - BASEL Run Execution is completed. Specify the BASEL Run Execution Identifier Hierarchy for the BASEL Processed Output to FSD Results. Format: [Hierarchy].[V_RUN_ID].[N_RUN_SKEY]	HIER_BASELEXEID=[HFSD004].[1234567890].[100]
HIER_LRMEXEID	This is an optional Parameter. Only if OFSAA - LRS Run Execution is completed. Specify the LRS Run Execution Identifier Hierarchy for the LRS Processed Output to FSD Results. Format: [Hierarchy].[V_RUN_ID].[N_RUN_SKEY]	HIER_LRMEXEID=[HFSD006].[1234567891].[101]
HIER_FDICEXEID	This is an optional Parameter. Only if OFSAA - LRS Run Execution is completed. Specify the LRS Run Execution Identifier Hierarchy for the LRS Processed Output to FSD Results. Format: [Hierarchy].[V_RUN_ID].[N_RUN_SKEY]	HIER_FDICEXEID=[HFSD008].[1234567891].[101]
HIER_LLFPXEID	This is an optional Parameter. Only if OFSAA - LLFP Run Execution is completed. Specify the LLFP Run Execution Identifier Hierarchy for the LLFP Processed Output to FSD Results. Format: [Hierarchy].[V_RUN_ID].[N_RUN_SKEY]	HIER_LLFPXEID=[HFSD007].[1234567892].[102]
RUN_EXE_COMMENTS	Specify the Comments for Run Execution	RUN_EXE_COMMENTS=FSD Results Run
REQ_TYPE	Specify the Type of Execution for Run	REQ_TYPE=E List of Values Accepted are: E: Create Batch and Execute (default value) S: Create Batch

3. Navigate to `$FIC_HOME/ficdb/bin` directory.
4. Rename the `.properties.template` file to `.properties`. Changed file names are as follows:
 - FSDF Execution Run - `FSDF_EXE_RUN.properties`
 - FSDF Sourced Run - `FSDF_SOURCED_RUN.properties`
5. Execute the following `.sh` file by passing two arguments:
`ExecuteRunManagement.sh <file name> <execution date>`

NOTE

The execution date is in YYYYMMDD format. For example, the execution date is 20171130.

Then the execution command is as follows:

```
ExecuteRunManagement.sh FSDF_EXE_RUN.properties 20171130
```

NOTE

After successfully invoking the Run, the following messages are displayed. Wait till the newly created batch execution completes and returns the status code for success or failure. Therefore, further action can be taken using autosys batch scheduler.

Figure 52: Acknowledgment message for REQ_TYPE=S

```
/usr/bin/ocsaac/09366/1120/bin/ExecuteRunManagement.sh ANUS_HIS_MUN.properties 20171130
eDynaParam:HIK#LE-WFCB,HIK#CONSOHIER-[HFSDF003].[Default Org Structure Hierarchy],HIK#RCY-[HFSDF002].[USD],HIK#GAP-[HFSDF005].[USGAP],LIST#CONSOTYPE-SOLO
responseStatus:000
responsePhrase:OK
response:successfully created batch
```

With `REQ_TYPE=S`, the message “Successfully created batch” is displayed in the console.

Figure 53: Acknowledgment message for REQ_TYPE=E

```
sDynaParam:HIK#LE-WFCB,HIK#CONSOHIER-[HFSDF003].[Default Org Structure Hierarchy],HIK#RCY-[HFSDF002].[USD],HIK#GAP-[HFSDF005].[USGAP],LIST#CONSOTYPE-SOLO
responseStatus:200
responsePhrase:OK
response:Batch Triggered Successfully
```

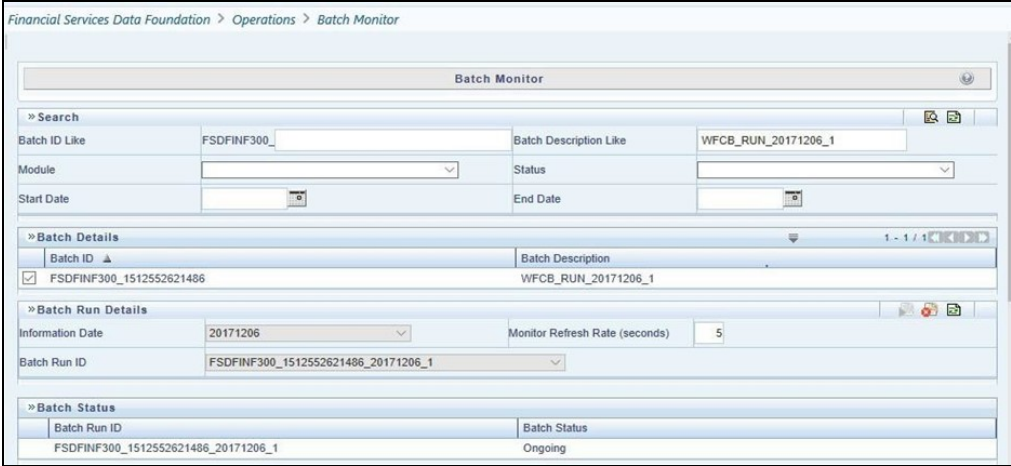
With `REQ_TYPE=E`, the message “Batch Triggered Successfully” is displayed in the console.

NOTE

If any of the parameters in the `FSDF_EXE_RUN.properties` file is not entered correctly, the execution does not display the success message as above.

The Batch execution status can be monitored through the **Batch Monitor** link from the OFSAA Application Interface and the relevant logs are generated in the \$FIC_HOME/ficdb/log directory.

Figure 54: The batch execution status in the Batch Monitor page



12 External Engine

This chapter provides information about the External Engine in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Why is External Engine Required](#)
- [About the External Engine](#)
- [POI Tables, External Engine T2Ts and SCD](#)
- [How to Configure and Use the POI Tables](#)

12.1 Why is External Engine Required

OFSDF has an Integrated Data Model. Application-specific Outputs or Results Tables are populated by the respective Applications when an OFSAA Application along with OFSDF is installed. Application-specific outputs are consumed by other Applications and for the Regulatory Reporting purposes. However, when an OFSAA Application is not installed with OFSDF, then there is no data in the respective Application-specific Result Tables, which are required for some other installed application to work.

In such a scenario, the Customer was sourcing the data from the Application-specific External Analytical Engine (for example, from OFS IFRS) into the Result Tables directly. However, there are elements such as Surrogate Keys and Amounts represented in different currencies, which are not available directly in the Source System and are derived or computed using OFSDF specific logic. Therefore, the Customer used to do the following:

1. Extract the data from the External Analytical System.
2. Write an ETL to lookup the OFSDF corresponding Dimension Tables to get the required Surrogate Keys, do the currency conversion for the Amount attributes wherever required, and then populate the data set in the Application-specific Result Tables.
3. Update the ETL for each release to accommodate the new changes of the Result Tables.

12.2 About the External Engine

Oracle provides Interface Tables to source the External Engine Outputs as POI (Processing Output Integration) Tables and related Metadata (T2Ts) to handle all the ETL Activities and load the data into the Application-specific Result Tables in OFSDF. As a result, the need of rebuilding of OFSAA specific complex Data Transformation logics, constant maintenances, and data anomalies during currency conversions are eliminated.

POI Tables form the Input Layer, using which the customer can source the data.

As a part of the External Engine, the following provisions are made:

- A separate POI Subject Area is created to hold all the POI Tables.
- POI Table Names are prefixed with POI_.
- T2Ts are provided to load the Application-specific Result Tables from corresponding POI Tables. These T2Ts are loaded as Common Metadata.
- The FSDF_EXCHNG_RATE Sub Process is introduced in the EXTERNAL ENGINE RUN.

NOTE

The External Engine T2Ts are not a part of the default PMF in OFSDF. Customers can include them as required.

The structure of these POI Tables is similar to that of the Application-specific Fact Tables, however, in the place of Surrogate Key, the POI Tables contain the Business Key. The following similar changes are made:

- All the Flag, Indicator, Amount, Rate, Percentage, Date, Code, and ID Columns are a part of the POI Table and these Columns are loaded as-is from the POI Tables to the Fact Tables.
- The Code Columns are provided in the POI tables corresponding to the Fact Table Surrogate Keys.
- Base Amount Columns corresponding to the RCY (Reporting Currency) and LCY (Local Currency) Columns of the Fact Table are added to the POI Table. Currency Conversion is a part of the T2T based on the populated Exchange Rates. Currency Code Column is added to the POI Table.
- POI Table granularity is same as that of the Application-specific Fact Tables along with the FIC_MIS_DATE and LOAD_RUN_ID.

12.3 POI Tables and External Engine T2Ts

The following POI (Processing Output Integration) Staging Tables are created in the OFSDF in the respective Application-specific Subject Areas to source the External Engine Data from the listed Applications to OFSDF:

Table 26: POI Tables, T2T Names, and the corresponding OFSAA Application Name

POI Table Name (Source)	Target Table Name	T2T Name	OFSAA Application Name
POI_IFRS_CREDIT_LINE_DETAILS	FCT_IFRS_CREDIT_LINE_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_IFRS_CREDIT_LINE_DETAILS	OFS IFRS

POI Table Name (Source)	Target Table Name	T2T Name	OFSAA Application Name
POI_IFRS_MITIGANTS_SUMMARY	FCT_IFRS_MITIGANTS_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_IFRS_MITIGANTS_SUMMARY	OFS IFRS
POI_IFRS_PLACED_COLLATERAL	FCT_IFRS_PLACED_COLLATERAL	T2T_FCT_IFRS_PLACED_COLLATERAL	OFS IFRS
POI_LLFP_CRE_FACILITY_SUMMARY	FCT_LLFP_CRE_FACILITY_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_LLFP_CRE_FACILITY_SUMMARY	OFS LLFP
POI_COHORT_LOAN_LOSS_DETAILS	FCT_COHORT_LOAN_LOSS_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_COHORT_LOAN_LOSS_DETAILS	OFS LLFP
POI_LRM_MITIGANTS_SUMMARY	FCT_LRM_MITIGANTS_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_LRM_MITIGANTS_SUMMARY	OFS LRM
POI_LRM_PLACED_COLLATERAL	FCT_LRM_PLACED_COLLATERAL	T2T_FCT_LRM_PLACED_COLLATERAL	OFS LRM
POI_HEDGE_DETAILS	FCT_REG_HEDGE_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_REG_HEDGE_DETAILS	OFS HM
POI_IFRS_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	FCT_IFRS_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_IFRS_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	OFS IFRS
POI_LLFP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	FCT_LLFP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_LLFP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	OFS LLFP

NOTE

The External Engine T2Ts are not a part of the default PMF in OFSDF. Customers can include T2Ts in PMF as required. To include T2Ts in PMF, the EXTERNAL_ENGINE_RUN Batch, containing the External Engine related POI Tables and Fact Tables, need to be tailored to a PMF process. Therefore, execute the `pmf_EXTERNAL_ENGINE_LOAD_RUN.sql` Script.

POI SCD Batch Name is ##INFODOM##_EXTERNAL_ENGINE_SCD. The Script Files execution order is as follows:

1. `poi_batch_master.sql`
2. `poi_batch_task_master.sql`
3. `poi_batch_parameter_master.sql`
4. `poi_batch_task_precedence_master.sql`

For more information, see the *Configure and Use the External Engine POI Tables* section in the [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack Installation and Configuration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

12.4 How to Configure and Use the POI Tables

For information about configuring and using the POI Tables, see the *Configure and Use the External Engine POI Tables* section in the [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack Installation and Configuration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

13 Big Data in OFSDF

This chapter provides information about Big Data processing supported in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

Topics:

- [Overview](#)
- [OFSDF Big Data Architecture](#)

13.1 Overview

OFSDF supports Big Data processing on HDFS (Hadoop Distributed File System) using Hive as Query Engine. The AAI application components such as SCD, H2H, and DQs provide equivalent Hive support. For more information, see [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

13.2 OFSDF Big Data Architecture

In Big Data processing, OFSDF provides two types of deployment processes for Hive support. They are:

- [Staging and Results on Hive](#)
- [Staging on Hive and Results on RDBMS](#)

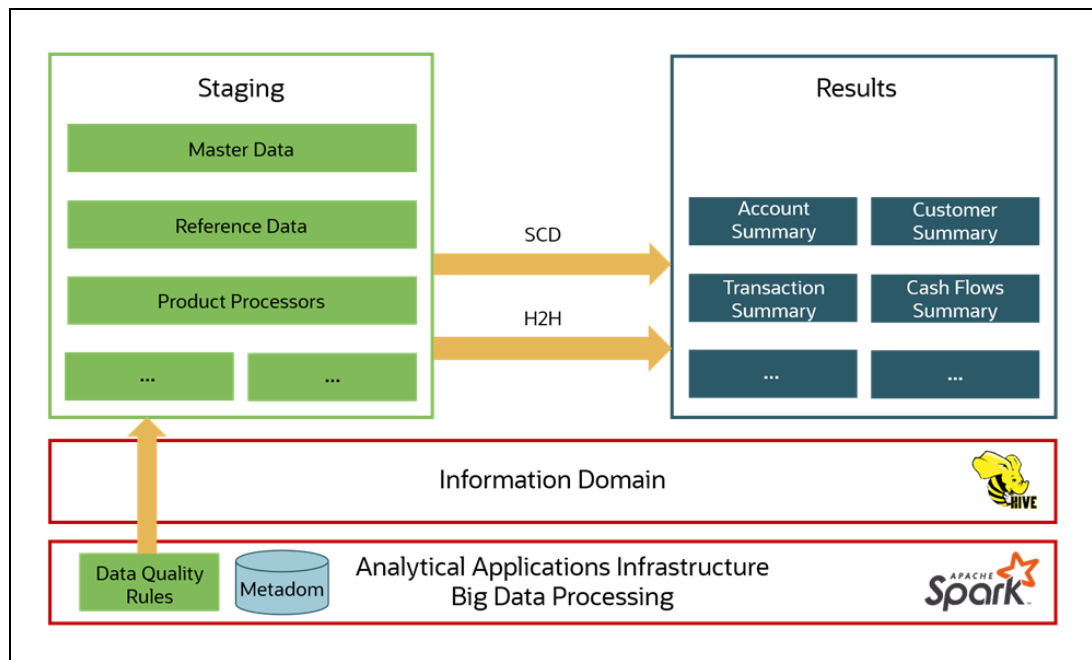
Topics:

- [Workarounds in the Staging and Results on Hive](#)
- [List of Supported SCDs and T2Ts](#)
- [Executing Run through Rules Run Framework for Hive](#)

13.2.1 Staging and Results on Hive

In the Staging and Results on Hive deployment process, the Staging, and Results model elements are a part of Hive known as Hive Datadom. The config schema definitions used by AAI and certain metadata definitions that were part of Atomic schema now resides in a RDBMS schema known as Metadom. Refer to the below architecture diagram for the representation of this deployment process.

Figure 55: Data Foundation Big Data Architecture with Staging and Results on Hive



For the list of supported FSDF Hive Metadata definitions, refer to Run Chart, SCD Metadata, and Technical Metadata (Staging Source) documents at [My Oracle Support](#).

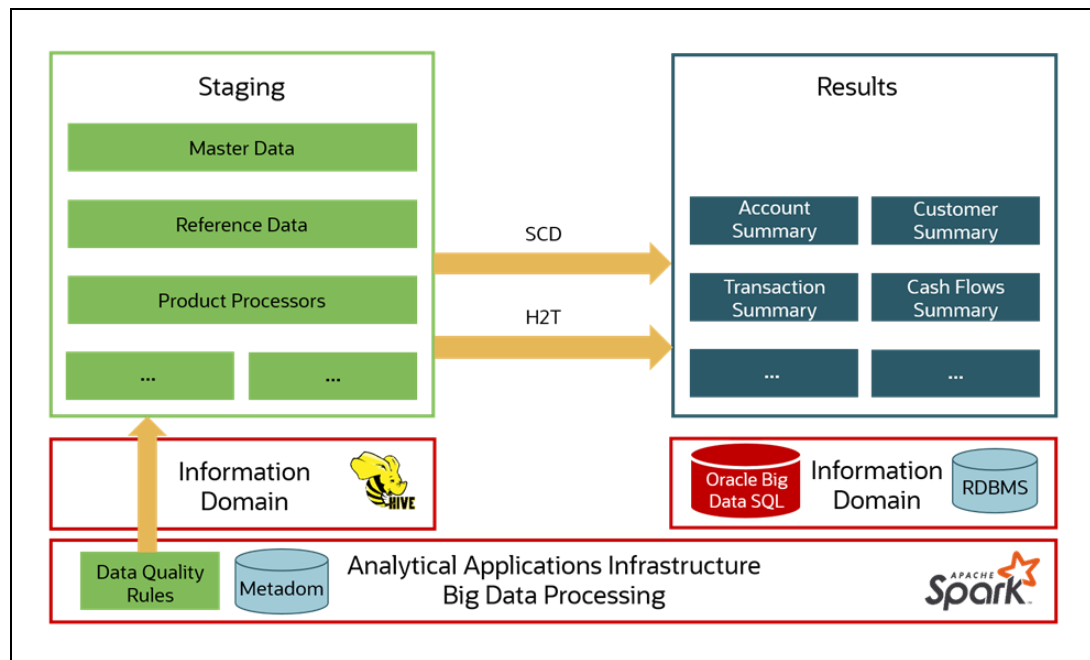
NOTE

Ensure that String values, which are null, must contain \n and then source to the Hive stage tables.

13.2.2 Staging on Hive and Results on RDBMS

In the Staging on Hive and Results on RDBMS deployment process, the Staging occurs on Hive, known as Hive Datadom, and the Results model elements are a part of RDBMS, known as RDBMS Datadom. In this deployment process, an additional software is required, which is Oracle Big Data SQL (For the software version information, see the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Technology Matrix Release 8.1.2.0.0](#)). Oracle Big Data SQL software resides on Hive and RDBMS Datadoms, and enables the user to create a link to Hive Stage tables as external tables in RDBMS. This software manages the data representation of the Hive tables in RDBMS Datadom and can be accessed as external table objects. As a result, enables the use of RDBMS infrastructure components of SCD, T2T, and DQs. Refer to the below architecture diagram for the representation of this deployment process.

Figure 56: Data Foundation Big Data Architecture with Staging on Hive and Results on RDBMS



13.2.3 Workarounds in the Staging and Results on Hive

This section provides information about the workarounds in the Staging and Results on Hive.

Topics:

- [Modifications](#)
- [Workarounds](#)

13.2.3.1 Modifications

Modifications in OFSDF Hive (Staging and Results on Hive deployment process) compared to OFSDF RDBMS are:

- Dim Dates Population

The Dim Dates functionality in Hive is similar to that of RDBMS. The difference exists in the date input format on the UI. In OFSDF Hive, the Date Range input format is, an executable textbox contains .sh file name followed by the FROM and TO dates.

For example:

```
load-dimdates-run.sh,20110101,20110105
```

13.2.3.2 Workarounds

The list of workarounds in OFSDF Hive (Staging and Results on Hive deployment process) is:

- The process of data access, modification, and representation is different in HDFS compared to that of RDBMS. Therefore, the mechanism for Data Protection also varies.

Workarounds:

- Data Redaction

The process of enabling Data Redaction for Hive can be performed using CDH Manager (Cloudera Distribution Hadoop Manager). For more information, see the section Sensitive Data Redaction in the [Cloudera Security Guide](#).

- Right to Forget

The Right to Forget feature enhancement is planned for future releases. However, prior to loading in the Hive instance, Anonymization of Party PII data can be done at the source. This process provides the flexibility to secure the PII information, and in addition, to drop the PII upon a request from the Party.

- Mappers are supported using AM/HM screens in OFSDF (RDBMS). However, development of the underlying functionality for AM/HM feature in OFSDF Hive is planned for future releases. Therefore, the Mappers will be supported during future releases.

Workaround:

The Views defined on these Mappers in RDBMS are converted to Tables in Hive. Therefore, these Mappers must be loaded manually:

- MAP_BAL_CAT_STD_BAL_CAT
- MAP_CRDLN_PUR_STD_CRDLN_PUR
- MAP_CRDLN_TYP_STD_CRDLN_TYP
- MAP_CREDIT_SCR_MDL_REG_MDL_DDL
- MAP_CREDIT_SCR_MDL_REG_MDL_VWI
- MAP_DIM_IRC_STD_IRC
- MAP_DIM_LOB_STD_LOB
- MAP_GL_CODE_REP_LINE
- MAP_MITG_TYP_STD_MITGN_TYP
- MAP_PARTY_TYP_STD_PARTY_TYP
- MAP_PROD_CODE_STD_PROD_TYPE
- MAP_DIM_GL_ACCT_STD_GL_TYPE
- MAP_VEHCL_TYP_STD_VEHCL_TYP
- MAP_RECVR_TYP_STD_RECVR_TYP
- MAP_WRTOFF_STD_WRTOFF_REASN

- Data is not populated in the target table FSI_INTRA_COMPANY_ACCOUNT.
Workaround:
FSI_REG_LEGAL_ENTITY_HIER load references POP_REG_LE_HIER DT, which is not supported in OFSDF Hive. FSI_REG_LEGAL_ENTITY_HIER must be loaded to make use of the T2T for FSI_REG_LEGAL_ENTITY_HIER because that T2T consists of an inner join on FSI_REG_LEGAL_ENTITY_HIER.
Similarly, Dimension tables for Unsupported SCDs must be loaded to make use of the T2Ts that reference them.
- In Hive, the exchange rates population for cross currencies is not being derived using exchange rates values for a base currency.
Workaround:
Source the corresponding Exchange Rate value.
- When performing Big Data installation for OFSDF Hive, the following error is logged in the file OFS_BFND_installation.log:
Error:ORA-00942: table or view does not exist
ORA-06512: at "<Atomic_Schema_Name>.FSI_CREATE_SEQUENCE", line 6
Workaround:
This error can be ignored.

13.2.4 List of Supported SCDs and T2Ts

This section provides the list of supported SCDs and T2Ts for OFSDF Hive (Staging and Results on Hive deployment process).

Topics:

- [List of Supported SCDs](#)
- [Run Enabled T2Ts](#)
- [List of Supported T2Ts](#)
- [List of Unsupported SCDs and T2Ts](#)
- [List of Unsupported SCDs](#)
- [List of Unsupported T2Ts](#)

13.2.4.1 List of Supported SCDs

The SCDs for Hive used in Data Foundation solutions are listed in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation for Hive - SCD Metadata for Hive spreadsheet under [Technical Metadata for OFSDF HIVE 8.1.2.0.0](#).

13.2.4.2 Run Enabled T2Ts

To execute FSDf_SOURCEd_RUN and FSDf_EXE_RUN, use the Rules Run Framework. For more information, see the *Rules Run Framework* section in the [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

13.2.4.3 List of Supported T2Ts

The T2Ts for Hive used in Data Foundation solutions are listed in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation for Hive - Technical Metadata (Staging Source) spreadsheet under [Technical Metadata for OFSDF HIVE 8.1.2.0.0](#).

13.2.4.4 List of Unsupported SCDs and T2Ts

This section provides the list of unsupported SCDs and T2Ts for OFSDF Hive (Staging and Results on Hive deployment process).

13.2.4.5 List of Unsupported SCDs

This is the list of unsupported SCDs with corresponding Map Reference Numbers, for OFSDF Hive (Staging and Results on Hive deployment process):

- SCD-195
- SCD-196
- SCD-205
- SCD-208
- SCD-465
- SCD-762
- SCD-761
- SCD-332
- SCD-126
- SCD-127
- SCD-128
- SCD-129
- SCD-270
- SCD-132

NOTE

Hierarchies are supported using AM/HM screens in OFSDF (RDBMS). However, development of the underlying functionality for AM/HM feature in OFSDF Hive is planned for future releases. As a result, the tables REV_BIHIER and REV_LOCALE_HIER will be available in Hive, when the Hierarchies will be supported during future releases.

13.2.4.6 List of Unsupported T2Ts

This is the list of unsupported T2Ts for OFSDF Hive (Staging and Results on Hive deployment process):

- T2T_FCT_COMMON_CUSTOMER
- T2T_FCT_PARTY_EMPLOYMENT_DETAILS
- T2T_FCT_PARTY_ROLE_MAP
- T2T_FCT_SERV_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DTL
- T2T_FCT_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS
- T2T_FCT_CAP_INSTR_DETL
- T2T_FCT_SECURITIZATION_TRANCHE
- T2T_FCT_REF_CCY_SWAPS_RATE
- T2T_FCT_REF_EQ_CMDTY_VOL
- T2T_FCT_REF_EQ_DIV_RATE
- T2T_FCT_REF_FOREX_RATE
- T2T_FCT_REF_FOREX_VOL
- T2T_FCT_REF_FRA_SWAPS_RATE
- T2T_FCT_REF_INFLATION_RATE
- T2T_FCT_REF_INTEREST_RATE
- T2T_FCT_REF_MKT_CREDIT_RATE
- T2T_FCT_REF_OPTION_VOL
- fn_Pop_Reg_LE_Hier
- T2T_FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES_FRWD
- T2T_FCT_FIXED_ASSETS
- T2T_FCT_CREDIT_PARTCPN_TRNCH_DETL
- T2T_FCT_HEDGE_PORTFL_SET_ACCT_MAP
- T2T_FCT_SPEND_OBLIGATIONS
- T2T_FCT_PAYMENTS_SUMMARY
- T2T_FCT_MERCHANT_BANKING
- T2T_FCT_LOANS_SERVICED
- T2T_FCT_LITIGATION_DETAILS
- T2T_FCT_FUND_CIS_COMPOSITION

- T2T_FCT_ACCT_WRITE_OFF_DETAILS
- T2T_FCT_ACCT_RECOVERY_DETAILS
- T2T_FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY
- T2T_FDB_STG_TD_CONTRACTS
- T2T_FDB_STG_CASA
- T2T_FDB_STG_BORROWINGS
- T2T_FFSIS_STG_TRUSTS
- T2T_FFSIS_STG_MUTUAL_FUNDS
- T2T_FFSIS_STG_RETIREMENT_ACCOUNTS
- T2T_FFSIS_STG_TD_CONTRACTS
- T2T_FFSIS_STG_MANAGED_INV_ADV
- T2T_FFSIS_STG_CUSTODIAL_ACCOUNTS
- T2T_FFSIS_STG_INVESTMENTS
- T2T_FFSIS_STG_CASA
- T2T_FLAS_STG_OD_ACCOUNTS
- T2T_FLAS_STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS
- T2T_FLAS_STG_LEASES_CONTRACTS
- T2T_FCT_MORT_SERV_RIGHTS
- T2T_FCT_NET_EXPOSURES
- T2T_FCT_PARTY_SHR_HLD_PERCENT
- T2T_FSCAS_STG_CREDIT_DERIVATIVES
- T2T_FSCAS_SWAP_CONTRACTS
- T2T_FSCAS_FORWARDS
- T2T_FSCAS_FUTURES
- T2T_FSCAS_MM
- T2T_FSCAS_STG_INVESTMENTS

NOTE

The integration T2Ts with the OFSAA applications such as BASEL, LLFP, and LRS are not supported in Hive.

13.2.5 Executing Run through Rules Run Framework for Hive

To load data in OFSDF Hive, use the Rules Run Framework. For more information, see the *Rules Run Framework* section in the [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

14 Account Dimension Table

This chapter provides information about Account Dimension table loading process in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

Topics:

- [Overview of Account Dimension](#)
- [Overview of Account Dimension Population](#)
- [Executing the Account Dimension SCD](#)

14.1 Overview of Account Dimension

The SCD population in DIM_ACCOUNT table generates individual numeric Surrogate Keys for every account number with an additional leg skey. Below are the columns that will be loaded during SCD population:

- V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER
- N_ACCT_SKEY
- N_RCV_LEG_ACCT_SKEY
- FIC_MIS_DATE
- V_PRODUCT_PROCESSOR_NAME
- V_ORIGINAL_ACCOUNT_NUMBER
- F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR
- V_APPLN_NUMBER
- V_CCY_CODE

14.2 Overview of Account Dimension Population

These are the SCD seeded definitions for loading data into the target table Account Dimension (DIM_ACCOUNT).

Table 26: Table to Table Seeded Definitions

Map Reference Number	Source View Name
188	STG_ANNUIITY_CONTRACTS_V
189	STG_BILLS_CONTRACTS_V
190	STG_BORROWING_V
191	STG_CARDS_V

Map Reference Number	Source View Name
192	STG_CASA_V
193	STG_COMMITMENT_CONTRACTS_V
194	STG_CREDIT_DERIVATIVES_V
195	STG_FUTURES_V
196	STG_FX_CONTRACTS_V
197	STG_GUARANTEES_V
198	STG_INVESTMENTS_V
199	STG_LC_CONTRACTS_V
200	STG_LEASES_CONTRACTS_V
201	STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS_V
202	STG_MM_CONTRACTS_V
203	STG_MUTUAL_FUNDS_V
204	STG_OD_ACCOUNTS_V
205	STG_OPTION_CONTRACTS_V
206	STG_REPO_CONTRACTS_V
207	STG_RETIREMENT_ACCOUNTS_V
208	STG_SWAPS_CONTRACTS_V
209	STG_TD_CONTRACTS_V
210	STG_TRUSTS_V
211	STG_ISTISNA_V
212	STG_IJARAH_V
213	STG_MUDARABAH_V
214	STG_MURABAH_V
215	STG_MUSHARAKAH_V
216	STG_SALAM_V
217	STG_SUKUK_V
262	STG_BORROWING_COMMITMENTS_V
263	STG_CORRESPONDENT_ACCOUNT_V
264	STG_TRADING_ACCOUNT_V
341	STG_PAYMENT_SETTLEMENT_ACCT_V
349	STG_COMMODITIES_V

Map Reference Number	Source View Name
350	STG_CUSTODIAL_ACCOUNTS_V
351	STG_MANAGED_INV_ADV_V
352	STG_MERCHANT_BANKING_V
353	STG_PREPAID_CARDS_V
354	STG_SPEND_OBLIGATIONS_V
400	STG_MERCHANT_CARDS_V
465	STG_FORWARDS_V
467	STG_ASSETS_SOLD_V
494	STG_CREDIT_PARTCPN_DETAILS_V
188	STG_ANNUITY_CONTRACTS_V

All the above-mentioned Product Processor tables are mutually exclusive in terms of functionality. Therefore, V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER or V_CONTRACT_CODE (Primary Key of each Product Processor) must also have mutually exclusive values across all the 40 tables. The same account number cannot be part of multiple Product Processor tables.

14.3 Executing the Account Dimension SCD

Batch FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD has been introduced with 40 tasks under it.

These 40 tasks represent the 40 SCD processes where different product processors would be the source and DIM_ACCOUNT would be the target. MAP_REF_NUMs 188 to 217, 262 to 264, 341, 349 to

354, 400, 465, 467 have been introduced into SYS_TBL_MASTER table, and subsequently into SYS_STG_JOIN_MASTER.

Depending on the requirement by an application, a task can be excluded or included from the batch execution.

- SCD execution occurs based on the GAAP code which is configured in SETUP_MASTER table. This has been introduced to tackle the scenario of multiple GAAP codes. Whether or not there exist multiple GAAP codes, SETUP_MASTER should be manually configured as follows:
- All the tasks can be executed in parallel. This might cause the N_RCV_LEG_ACCT_SKEY to have an incremental value as compared to N_ACCT_SKEY.

NOTE

By default, FSDF installer will seed the following entry into SETUP_MASTER.

Table 27: Configuration for the Account Dimension SCD GAAP Codes

V_COMPONENT_CODE	V_COMPONENT_DESC	V_COMPONENT_VALUE
DEFAULT_GAAP	DEFAULT_GAAP	USGAAP

For all other GAAP codes, we need to update SETUP_MASTER manually before running DIM_ACCOUNT SCD.

Topics:

- [Handle Multiple GAAP Codes for Same Account Number for the Same MIS Date in SCD](#)
- [Handle Multiple Load Runs for Same Account Number for the Same MIS Date in SCD](#)

14.3.1 Handle Multiple GAAP Codes for Same Account Number for the Same MIS Date in SCD

When multiple GAAP codes exist for the same account number for the same MIS date, configure the SETUP_MASTER table manually as mentioned in the preceding section:

V_COMPONENT_VALUE will hold the GAAP code for which the SCD is to be executed.

If there are different GAAP codes for two distinct account numbers for the same MIS date, then the SCD has to be executed for each GAAP code by changing the V_COMPONENT_VALUE manually in setup_master table. The SETUP_MASTER table should have only one record WHERE V_COMPONENT_DESC = 'DEFAULT_GAAP'.

14.3.2 Handle Multiple Load Runs for Same Account Number for the Same MIS Date in SCD

When multiple Load Runs exist for the same account number for the same MIS date, ensure FSL_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP is populated with Account Numbers having Latest Load Run Flag = Y. For more information, see the section [Loading Multiple Load Runs in OFSAA](#).

15 Customer Dimension Table

This chapter provides information about Customer Dimension table loading process in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Customer Dimension Loading Overview](#)
- [Customer Dimension Population using Stage Party Master Entity](#)
- [Customer Dimension Population using Stage Customer Master Entity](#)
- [Execution of Customer Dimension Population Batch](#)

15.1 Customer Dimension Loading Overview

The Customer Dimension populates DIM_CUSTOMER table by generating individual numeric Surrogate Keys for every customer reference code. This table will be used in Reporting by joining with other results tables.

15.2 Customer Dimension Population using Stage Party Master Entity

The Customer Dimension can be populated from Stage Party Master Entity using the SCD packaged in FSDF with map ref number 335.

15.2.1 Prerequisites

STG_PARTY_MASTER should be loaded with all records which are required
STG_PARTY_ROLE_MAP should be loaded with all customer records and Party Role should be 'CUSTOMER'.

15.3 Customer Dimension Population using Stage Customer Master Entity

The Customer Dimension can be populated from Stage Customer Master Entity using the SCD packaged in FSDF with map ref number 32.

15.3.1 Prerequisites

STG_CUSTOMER_MASTER should be loaded with all records which are required.

15.4 Execution of Customer Dimension Population Batch

Topics:

- [For Party Master Flow](#)
- [For Customer Master Flow](#)

15.4.1 For Party Master Flow

Customer Dimension SCD from Party Master can be executed by executing task present in the seeded batch FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD.

To execute the batch, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Batch Execution screen.
2. Select the seeded batch FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD.
3. Select the AS_OF_DATE for which source customer information is required to be loaded into the table.
4. Click **Execute Batch**.
5. Monitor the status of the batch from **Batch Monitor** screen of OFSAAI.

15.4.1.1 Error Messages

Following are the most common error message which will be logged in the T2T log file present in the ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/RUN EXECUTABLE folder:

- Unique Constraint Violation: This occurs when attempting re-load or loading existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

15.4.2 For Customer Master Flow

Customer Dimension SCD from Customer Master can be executed by executing task present in the seeded batch FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD.

To execute the batch, follow these steps:

1. Navigate to the Batch Execution screen.
2. Select the seeded batch FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD.
3. Select the AS_OF_DATE for which source customer information is required to be loaded into the table.
4. Click **Execute Batch**.
5. Monitor the status of the batch from **Batch Monitor** screen of OFSAAI.

15.4.2.1 Error Messages

Following are the most common error message which will be logged in the T2T log file present in the ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/RUN EXECUTABLE folder:

- Unique Constraint Violation: This occurs when attempting re-load or loading existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

NOTE

Following are the two customer based dimensions that are used across various OFSAA applications for their processing and reporting requirements.

- DIM_PARTY
- DIM_CUSTOMER

In the earlier releases, both the dimensions sourced data from separate staging tables i.e. STG_PARTY_MASTER and STG_CUSTOMER_MASTER respectively. This design however enforced the population of customer data in both staging tables.

To address bug - Bug **20486362** - SCD TO POPULATE DIM_CUSTOMER FROM STG_PARTY_MASTER

TO BE ADDED, a new SCD (MAP_REF_NUM = 335) was introduced in FSDf release 8.0.1.0.0 to load DIM_CUSTOMER using STG_PARTY_MASTER and STG_PARTY_ROLE_MAP as the source. Customers, who use applications that have a dependence on DIM_PARTY, are advised to use this SCD instead of SCD, 32. Execute batch DIM_CUSTOMER_SCD_PARTY to populate DIM_CUSTOMER using STG_PARTY_MASTER and STG_PARTY_ROLE_MAP as the source. SCD, 32 will be deprecated in a future release. There are two flows available for DIM_CUSTOMER population. Only one need to be executed accordingly. Following are the two flows:

- [Customer Dimension Population using Stage Party Master Entity](#)
- [Customer Dimension Population using Stage Customer Master Entity](#)

16 Loading Multiple Load Runs in OFSAA

This chapter provides information about Loading Multiple Load Runs in OFSAA in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Objective](#)
- [Design Details](#)
- [Implementation](#)
- [Loading OFSAA Staging Tables](#)
- [Post Stage Load Process](#)
- [Loading Data into OFSAA Results Tables from Staging Tables](#)

Multiple load run enables data to be loaded multiple times during the day for staggered processing of data by analytical applications. The degree of complexity of data required by analytical apps vary from one to the other, the load run ensures that the customer can process the data as soon as it is ready for an app to uptake. This reduces the turnaround time to reporting, by avoiding the 'end of day' type of processing of information as part of the original design.

NOTE

As a work around, currently you can use the following methods to load the results table using different Load Run IDs.

16.1 Objective

1. To optimize the end-to-end data flow and the need for intra-day reporting, institutions could load intra-day records into OFSAA. Current application can only handle one set of records per date (incremental loads are not possible).
2. Users need to adjust and reload data (either full or partial) for the current date.
3. Users need to adjust and reload data (either full or partial) for any of past dates.
4. Support incremental consumption of data from staging area.

NOTE

The load run is enabled only in the model and is '0' by default in the model. This does not impact data previously available. The enhancements to the OFSAA batch and run framework to cover all the use cases will be taken in a future release.

OFSDF 8.1.2.0.0 staging model provides a flexibility to load multiple snapshots of the data in the staging tables (Product Processors). A column named `n_load_run_id` is introduced as part of the primary key of the product processor tables to enable this feature. However, the full fledged functionality to load and manage these snapshots will be part of the platform release at a later stage. In order to leverage this design in 8.0 release, the below mentioned changes should be performed as a workaround to load multiple snapshot of data from staging to results tables such as Fact Common Account Summary.

For Loading multiple snapshots of data for the same `FIC_MIS_DATE`, the existing T2T's should be executed through the Run Rule Framework . Additionally, the load should be filtered accordingly for each load run via the run filter.

To execute this run:

1. Navigate to `$FIC_HOME/ficweb/webroot/conf`
2. Edit the file: `excludeURLList.cfg`
3. Add the following entry at the end of the file: `[SQLIA] ./pr2`

NOTE

There should not be any blank line in the file.

16.2 Design Details

Loading of data into OFSAA can be in any of the following ways:

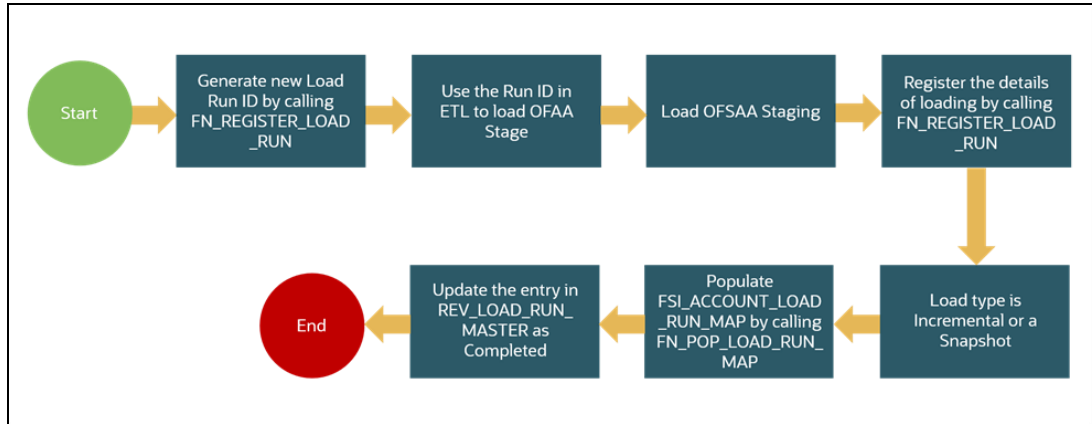
- ETL Tool
- OFSAA F2T
- OFSAA T2T
- OFSAA Excel upload
- OFSAA DIH

OFSAA data model includes load run identifier as part of the primary key for a set of staging tables. This enables data to be stored for multiple load runs for any date. OFSAA data model also has a table to maintain master information about load run and can be used for identifying or filtering load run during run execution within OFSAA.

16.3 Implementation

Before loading data into the staging table, generate a Load Run Identifier to stamp the records from the source. These records can be a complete snapshot or can be partial or incremental data too. This load run identifier can be generated by calling the function in the OFSAA atomic schema named `fn_register_load_run`. The function expects some input parameters and returns a unique load run identifier back to the calling program.

Figure 57: Generate the Load Run Identifier



NOTE

Column n_load_run_id should always be populated only by the value returned by fn_register_load_run.

Function - Register Load Run (fn_register_load_run)

Parameters - Batch ID, MIS-Date, Load Run Name, Load Run Purpose, Load Run Type

Table 28: Parameters of FN_REGISTER_LOAD_RUN

Parameters	Source Of Values	Example Values
Batch ID	Auto generated if you are using OFSAA Framework	OFSBFNDIN- FO_20150101_1
MIS-Date	Input from Customer	01/01/2015
Load Run Name	Input from Customer	Daily EOD Load
Load Run Purpose	Input from Customer	BA/BS (BASEL Advanced Approach, BASEL Standard)
Load Run Type	Input from Customer	B - Base, A - Adjustments, P- Backdated Adjustments

Example:

Declare

Result number;

Begin

Result: = fn_register_load_run ('OFSBFNDINFO_20150101_1','20150101','FSDF_LOAD','BA','A');

End;

The function registers the request in the table name `rev_load_run_master` and marks load as "In progress". You can use columns `LOAD_RUN_NAME` and `LOAD_PURPOSE` as per the requirement.

Column Load Type must have only the permissible value such as:

- "B - Base
- "A - Adjustments
- "P- Backdated Adjustments

Table 29: Column values for `LOAD_RUN_NAME` and `LOAD_PURPOSE`

LOAD_RUN_ID	MIS_DATE	LOAD_TYPE	LOAD_PURPOSE	START_DT_TIME	LOAD_RUN_NAME	BATCH_ID	LOAD_RUN_STATUS
1	01-JAN-15	A	BA	01-JAN-15	FSDf_Load	OFSBFNDIN FO_201501 01 _1	In Progress

NOTE

Multiple calls to the procedure can be made to the function for given `FIC_MIS_DATE`. Each call will return a number which will be unique across the `FIC_MIS_DATE` or Extraction date. You can use this load identifier to load either one or more staging tables.

16.4 Loading OFSAA Staging Tables

After the load run ID is generated as described above, you can use the same in external ETL process to stamp the records from the source system before them loading either in one or the multiple staging tables of OFSAA Staging area.

Load strategy at a customer site falls across two categories:

- [Complete Snapshot](#)
- [Incremental Snapshot](#)

16.4.1 Complete Snapshot Load Example

For example, if we have three Loan Contract accounts in a bank system which is supposed to be loaded into OFSAA Stage Loan Contracts using the Load Run ID = 1 for BASEL Standard Approach, the data after loading staging table will appear as below:

Table 30: Complete Snapshot Load example

FIC_MIS_DATE	V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	V_GAAP_CODE	N_LOAD_RUN_ID	N_EOP_BAL
01-JAN-15	LOAN1000	USGAAP	1	4066.213
01-JAN-15	LOAN1001	USGAAP	1	34538.905
01-JAN-15	LOAN1002	USGAAP	1	667.357

NOTE

After each load you need to run `fn_register_load_details` function mentioned in Post Stage Load Process and Updating Load as Completed which is explained in the following sections.

In order to enable downstream applications to consume only the latest set of record, you need to call another function named `fn_pop_load_run_map`. This is mandatory in case of incremental snapshot load scenario. This function populates a intermediate processing table that keep track of latest incoming record identifier.

Function - Populate Load Run Map

Parameters - Batch Id, MIS Date, Stage Table Name, Load Run Id, Load Run Name

Table 31: Populate Load Run Map Example

Parameters	Source of Values	Example Values
Batch ID	Auto generated if you are using OFSAA Framework	OFSBFNDIN- FO_20150101_1
MIS-Date	Input from Customer	01/01/2015
Stage Table Name	Input from Customer	STG_CASA
Load Run ID	Input from Customer	1
Load Run Name,	Input from Customer	FSDF_Load

Example:

Declare

Result number;

Begin

Result: =

```
fn_pop_load_run_map('OFSBFNDINFO_20150101_1','20150101','STG_CASA',1,'FSDF_LOAD');
```

END;

NOTE

For troubleshooting any errors while making the function calls , refer to fsi_message_log table for more details.

For the example mentioned above, records in FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP table will appear as below:

Table 32: Records in the FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP table

FIC_MIS_DATE	V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	V_GAAP_CODE	N_LOAD_RUN_ID	F_LATEST_LOAD_RUN_FLAG
1-Jan-15	LOAN1000	USGAAP	1	N
1-Jan-15	LOAN1001	USGAAP	1	N
1-Jan-15	LOAN1002	USGAAP	1	N
1-Jan-15	LOAN1001	USGAAP	2	Y
1-Jan-15	LOAN1002	USGAAP	2	Y
1-Jan-15	LOAN1000	USGAAP	2	Y

There may be a requirement to reload a complete snapshot of data in the OFSAA staging again. This could either be to satisfy a intraday reporting requirement, or to load corrected source records in the OFSAA staging table. The earlier design forced users to truncate staging table to accommodate the new set of date. However with the introduction of Load Run identifier concept, you can retain both set of data in the staging area and allow the downstream application choose the correct set for processing. This will involve making another call to fn_register_load_run function.

For example in the below table, LOAN1001 and LOAN1002 have some changes since the previous load and will now need be loaded again staging with a different load run identifier . Additionally, strategy is to load the complete snapshot again to staging, all the records from the source such as, both changed and unchanged records will need to stamped with the new load run identifier.

Table 33: The STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS table after the loading

FIC_MIS_DATE	V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	V_GAAP_CODE	N_LOAD_RUN_ID	N_EOP_BAL
01-JAN-15	LOAN1000	USGAAP	1	4066.213
01-JAN-15	LOAN1001	USGAAP	1	34538.905
01-JAN-15	LOAN1002	USGAAP	1	667.357
01-JAN-15	LOAN1000	USGAAP	2	4066.213

FIC_MIS_DATE	V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	V_GAAP_CODE	N_LOAD_RUN_ID	N_EOP_BAL
01-JAN-15	LOAN1001	USGAAP	2	34540.000
01-JAN-15	LOAN1002	USGAAP	2	670.000

REV_LOAD_RUN_MASTER after second function call will appear as below:

Table 34: The REV_LOAD_RUN_MASTER table after the second function call

LOAD_RUN_ID	MIS_DATE	LOAD_TYPE	LOAD_PURPOSE	START_DT_TIME	LOAD_RUN_NAME	BATCH_ID	LOAD_RUN_STATUS
1	01-JAN-15	B	BA	01-JAN-15 13:00 PM	FSDf_Load	OFSBFND- INFO_20150 101_1	Complete
2	01-JAN-15	B	BA	01-JAN-15 23:00 PM	Loan Corrections	OFSBFND- INFO_20150 101_2	In Progress

Following tables require full snapshot mandatorily:

- STAGE ACCOUNT WRITE OFF DETAILS
- STAGE ACCOUNT RECOVERY DETAILS
- STAGE PARTY RATING DETAILS
- STAGE INSTRUMENT RATING DETAILS
- STAGE ACCOUNT RATING DETAILS

If the source system is unable to provide snapshots on a daily basis due to certain limitations, we can customize the T2Ts, and prepare the snapshot data out of incremental data. Data Loading scenarios are as follows to prepare the snapshot data set:

1. Day 1: Load full snapshot data as part of day 1 load to the Staging area and process the same to Results area.
2. Day 2: Receive incremental data in the Staging area and process the same to Results area.
3. Day 2: Create a customized T2T to copy the previous day data from results table excluding the records that are no more part of the load, for which you have received data as part of today's incremental load, and reload the same to results table with Current Date Surrogate key and Run Surrogate key.

Day 2 steps should be followed for subsequent loads.

16.4.2 Incremental Snapshot Load Example

This scenario is applicable when source may to portions of data at different point in time, or handover only the records changed since the last load. This is contrary to example explained under the Complete snapshot load section.

The same scenario in case of incremental snapshot load will appear as below.

NOTE

Only the changed source records are stamped with the new load run identifier.

Table 35: Incremental Snapshot Load example

FIC_MIS_DATE	V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	V_GAAP_CODE	N_LOAD_RUN_ID	N_EOP_BAL
01-JAN-15	LOAN1000	USGAAP	1	4066.213
01-JAN-15	LOAN1001	USGAAP	1	34538.905
01-JAN-15	LOAN1002	USGAAP	1	667.357
01-JAN-15	LOAN1001	USGAAP	2	34540.000
01-JAN-15	LOAN1002	USGAAP	2	670.000

NOTE

After each load you need to run `fn_register_load_details` function mentioned in Post Stage Load Process and Updating Load as Completed which is explained in the following sections

In order to enable downstream applications to consume only the latest set of record, you need to call another function named `fn_pop_load_run_map`. This is mandatory in case of incremental snapshot load scenario. This function populates a intermediate processing table that keep track of latest incoming record identifier.

Function - Populate Load Run Map

Parameters - Batch Id, MIS Date, Stage Table Name, Load Run Id, Load Run Name

Table 36: Populate Load Run Map example

Parameters	Source of Values	Example Values
Batch ID	Auto generated if you are using OFSAA Framework	OFSBFNDIN- FO_20150101_1
MIS-Date	Input from Customer	01/01/2015
Stage Table Name	Input from Customer	STG_CASA
Load Run ID	Input from Customer	1

Parameters	Source of Values	Example Values
Load Run Name,	Input from Customer	FSDF_Load

Example

Declare

Result number;

Begin

Result: =

```
fn_pop_load_run_map('OFSBFNDINFO_20150101_1','20150101','STG_CASA',1,'FSDF_LOAD');
```

END;

NOTE

For troubleshooting any errors while making the function calls , refer to fsi_message_log table for more details.

For the example mentioned above, records in FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP table will appear as below:

Table 37: Records in the FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP table

FIC_MIS_DATE	V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	V_GAAP_CODE	N_LOAD_RUN_ID	F_LATEST_LOAD_RUN_FLAG
1-Jan-15	LOAN1000	USGAAP	1	Y
1-Jan-15	LOAN1001	USGAAP	1	N
1-Jan-15	LOAN1002	USGAAP	1	N
1-Jan-15	LOAN1001	USGAAP	2	Y
1-Jan-15	LOAN1002	USGAAP	2	Y

16.5 Post Stage Load Process

Once you load the OFSAA Stage tables successfully using the load run ID which is generated from Load Run Map function, you need to perform certain post load processes in order to complete the loading.

Topics:

- [Register Load Run Details](#)

- [Updating Load as Completed](#)

16.5.1 Register Load Run Details

Once you load the OFSAA Stage tables successfully using the load run ID which is generated from Load Run Map function, you need to register the load run details by calling the following function with the load type whether it was incremental or full snap shot.

Function - Register Load Run Details

Parameters - batch id, mis-date, load run name, load run id, stage table name, load type

Table 38: Register Load Run Details

Parameters	Source Of Values	Example Values
Batch ID	Auto generated if you are using OFSAA Framework	OFSBFNDIN- FO_20150101_1
MIS-Date	Input from Customer	01/01/2015
Stage Table Name	Input from Customer	STG_CASA
Load_Run_Id	Input from Customer	1
Load Run Name,	Input from Customer	FSDf_Load
Load Type	Input from Customer	S - Full Snap Shot I - Incremental

Example:

Declare

Result number;

Begin

Result: =

```
fn_register_load_details('OFSBFNDINFO_20150101_1','20150101',
'STG_CASA',1,'FSDf_LOAD', 'I');
```

END;

This function populates a table named rev_load_run_details. The columns load type can have only 2 values, such as:

- "S - Complete/Full Snapshot
- "I - Incremental Snapshot

Table 39: Population of the REV_LOAD_RUN_DETAILS table

LOAD_RUN_ID	MIS_DATE	STAGE_TABLE_NAME	LOAD_TYPE
1	1-Jan-15	STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS	I

16.5.2 Updating Load as Completed

Once you complete these steps, update the status of the record inside `rev_load_run_master` as Completed.

```
UPDATE rev_load_run_master
```

```
SET LOAD_RUN_STATUS = 'Completed' WHERE pMis_Date = '01-Jan-15' AND  
pLoad_Run_Name = 'FSDF_LOAD' and LOAD_RUN_ID = 1;
```

16.6 Loading data into OFSAA Results Tables from Staging Tables

OFSAAI does not support load run versioning for Data Movement from Stage to Results using Batch/Run Framework. The same feature is expected as an enhancement in future release of AAI.

As a work around, currently you can use the following methods to load the results table using different Load Run IDs.

Topics:

- [Complete Snapshot Load Scenario](#)
- [Incremental Load Scenario](#)

16.6.1 Complete Snapshot Load Scenario

To enable the Data Load into Results table from staging using the Load Run concept in case of Full Snap Shot, You can use the following Task Level Parameter in the T2T Filter condition and can pass the load run id to be passed in Batch Framework or Run Framework

For example: FCAS T2T for Stage Loan Contracts

- "Modify Filter Condition inside T2T:
Filter Condition to be used in T2T: The highlighted condition required to be added in T2T

Filter : UPPER(STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS.v_gaap_code)='USGAAP' AND
STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS.fic_mis_date=\$MISDATE AND
STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS.N_LOAD_RUN_ID='[LOADRUN]'
- "Modify the Corresponding Batch Task Each Time with Load Run Idxxx

- a. Select **Batch, Task (T2T_STG_LOANS_CAS)**
- b. Click **Edit**.
- c. Add Highlighted Condition in **Default Value** and **Save** (Each Time we need to provide the Load Run ID which are supposed to use. Here in the below example we are using 1)

```
[DRCY]=USD,[LOADRUN]=1
```

Execute the batch after this change; it will load the Result table with the given Load Run Id Records Modify the Corresponding Process Task of a Run Each Time with Load Run Id

1. Select Process, Click **Edit**
2. Choose the **Components**, Select the **Object** (T2T_STG_LOANS_CAS) and Click **Components**
3. Click the Yellow Drop Button near the T2T
4. Add the Highlighted Condition with the text, and Save :
"DRCY","USD","LOADRUN","1"

Fire the Run after this change. It loads the Result table with the given Load Run ID Records.

16.6.2 Incremental Load Scenario

To enable the Data Load into Results table from staging using the Load Run concept in case of incremental load, You can use the following T2T join change concept in the T2T ANSI join and can use the Batch Framework or Run Framework to execute the same

For example, FCAS T2T for Stage CASA Modify Join Condition inside T2T:

Join Condition to be added in all relevant T2T For example,
STG_CASA T2T join

```
INNER JOIN FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP
```

```
ON FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP.V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER =  
STG_CASA.V_ACCOUNT_NUMBER
```

```
AND FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP.N_LOAD_RUN_ID = STG_CASA.N_LOAD_RUN_ID
```

```
AND FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP.FIC_MIS_DATE = STG_CASA.FIC_MIS_DATE
```

```
AND FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP.V_GAAP_CODE = STG_CASA.V_GAAP_CODE
```

```
AND FSI_ACCOUNT_LOAD_RUN_MAP.F_LATEST_LOAD_RUN_FLAG = 'Y'
```

Execute the batch or fire the Run after the above step.

17 Restatement Support Feature in OFSDF

This chapter provides information about the Restatement Support feature in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application explicitly for the Start Date/End Date attributes.

Topics:

- [Features Supporting Restatement](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Use Case for Restatement in OFSDF](#)
- [Assumptions for the Restatement Implementation](#)

NOTE

The Restatement Support feature is a part of the OFSDF application. This chapter is applicable only if you have followed the post-installation procedure to enable the Restatement Support feature.

The Restatement Support is applicable only for the RDBMS based OFSDF application.

When a regulatory body asks a bank or financial institution to revise, make a correction, and refile the report for a prior reporting period, the Restatement Support feature can be used to correct and refile the report. In the Restatement Support feature, using data versioning property, the bank or financial institution can make the required modifications or add a few more data records to the existing report or delete the records from an existing report. The Start Date/End Date attributes of dimensions support the backdated Run execution. Default T2Ts are configured to use Latest Record Indicator to select the appropriate dimensional attributes irrespective of an execution date. Therefore, Start Date/End Date attributes need to be used while rerunning the report for a prior date. A backdated Run execution for Restatement Support is similar to a regular Run execution in OFSDF.

17.1 Features Supporting Restatement

The existing features in OFSDF that support the functioning of the Restatement Support feature are as follows:

- [Data Versioning](#)
- [Data Flow](#)

17.1.1 Data Versioning

The Data Versioning in OFSDF is a feature, where the new snapshot of a report is saved after any modification and the report is rerun for a particular prior date. Therefore, you obtain the access to all the saved versions of a report.

The Data Versioning supported in OFSDF is in the following modes:

- [Data Versioning in Seeded Data](#)
- [Data Versioning in Mappers](#)
- [Incremental Data Load](#)

17.1.1.1 Data Versioning in Seeded Data

Seeded dimensions are of SCD Type 2 in nature. For the Data Versioning in Seeded Data, the updates to the Seeded Data are constrained and the new record/codes for the same are introduced.

17.1.1.2 Data Versioning in Mappers

Data Versioning supports different versions of the Mapper data. For the Data Versioning in Mappers, the following actions must be performed:

- History tables for each mapper tables are introduced to store the Mapper data versioning for each MIS date.
- For given MIS date during the Run execution, the mapper history tables are populated from the available Mapper tables that are maintained through the UI and then the Fact table data is populated.
- For a backdated execution, if the Mapper data is already available for that prior date, the generation of the history Mappers is restricted.
- Mappers enhanced Fact T2Ts use the history Mappers as the base instead of the MIS date.

17.1.1.3 Incremental Data Load

The existing OFSDF incremental data load support can be used to correct the Fact table data for a prior date.

17.1.2 Data Flow

The Data Flow supported in OFSDF is in the following modes:

- The right version of dimensional attributes are considered in the data flow based on the Start Date/End Date attributes.
- In the Joins with Dimensions, the T2Ts are enhanced to utilize Start Date/End Date attributes instead of the Latest Record Indicator.
- The Rules are modified to look-up the right version of the Dimension data in the source or target node selection during the Rule execution.

- The right processing logic is used that is applicable for the prior date.
- An MIS date for which the Restatement based Run is executed, the Mapper data from the Mapper history table is picked up for that Run.

17.2 Prerequisites

The prerequisites required for the Restatement Support feature are:

- In the SCDs, there must be no overlapping between the Start Date and End Date attributes.
- The Dimensions with no available data flow, custom methods must be used to populate the data. You must ensure that versioning is maintained for those Dimensions.
- You must enhance the T2T metadata to look-up the appropriate version of the Dimension data for all the Dimensions in the list.
- OFSAA does not maintain any versioning for the Seeded Data. The Seeded Data look-up continues to be on the LRI (Latest Record Indicator). For maintaining any custom Seeded data, a similar approach must be followed.
- You must handle any customized objects used as an alternative to the mentioned impacted objects.

17.3 Use Case for Restatement in OFSDF

This section consists of a use case for Restatement in OFSDF.

Consider that a Bank or financial institution has missed to report some accounts or transactions when reporting to the regulator. Then the regulator has asked the Bank or financial institution to resubmit the report with complete details. To address this requirement, the Bank or financial institution must load the missing entries or reload the complete data set for past dates. Then rerun the reports for that prior date. The Restatement process helps in loading or reloading data into the respective Fact tables by looking-up right version of the Surrogate keys that is applicable for the prior MIS date. After the data is corrected, the Bank or financial institution can rerun the report and resubmit it.

17.4 Assumptions for the Implementation of Restatement

The assumptions for the implementation of the Restatement Support feature are:

- Applicable only on those MIS dates that are versioned after the date on which this feature is enabled.

18 Exchange Rates Tables

This chapter contains information about the Exchange Rates tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

Topics:

- [Handling Alternate Currency](#)
- [Business Use Case Indicating the Requirement of two Exchange Rates Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Exchange Rates Tables](#)
- [About Exchange Rates T2Ts \(Result Tables\)](#)
- [Multiple Execution of T2Ts using the Runchart](#)
- [Populating Exchange Rates T2T Result Tables](#)

The Exchange Rates table stores the list of all exchange rates for all types of currency. This is a standalone table.

The purpose of the Exchange Rate table is to offer the value of one currency in relation to another currency.

18.1 Handling Alternate Currency

In downloadable format, the customers supply Exchange Rates. The applications may require the information in a different format. The current Exchange Rates population is enhanced to store the following variations:

Inverse Rate: When the exchange rate information of two currencies are provided for a base and a counter currency, the inverse rates if not available is derived and populated.

Triangulation Rate: When exchange rate information of two pairs are available as part of download, with a common currency in each of the pair, exchange rate for currencies not common as part of the download pair is derived and populated.

18.2 Business Use Case Indicating the Requirement of two Exchange Rates Tables

All the balance sheet computations are done based on the average price or the closing price. For illustration, assume that a bank has branches in multiple countries and therefore, multiple exchange rates scenarios exist. Then the bank must decide to choose the closing price of exchange rate.

Therefore, the bank computes the balance sheet based on the entity in each country. Assume that the Bank is operative in four different countries. If the legal entity is based on country A, then A category of prices is used for balance sheet computation, and if the legal entity is based on country B, then B category of prices is used, and C category of prices based on country C, and D category of prices based on country D.

To achieve this, for a single day, bank captures multiple exchange rates because of different countries. For CurrencyA to CurrencyB, the bank must capture three pairs of exchange rates. OFSDF handles this type of scenario using the Rate Data Source Code, which is based on the data source. The bank chooses the time zone. The bank creates different data sources such as country AB, country AC, and country AD. Mapping exists from Legal Entity to each data source. If the Legal Entity is of country B, then the bank uses AB as the data source and all the prices of data source AB is used to compute all the transactions. This is the business use case that resulted in the requirement of two Exchange Rates tables in OFSDF.

The existing Stage Exchange Rates table cannot be modified due to the presence of the PK column. The existing customers also do not need two Stage Exchange Rates tables.

18.3 Overview of the Exchange Rates Tables

OFSDF has two Exchange Rates Staging tables. They are:

- STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST
- STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES

Both Spot and Forward FX rates. Sport rates will be loaded with Tenor 0.

The Exchange Rate table FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES is loaded from a View table VW_FSI_RATE_TRIANGULATION, where the VW_FSI_RATE_TRIANGULATION table is created on top of the Exchange Rates Stage tables through the T2T process.

Prior to the OFSDF 8.1.0.0.0 release, T2T to load data from STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST was only provided for exchange rates. . Now T2T for loading data from STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES also provided. There are two different data loading categories in OFSDF for the Exchange Rates tables as follows:

- [Data loading method supported for the Exchange Rates table from the OFSDF 8.1.0.0.0 release](#)
- [Data loading method supported for the Exchange Rates table for the OFSDF 8.0.9.0.0 and earlier versions](#)

18.3.1 Data loading method supported from the OFSDF 8.1.0.0.0 release

The existing customers may follow the new data loading method for the Exchange Rates tables. However, the new customers must follow this new data loading method for the Exchange Rates tables. In the new method, the data loads from the View table VW_FSI_RATE_TRIANGULATION into the Stage table STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES.

NOTE

This is the only data loading method available in the v8.1.0.0.0 and onward releases for the Exchange Rates tables.

18.3.2 Data loading method supported for the OFSDF 8.0.9.0.0 and earlier versions

Only the existing customers may follow the previous data loading methods for the Exchange Rates tables.

ATTENTION

The method of data loading into the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table is no more supported in the OFSDF v8.1.0.0.0 and onward versions for the Exchange Rates tables.

In an integrated environment, there can be a scenario, where the customer is using two applications and each of the applications refer to the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES table or the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table. This scenario may result in the duplicate data loads into the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES and STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST tables. For this scenario, these are the recommendations:

- For the data load, the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table supersedes the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES table.
- The implementation team ensures that the T2T T2T_FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES is used for the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table data load.
- The STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table loads the FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES table.

18.4 About Exchange Rates T2Ts (Result Table)

This section provides information about the existing Exchange Rates T2Ts.

Topics:

- [About Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table](#)
- [About Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES table](#)

18.4.1 About Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table

Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table and its description are as follows.

Table 40: Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table and its Description

T2T Name	T2T Description
T2T_FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES	This T2T stores history of the exchange rates between two currencies sourced through the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table.

The mapping details for the Exchange Rates T2T are as follows.

NOTE

Ensure to verify and load data into the STG_EXCHANGE_RATE_HIST table using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAI) framework.

Table: Mapping details for the Exchange Rates T2T

Source Table Name	Logical Stage Table Name	Fact Table Name	Logical Fact Table Name	T2T Name
VW_FSI_RATE_TRIANGULATION	FSI Rate Triangulation View	FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES	FSI Exchange Rates	T2T_FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES

18.4.2 About Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES table

T2T_FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES_FRWD is added in the OFSDF 8.1.0.0 release. The Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES table and its description are as follows.

Table 41: Exchange Rates T2T for the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES table and its Description

T2T Name	T2T Description
T2T_FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES_FRWD	This T2T stores history of the exchange rates between two currencies sourced through the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES table.

The mapping details for the Exchange Rates T2T are as follows.

NOTE

Only this T2T is part of the OOB Runchart.
Ensure to verify and load data into the STG_FORWARD_EXCHG_RATES table using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAI) framework.

Table 42: Mapping details for the Exchange Rates T2T

Source Table Name	Logical Stage Table Name	Fact Table Name	Logical Fact Table Name	T2T Name
VW_FSI_RATE_TRIANGULATION	FSI Rate Triangulation View	FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES	FSI Exchange Rates	T2T_FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES_FRWD

18.5 Multiple Execution of T2Ts using the Runchart

Use the Process ID FSDF_SOURCED_RUN to populate data in the FSI_EXCHANGE_RATES table with the Run SKey defaulted to -1.

NOTE

Use these exchange rates to populate data in the FSDF Result tables that do not contain any Run SKey.
Use the FSDF Source Run to populate the previously mentioned Results tables (that use the exchange rates), which were populated against the Run SKey -1.

The T2T is also a part of the seeded Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. When executing the Run, the Run SKey is auto-generated and stamped against each record. The FSDF Result tables with valid Run SKey in their Primary Key are a part of this Run. The exchange rates populated against each Run SKey are used to populate the Results Area of the same Run SKey.

NOTE

The Exchange Rates T2Ts are a part of the Run Chart twice:
The first is through a batch. This inserts the Run SKey as -1 in the Exchange Rates table.
The second is through a Run. This inserts the Run SKey as an actual Run SKey in the Exchange Rates table.
For example, the FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY table is not a Run enabled table. Therefore, the join is with -1. However, the

FCT_REG_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY table is a Run enabled table. Therefore, the join is with the actual Run SKey.

All the T2Ts that are a part of the Process ID FSDF_EXE_RUN, use the exchange rates with the actual Run SKey, and the other T2Ts use the Run SKey -1.

18.6 Populating Exchange Rates T2T Result Tables

Execute Runs through Process Modelling Framework. The T2T is part of the Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. Therefore, execute the process through the Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

When executing the Run, the Run SKey is auto-generated and stamped against each record.

For more information about Process Modelling Framework, see [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

19 Account Summary Tables

This chapter provides information about Account Summary tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Account Summary Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Account Summary Population](#)
- [Executing the Account Summary T2Ts using PMF](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Account Summary T2T Definitions](#)

19.1 Overview of the Account Summary Tables

Account Summary tables are loaded from the staging product processor tables using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework.

Customer account level data from the Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications (OFSA) staging product processor tables must be consolidated into a standardized relational Business Intelligence (BI) data model. This consolidation is done to have all the staging product processor table data in a single Fact table. The Account Summary table data can be used for building cubes which allow rollup of data for a dimension or a combination of dimensions. This relational BI model consists of the following vertically partitioned Account Summary tables that are organized by application subject area.

- FCT_CRM_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY
- FCT_PFT_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY
- FCT_FTP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY
- FCT_REG_CAP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY
- FCT_ECO_CAPITAL_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY

The preceding Account Summary tables are part of data model but there are no seeded T2T definitions available to populate these tables. T2T processes must be custom configured to populate these tables to use measures defined on these tables for reporting.

19.2 Overview of the Account Summary Population

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target table Fct Common Account Summary (FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY):

Table 43: Account Summary T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	T2T Name
STG_ANNUIITY_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_ANNUIITY_CONTRACTS_CAS
STG_BILLS_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_BILLS_CAS
STG_BORROWING_COMMITMENTS	T2T_STG_BORROWING_COMMITMENTS_CAS
STG_BORROWINGS	T2T_STG_BORROWINGS_CAS
STG_CARDS	T2T_STG_CARDS_CAS
STG_CASA	T2T_STG_CASA_CAS
STG_COMMITMENT_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_COMMITMENT_CONTRACTS_CAS
STG_CORRESPONDENT_ACCOUNT	T2T_STG_CORRESPONDENT_ACCOUNT_CAS
STG_CREDIT_DERIVATIVES	T2T_STG_CREDIT_DERIVATIVES_CAS
STG_FUTURES	T2T_STG_FUTURES_CAS
STG_FX_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_FX_CONTRACTS_CAS
STG_GUARANTEES	T2T_STG_GUARANTEES_CAS
STG_IJARAH	T2T_STG_IJARAH_CAS
STG_INVESTMENTS	T2T_STG_INVESTMENTS_CAS
STG_ISTISNA	T2T_STG_ISTISNA_CAS
STG_LC_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_LC_CAS
STG_LEASES_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_LEASES_CONTRACTS_CAS
STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_LOANS_CAS
STG_MM_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_MM_CAS
STG_MUDARABAH	T2T_STG_MUDARABAH_CAS
STG_MURABAHAH	T2T_STG_MURABAHAH_CAS
STG_MUSHARAKAH	T2T_STG_MUSHARAKAH_CAS
STG_MUTUAL_FUNDS	T2T_STG_MUTUAL_FUNDS_CAS
STG_OD_ACCOUNTS	T2T_STG_OD_CAS
STG_OPTION_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_OPTIONS_CAS
STG_REPO_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_REPO_CONTRACTS_CAS
STG_RETIREMENT_ACCOUNTS	T2T_STG_RETIREMENT_ACCOUNTS_CAS
STG_SALAM	T2T_STG_SALAM_CAS
STG_SUKUK	T2T_STG_SUKUK_CAS

Source Table Name	T2T Name
STG_SWAPS_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_SWAPS_CONTRACTS_CAS
STG_TD_CONTRACTS	T2T_STG_TD_CONTRACTS_CAS
STG_TRUSTS	T2T_STG_TRUSTS_CAS
STG_COMMODITIES	T2T_STG_COMMODITIES_CAS
STG_CUSTODIAL_ACCOUNTS	T2T_STG_CUSTODIAL_ACCOUNTS_CAS
STG_MANAGED_INV_ADV	T2T_STG_MANAGED_INV_ADV_CAS
STG_PREPAID_CARDS	T2T_STG_PREPAID_CARDS_CAS
STG_TRADING_ACCOUNT	T2T_STG_TRADING_ACCOUNT_CAS

19.3 Executing the Account Summary T2Ts using PMF

Fact Common Account Summary table has to be loaded prior loading any of the other Account Summary tables.

NOTE

Before executing Account Summary Population T2Ts, we need to manually configure the setup_master table with required GAAP_CODEs. For an account we can load only one GAAP_CODE to Fact Common Account Summary. By default, FSDF installer will seed the following entry into SETUP_MASTER. While executing through batch, the RUN Skey will be defaulted to -1.

19.3.1 Execution through PMF

The T2T is a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

While executig through Run, the RUN Skey will be autogenerated and stamped against each record.

Table 44: GAAP code configuration to execute the Account Summary T2T

V_COMPONENT_CODE	V_COMPONENT_DESC	V_COMPONENT_VALUE
DEFAULT_GAAP	DEFAULT_GAAP	USGAAP

For all other GAAP codes, update SETUP_MASTER manually before running each Account Summary Population T2Ts.

19.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

```
ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA
```

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows: FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY\$

19.5 Retrieving the Account Summary T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAAI.

20 Customer Summary Tables

This chapter provides information about Customer Summary tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Common Customer Summary Tables](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Executing the Customer Summary T2T using PMF](#)

20.1 Overview of the Common Customer Summary Tables

Fact Common Customer Summary table stores attributes pertaining to customer related data on an 'as-is' basis received from the source system. Data is populated into this table using T2T. Customer balances are derived from account summary. Customer relationship table drives the relationship between accounts and customers. Common customer summary data is populated for all the active customers in customer dimension.

20.2 Prerequisites

Following is the list of tables used in the population of Fact Common Customer Summary and these tables are required to be loaded prior to running the T2T:

- DIM_CUSTOMER
- DIM_BANDS
- DIM_EDUCATION
- DIM_CUSTOMER_TYPE
- DIM_GENDER
- DIM_INDUSTRY
- DIM_CHANNEL
- DIM_GEOGRAPHY
- DIM_MARITAL_STATUS
- DIM_MANAGEMENT
- DIM_PROFESSION
- DIM_CREDIT_RATING
- DIM_VINTAGE
- DIM_MIGRATION_REASONS

- FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY
- FCT_LIMITS_SUMMARY
- STG_CUSTOMER_DETAILS
- STG_PARTY_RATING_DETAILS
- STG_PARTY_FINANCIALS

Dimensions tables are loaded through the SCD process. The fact tables FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY is loaded from the respective T2T processes.

20.3 Executing the Customer Summary T2T using PMF

The T2T is a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

While executing through Run, the RUN Skey will be autogenerated and stamped against each record.

20.3.1 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:

```
Unique Constraint Violation
```

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re-load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

21 Fact Transaction Summary Tables

This chapter provides information about Fact Transaction Summary tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

The Fact Transaction Summary stores data from the stage transactions table for further operation reporting. The data is moved through a T2T process from stage to fact, which ensures that the stage data is available in a single table in the result area.

Topics:

- [Fact Transaction Summary T2Ts](#)
- [Executing the Fact Transaction Summary T2Ts using PMF](#)

21.1 Fact Transaction Summary T2Ts

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into target table Fct Transaction Summary (FCT_TRANSACTION_SUMMARY)

Table 45: Fact Transaction Summary T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	T2T Name
STG_ANNUITY_TXNS	T2T_STG_ANNUITY_TXNS_FTS
STG_BILL_CONTRACTS_TXNS	T2T_STG_BILL_CONTRACTS_TXNS_FTS
STG_BORROWING_COMMITMENT_TXNS	T2T_STG_BORROWING_COMMITMENT_TXNS_FTS
STG_BORROWINGS_TXNS	T2T_STG_BORROWINGS_TXNS_FTS
STG_CARDS_PAYMENT_TXNS	T2T_STG_CARDS_PAYMENT_TXNS_FTS
STG_CARDS_SETTLEMENT_TXNS	T2T_STG_CARDS_SETTLEMENT_TXNS_FTS
STG_CASA_TXNS	T2T_STG_CASA_TXNS_FTS
STG_COMMITMENT_CONTRACT_TXNS	T2T_STG_COMMITMENT_CONTRACT_TXNS_FTS
STG_CORRESPONDENT_ACCT_TXNS	T2T_STG_CORRESPONDENT_ACCT_TXNS_FTS
STG_CREDIT_DERIVATIVES_TXNS	T2T_STG_CREDIT_DERIVATIVES_TXNS_FTS
STG_FOREX_TXNS	T2T_STG_FOREX_TXNS_FTS
STG_FUTURES_TXNS	T2T_STG_FUTURES_TXNS_FTS
STG_GUARANTEES_TXNS	T2T_STG_GUARANTEES_TXNS_FTS
STG_IJARAH_TXNS	T2T_STG_IJARAH_TXNS_FTS
STG_INVESTMENT_TXNS	T2T_STG_INVESTMENT_TXNS_FTS

Source Table Name	T2T Name
STG_ISTISNA_TXNS	T2T_STG_ISTISNA_TXNS_FTS
STG_LC_TXNS	T2T_STG_LC_TXNS_FTS
STG_LEASES_TXNS	T2T_STG_LEASES_TXNS_FTS
STG_LOAN_CONTRACT_TXNS	T2T_STG_LOAN_CONTRACT_TXNS_FTS
STG_MM_TXNS	T2T_STG_MM_TXNS_FTS
STG_MUDARABAH_TXNS	T2T_STG_MUDARABAH_TXNS_FTS
STG_MURABAHAH_TXNS	T2T_STG_MURABAHAH_TXNS_FTS
STG_MUSHARAKAH_TXNS	T2T_STG_MUSHARAKAH_TXNS_FTS
STG_MUTUAL_FUNDS_TXNS	T2T_STG_MUTUAL_FUNDS_TXNS_FTS
STG_OD_ACCOUNTS_TXNS	T2T_STG_OD_ACCOUNTS_TXNS_FTS
STG_OPTION_CONTRACTS_TXNS	T2T_STG_OPTION_CONTRACTS_TXNS_FTS
STG_RETIREMENT_ACCOUNTS_TXNS	T2T_STG_RETIREMENT_ACCOUNTS_TXNS_FTS
STG_SALAM_TXNS	T2T_STG_SALAM_TXNS_FTS
STG_SUKUK_TXNS	T2T_STG_SUKUK_TXNS_FTS
STG_SWAP_ACCOUNT_TXNS	T2T_STG_SWAP_ACCOUNT_TXNS_FTS
STG_TERMDEPOSITS_TXNS	T2T_STG_TERMDEPOSITS_TXNS_FTS
STG_TRADING_ACCOUNT_TXNS	T2T_STG_TRADING_ACCOUNT_TXNS_FTS
STG_TRUSTS_TXNS	T2T_STG_TRUSTS_TXNS_FTS
STG_COMMODITIES_TXNS	T2T_STG_COMMODITIES_TXNS_FTS
STG_CUSTODIAN_ACCOUNT_TXNS	T2T_STG_CUSTODIAN_ACCOUNT_TXNS_FTS
STG_PREPAID_CARDS_TXNS	T2T_STG_PREPAID_CARDS_TXNS_FTS
STG_REPO_TRANSACTIONS	T2T_STG_REPO_TRANSACTIONS_FTS
STG_FORWARDS_TXNS	T2T_STG_FORWARDS_TXNS_FTS

21.2 Executing the Fact Transaction Summary T2Ts using PMF

The T2T is a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

While executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

22 Loan Account Summary Tables

This chapter provides information about Loan Account Summary tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Loan Account Summary Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Loan Account Summary Population](#)
- [Executing the Loan Account Summary T2Ts using PMF](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Loan Account Summary T2T Definitions](#)

22.1 Overview of the Loan Account Summary Tables

Loan Account Summary table is loaded from the staging product processor tables using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework.

The Fact Loan Account Summary stores data from the Stage Loan Contracts, Stage Leases Contracts and Stage OD Accounts for further operation and regulatory reporting.

22.2 Overview of the Loan Account Summary Population

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target table Fct Loan Account Summary (FCT_LOAN_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY):

Table 46: Loan Account Summary T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	T2T Name
STG_LEASES_CONTRACTS	T2T_FLAS_STG_LEASES_CONTRACTS
STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS	T2T_FLAS_STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS
STG_OD_ACCOUNTS	T2T_FLAS_STG_OD_ACCOUNTS

22.3 Executing the Loan Account Summary T2Ts using PMF

The T2T is a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

While executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

22.3.1 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:`

Unique Constraint Violation

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

22.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

`ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA`

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows: `FCT_LOAN_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY$`.

22.5 Retrieving the Loan Account Summary T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAI.

23 Deposit Borrowings Summary Tables

This chapter provides information about Deposit Borrowings Summary tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Deposit Borrowings Summary Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Deposit Borrowings Summary Population](#)
- [Executing the Deposit Borrowings Summary T2Ts using PMF](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Deposit Borrowings Summary T2T Definitions](#)

23.1 Overview of the Deposit Borrowings Summary Tables

Deposit Borrowings Summary table is loaded from the staging product processor tables using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework.

The Fact Deposit Summary stores data from the Stage Borrowings, Stage CASA and Stage TD Contracts for further operation and regulatory reporting.

23.2 Overview of the Deposit Borrowings Summary Population

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target table Fct Deposit Summary (FCT_DEPOSITS_BORROWINGS):

Table 47: Deposit Borrowings Summary T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	T2T Definition Name
STG_BORROWINGS	T2T_FDB_STG_BORROWINGS
STG_CASA	T2T_FDB_STG_CASA
STG_TD_CONTRACTS	T2T_FDB_STG_TD_CONTRACTS

23.3 Executing the Deposit Borrowings Summary T2Ts using PMF

The T2T is a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

While executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

23.3.1 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:`

```
Unique Constraint Violation
```

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

23.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

```
ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA
```

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

```
FCT_DEPOSITS_BORROWINGS$
```

23.5 Retrieving the Deposit Borrowings Summary T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAI.

24 Cards Summary Tables

This chapter provides information about Cards Summary tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Cards Summary Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Cards Summary Population](#)
- [Executing the Cards Summary T2Ts using PMF](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Cards Summary T2T Definitions](#)

24.1 Overview of the Cards Summary Tables

Cards Summary table is loaded from the staging product processor table and Cards Account Mapping table is loaded from respective staging table using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework.

The Fact Cards Summary stores data from the Stage Cards for further operation and regulatory reporting.

24.2 Overview of the Cards Summary Population

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target tables Fct Cards Summary (FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY) and Fct Cards Account Mapping (FCT_CARD_ACCT_MAPPING):

Table 48: Cards Summary T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	T2T Definition Name
STG_CARDS, STG_CARDS_MASTER	T2T_FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY
STG_CARD_ACCT_MAPPING	T2T_FCT_CARD_ACCT_MAPPING
STG_CARDS_BALANCE_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_CARDS_BALANCE_SUMMARY

24.3 Executing the Cards Summary T2Ts using PMF

The T2T is a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

- T2T_FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY
- T2T_FCT_CARDS_BALANCE_SUMMARY

NOTE

While executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

24.3.1 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:`

`Unique Constraint Violation`

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

24.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

`ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA`

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_CARD_ACCT_MAPPINGS\$
- FCT_CARDS_BALANCE_SUMMARY\$

24.5 Retrieving the Cards Summary T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAAI.

25 Mitigants Results Tables

This chapter provides information about Populating Mitigants Results tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Mitigants Results Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Mitigants Results Population](#)
- [Executing the Mitigants Results T2Ts using PMF](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Mitigants Results T2T Definitions](#)

25.1 Overview of the Mitigants Results Tables

Mitigants Results Tables are loaded from respective Stage tables using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework. Following are the Results Tables that stores Mitigants Information:

- FCT_MITIGANTS
- FCT_ACCOUNT_MITIGANT_MAP
- FCT_LOAN_SERVICED_MITIGANT_MAP

25.2 Overview of the Mitigants Results Population

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target tables.

25.3 Executing the Mitigants Results T2Ts using PMF

This section provides the Mitigants Results T2T details.

Table 49: Mitigants Results T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
STG_MITIGANTS	FCT_MITIGANTS	T2T_FCT_MITIGANTS
STG_ACCOUNT_MITIGANT_MAP	FCT_ACCOUNT_MITIGANT_MAP	T2T_FCT_ACCOUNT_MITIGANT_MAP

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
STG_LOAN_SERVICED_MITIGANT_MAP	FCT_LOAN_SERVICED_MITIGANT_MAP	T2T_FCT_LOAN_SERVICED_MITIGANT_MAP

The T2Ts are a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

While executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

25.3.1 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:`

```
Unique Constraint Violation
```

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

25.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

```
ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA
```

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- FCT_MITIGANTS\$
- FCT_ACCOUNT_MITIGANT_MAP\$

- FCT_LOAN_SERVICED_MITIGANT_MAP\$

25.5 Retrieving the Mitigants Results T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAAL.

26 Fiduciary Services Investment Summary Tables

This chapter provides information about Fiduciary Services Investment Summary tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary Population](#)
- [Executing the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary T2Ts using PMF](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary T2T Definitions](#)

26.1 Overview of the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary Tables

Fiduciary Services Investment Summary table is loaded from the staging product processor table using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework.

A fiduciary is responsible for managing the assets of another person, or of a group of people. The fiduciary is expected to manage the assets for the benefit of the customer. The customer can open a trust account that would have the different investments that the person would do. The customer would have different assets under the trust such as Investments, Mutual Funds, CASA, Term Deposit etc. So, in these T2Ts the target table is loaded only with those records which are of fiduciary service type which is identified using Parent Account Number in each Product Processor table.

The Fact Fiduciary Services Investment Summary stores records from the Stage CASA, Stage Custodial Accounts, Stage Investments, Stage Managed Inv Adv, Stage Mutual Funds, Stage Retirement Accounts, Stage TD Contracts and Stage Trusts, that has valid Parent Account Number for further operation and regulatory reporting.

26.2 Overview of the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary Population

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target table Fct Fiduciary Serv Invst Summary (FCT_FIDUCIARY_SERV_INVST_SUMM):

Table 50: Fiduciary Services Investment Summary T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	T2T Definition Name
STG_CASA	T2T_FFSIS_STG_CASA
STG_CUSTODIAL_ACCOUNTS	T2T_FFSIS_STG_CUSTODIAL_ACCOUNTS
STG_INVESTMENTS	T2T_FFSIS_STG_INVESTMENTS
STG_MANAGED_INV_ADV	T2T_FFSIS_STG_MANAGED_INV_ADV
STG_MUTUAL_FUNDS	T2T_FFSIS_STG_MUTUAL_FUNDS
STG_RETIREMENT_ACCOUNTS	T2T_FFSIS_STG_RETIREMENT_ACCOUNTS
STG_TD_CONTRACTS	T2T_FFSIS_STG_TD_CONTRACTS
STG_TRUSTS	T2T_FFSIS_STG_TRUSTS

26.3 Executing the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary T2Ts using PMF

The T2Ts are a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

While executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

26.3.1 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:`

```
Unique Constraint Violation
```

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

26.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework](#)

in [OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

```
ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA
```

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

```
FCT_FIDUCIARY_SERV_INVST_SUMM$
```

26.5 Retrieving the Fiduciary Services Investment Summary T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAAI.

27 Party Attributes

This chapter provides information about Populating various Party Attributes Results Tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Party Attributes Result Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Party Attributes Result Population](#)
- [Executing the Party Attribute T2Ts using PMF](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Party Attributes Result T2T Definitions](#)

27.1 Overview of the Party Attributes Results Tables

Party Attribute Results Tables are loaded from respective Stage tables using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAI) framework. Following are the Results Tables that stores Party Attributes:

- FCT_PARTY_ADDRESS_MAP
- FCT_PARTY_EMAIL_MAP
- FCT_PARTY_PHONE_MAP
- FCT_PARTY_FINANCIAL_DETAIL
- FCT_PARTY_RATING_DETAILS
- FCT_ACCOUNT_RATING_DETAILS
- FCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS
- FCT_PARTY_DETAILS

27.2 Overview of the Party Attributes Results Population

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target tables.

Table 51: Party Attributes Result T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Definition Name
STG_PARTY_ADDRESS_MAP	FCT_PARTY_ADDRESS_MAP	T2T_FCT_PARTY_ADDRESS_MAP
STG_PARTY_EMAIL_MAP	FCT_PARTY_EMAIL_MAP	T2T_FCT_PARTY_EMAIL_MAP
STG_PARTY_PHONE_MAP	FCT_PARTY_PHONE_MAP	T2T_FCT_PARTY_PHONE_MAP
STG_PARTY_FINANCIALS	FCT_PARTY_FINANCIAL_DETAIL	T2T_FCT_PARTY_FINANCIAL_DETAIL
STG_PARTY_FINANCIALS	FCT_PARTY_FINANCIALS	T2T_FCT_PARTY_FINANCIALS
STG_PARTY_RATING_DETAILS	FCT_PARTY_RATING_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_PARTY_RATING_DETAILS
STG_ACCOUNT_RATING_DETAILS	FCT_ACCOUNT_RATING_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_ACCOUNT_RATING_DETAILS
STG_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS	FCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS
STG_PARTY_DETAILS	FCT_PARTY_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_PARTY_DETAILS

27.3 Executing the Party Attribute T2Ts using PMF

The T2Ts are a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

When executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

27.4 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:

Unique Constraint Violation

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

27.5 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

```
ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA
```

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- FCT_PARTY_ADDRESS_MAP\$
- FCT_PARTY_EMAIL_MAP\$
- FCT_PARTY_PHONE_MAP\$
- FCT_PARTY_FINANCIAL_DETAILS\$
- FCT_PARTY_RATING_DETAILS\$
- FCT_ACCOUNT_RATING_DETAILS\$
- FCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS\$
- FCT_PARTY_DETAILS\$

27.6 Retrieving the Party Attributes Result T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAI.

28 Placed Collateral Tables

This chapter provides information about Populating Placed Collateral Tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Placed Collateral Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Placed Collateral Population](#)
- [Executing the Placed Collateral T2Ts using PMF](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Placed Collateral Result T2T Definitions](#)

28.1 Overview of the Placed Collateral Tables

Placed Collateral Tables are loaded from respective Stage tables using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework. Following are the Results Tables that stores Placed Collateral Population:

- FCT_PLACED_COLLATERAL
- FCT_ACCT_PLACED_COLL_MAP

28.2 Overview of the Placed Collateral Population

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target tables.

Table 52: Placed Collateral T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Definition Name
STG_PLACED_COLLATERAL	FCT_PLACED_COLLATERAL	T2T_FCT_PLACED_COLLATERAL
STG_ACCT_PLACED_COLL_MAP	FCT_ACCT_PLACED_COLL_MAP	T2T_FCT_ACCT_PLACED_COLL_MAP

28.3 Executing the Placed Collateral T2Ts using PMF

The T2Ts are a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

When executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

28.3.1 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:`

Unique Constraint Violation

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

28.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

`ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA`

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- `FCT_PLACED_COLLATERAL$`
- `FCT_ACCT_PLACED_COLL_MAP$`

28.5 Retrieving the Placed Collateral Result T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAI.

29 Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model

This chapter provides information about Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model](#)
- [Overview of the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model Population](#)
- [Staging Data Expectation for Credit Score Model](#)
- [Overview of the Mapper for Credit Score Model to Regulatory Credit Score Model](#)
- [Maintenance of the Mapper for Credit Score Model to Regulatory Credit Score Model](#)
- [Loading the Mapper Maintenance through Backend](#)
- [Executing the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model T2Ts](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model T2Ts](#)

29.1 Overview of the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model

Credit Score Model and Probability of default Model Tables are loaded from respective Stage tables using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework. Following are the Results Tables that stores Party Attributes:

- FCT_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS
- FCT_SERV_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DTL
- FCT_PARTY_PD_DETAILS
- FCT_INSTRUMENT_PD_DETAILS

29.2 Overview of the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model Population

Table 53: Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
STG_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS	FCT_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS
STG_SERV_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DTL	FCT_SERV_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DTL	T2T_FCT_SERV_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DTL
STG_PARTY_PD_DETAILS	FCT_PARTY_PD_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_PARTY_PD_DETAILS
STG_INSTRUMENT_PD_DETAILS	FCT_INSTRUMENT_PD_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_INSTRUMENT_PD_DETAILS

29.2.1 Staging Data Expectation for Credit Score Model

Stage Account Credit Score Details and Stage Service Account Credit Score Details tables expect data incrementally and not in snapshot mode.

For example: Account-1 loaded on Day-1 with Model-1 and Score-1 need not be loaded everyday till data gets changed. But Reporting tables: Fact Account Credit Score Details and Fact Service Account Credit Score Details are mapped to reports in snapshot mode. In T2T, latest records available on a daily basis for a given account and model are picked and loaded to the Reporting tables.

29.3 Overview of the Mapper for Credit Score Model to Regulatory Credit Score Model

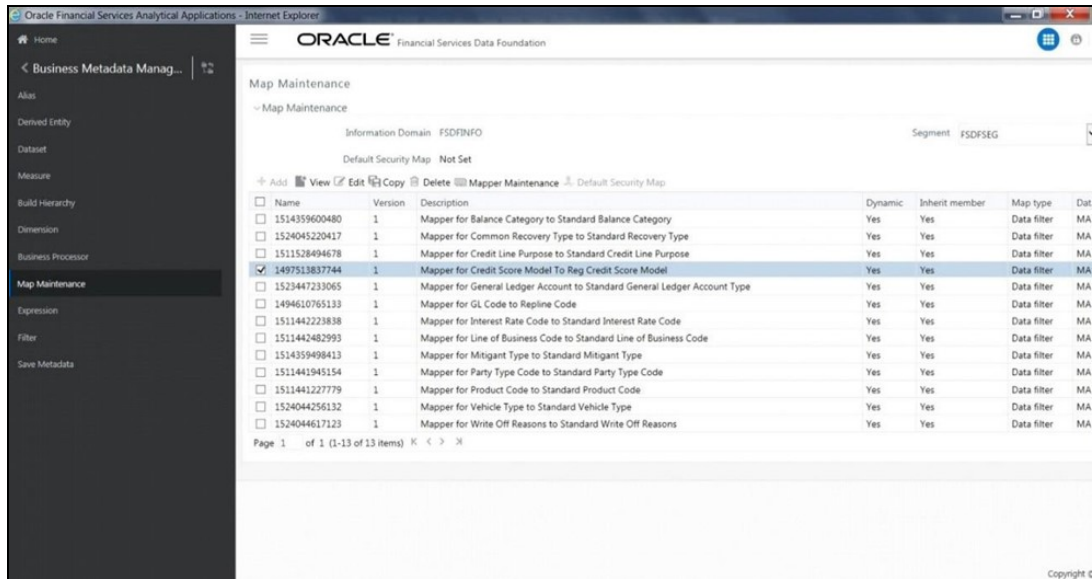
Credit Score Model dimension table is a slowly changing dimension (SCD), which has user-specific values for available credit score models. Regulatory Credit Score Model dimension table is a seeded dimension, which has the reporting specific values for regulatory reporting requirements. There is one column in Fact Account Credit Score Details table and Fact Service Account Credit Score Details, which stores Regulatory Credit Score Model Surrogate key (Skey). This column is populated through a mapper table maintained through Mapper Maintenance Component of OFSAAI.

29.4 Maintenance of the Mapper for Credit Score Model to Regulatory Credit Score Model

Mapper can be maintained under OFSAAI.

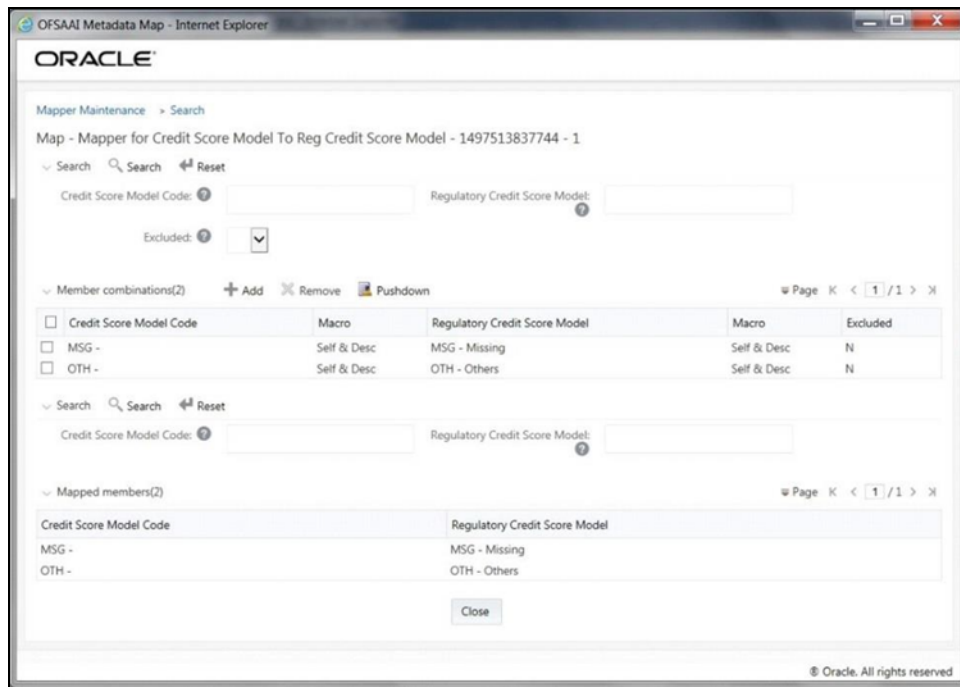
1. Navigate to **OFSAAI**, select **Financial Services data Foundation**, select **Unified Analytical Metadata**, select **Business Metedata Management**, select **Map Maintenance**. Select Mapper for **Credit Score Model to Regulatory Credit Score Model**. Click the Mapper Maintenance icon.

Figure 58: Navigate to the Map Maintenance page and select the Mapper



2. The **Mapper Maintenance** page is displayed. FSDF maps OTH and MSG out-of-the-box for this mapper. The remaining mappings can be maintained by the user according to user specific values.

Figure 59: Mapper Maintenance page



29.4.1 Prerequisites for Mapper Maintenance

Load Credit Score Model Dimension using SCD.

Resave the following hierarchies:

- HSCRMDL1 - Credit Score Model Code
- HSCRMDL2 - Regulatory Credit Score Model

29.4.2 Possible Mapping Combinations

One Credit Score Model in source can be mapped only to one Regulatory Credit Score Model. One to Many or Many to Many mapping will lead to error in T2T as the records are duplicated. The possible combinations for Credit Score Model to Regulatory Credit Score Model mapping are One to One and Many to One mappings.

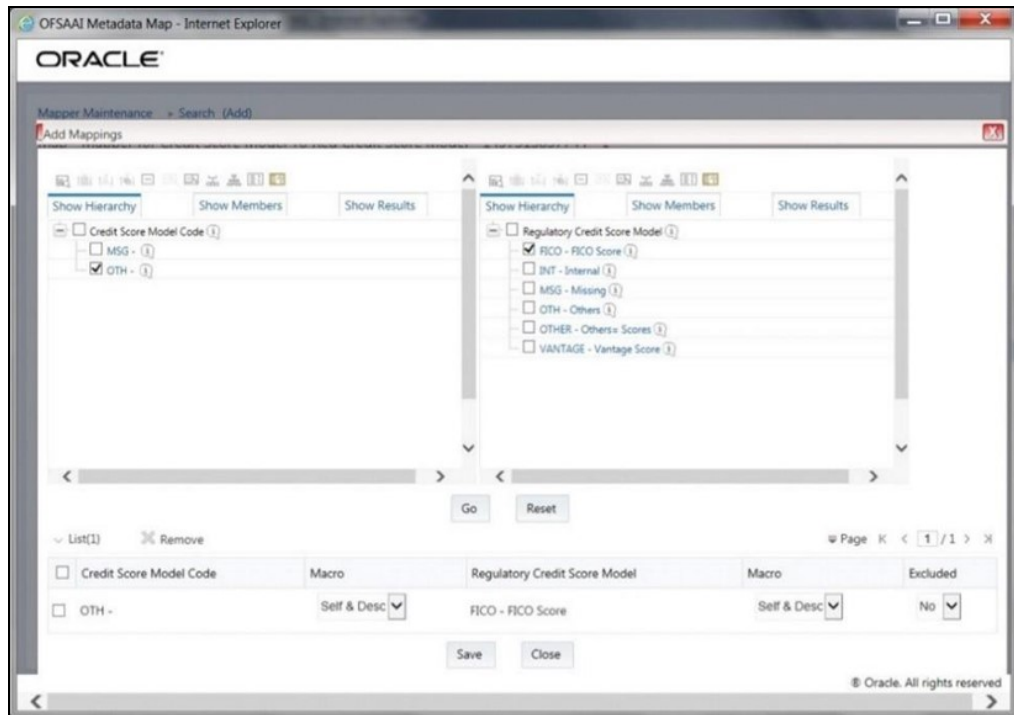
29.4.2.1 One to One Mapping

One Credit Score Model can be mapped to one Regulatory Credit Score Model using the Mapper Maintenance screen. Here, you need to select one Credit Score Model and one Regulatory Credit Score Model. This means the corresponding data in Stage Account Credit Score Details Credit Score Model column for the selected Credit Score Model will be loaded into Fact Account Credit Score Details Regulatory Credit Score Model column when loading the T2T.

To perform One-to-One mapping, follow these steps:

1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, click **Add**.
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed.

Figure 60: Add Mappings page for the One-to-One Mapping



In this example, OTH - Others is mapped to FICO - FICO Score. To map, click **Go** and then to save the mapping, click **Save**.

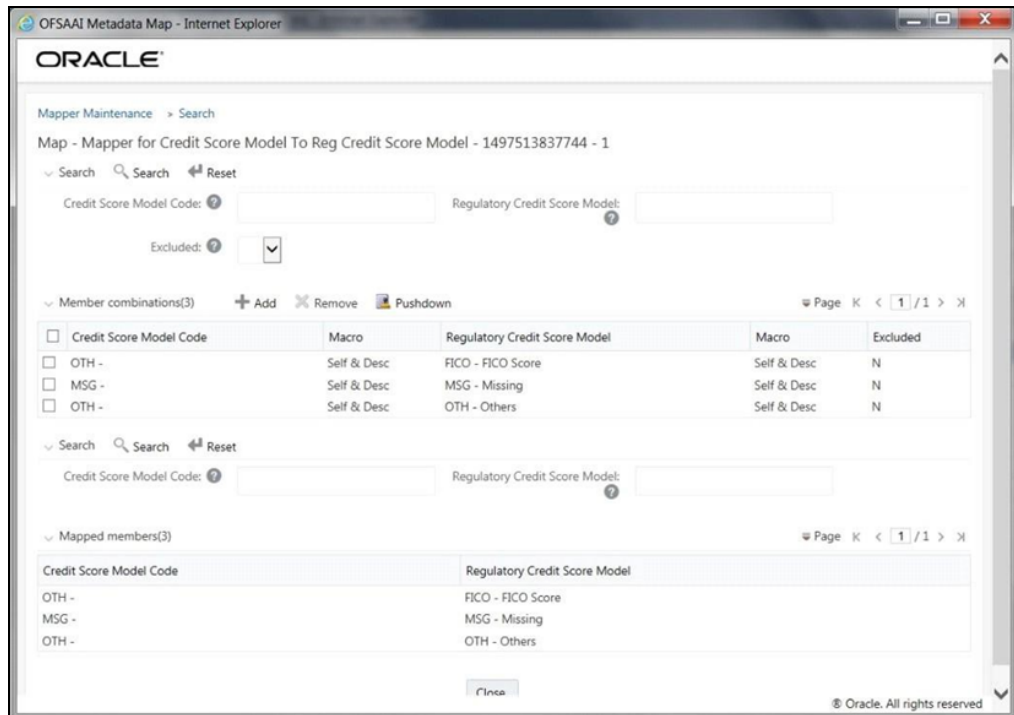
3. An acknowledgement is displayed. Click **Yes** to confirm.

Figure 61: Acknowledgment to confirm saving the added mappings



4. The mapped members are displayed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page.

Figure 62: Added mappings listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



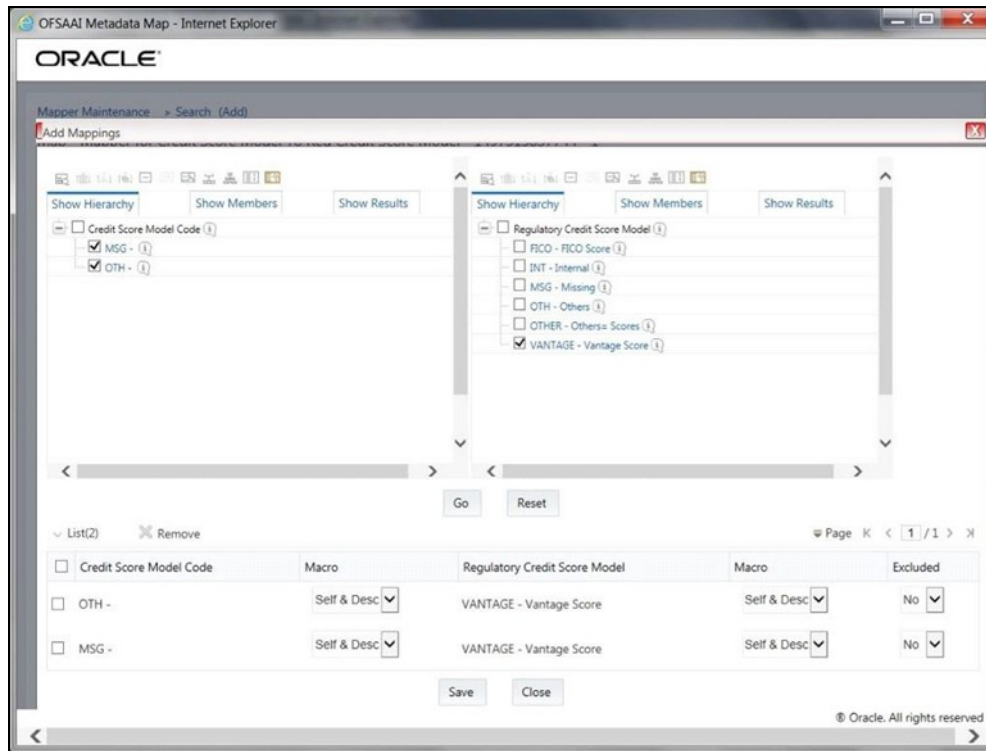
29.4.2.2 Many to One Mapping

Many Credit Score Models can be mapped to one Regulatory Credit Score Model using the Mapper Maintenance screen. Here, you need to select two or more Credit Score Models and one Regulatory Credit Score Model. This means the corresponding data in Stage Account Credit Score Details Credit Score Model column for the selected Credit Score Models will be loaded into Fact Account Credit Score Details Regulatory Credit Score Model column while loading the T2T.

To perform Many-to-One mapping, follow these steps:

1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, click **Add**.
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed. In this example, MSG – Missing and OTH – Others are mapped to VANTAGE - Vantage Score.

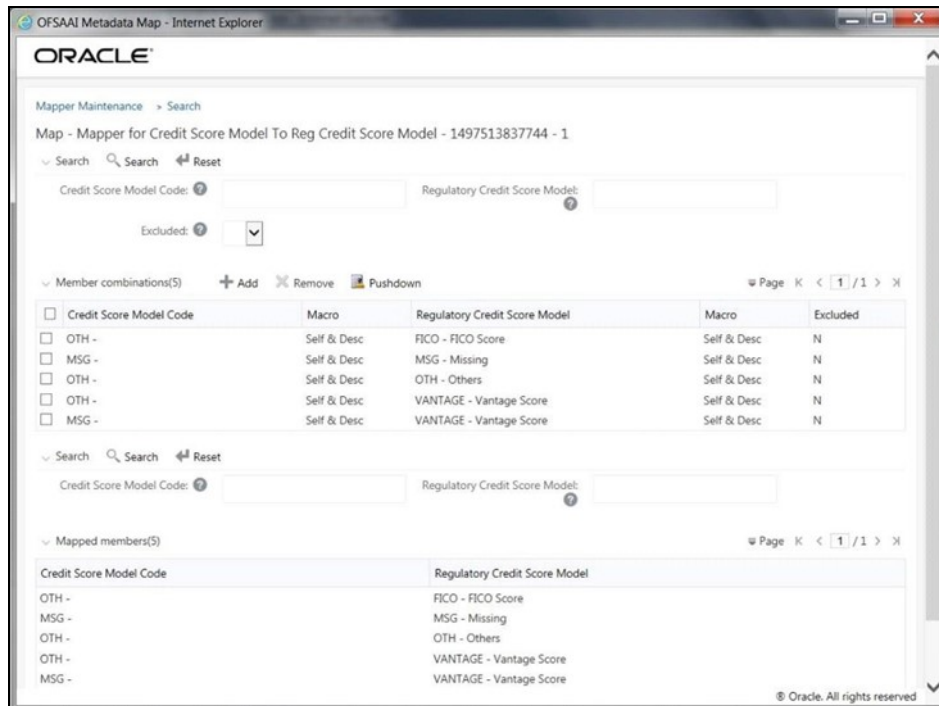
Figure 63: Add Mappings page for the Many-to-One Mapping



To map, click **Go** and then to save the mapping, click **Save**. An acknowledgement is displayed. Click **Yes** to confirm.

- The mapped members are displayed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page.

Figure 64: Added mappings listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



29.5 Loading the Mapper Maintenance through Backend

Load the MAP_CREDIT_SCR_MDL_REG_MDL table in Atomic Schema with V_MAP_ID as 1497513837744, V_MEMBER_1 => Credit Score Model Code (values from DIM_CREDIT_SCORE_MODEL.V_CREDIT_SCORE_MODEL_CODE), V_MEMBER_2 => Regulatory

Credit Score Model Code (values from DIM_REG_CREDIT_SCORE_MODEL.V_REG_CREDIT_SCORE_MODEL_CODE).

NOTE

These values are actual business key columns and not display codes.

Figure 65: Loading the Mapper Maintenance from backend

```
SELECT * FROM MAP_CREDIT_SCR_MDL_REG_MDL;
```

V_MAP_ID	N_MAP_ID	N_INHERIT_MAP_ID	V_MEMBER_1	V_MEMBER_2	V_MEMBER_3	V_MEMBER_4	V_MEMBER_5	V_MEMBER_6	V_MEMBER_7	V_MEMBER_8	V_MEMBER_9
1497513837744			VAN	VANTAGE							
1497513837744			OTH	OTH							
1497513837744			FIC02	FICO							
1497513837744			FIC01	FICO							
1497513837744			FIC03	FICO							
1497513837744			MSG	MSG							

29.6 Executing the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model T2Ts using PMF

The T2Ts are a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

When executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

29.6.1 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:`

`Unique Constraint Violation`

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

29.7 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

`ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA`

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- `FCT_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS$`
- `FCT_SERV_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DTL$`
- `FCT_PARTY_PD_DETAILS$`

- FCT_INSTRUMENT_PD_DETAILS\$

29.8 Retrieving the Credit Score Model and Probability of Default Model T2Ts

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAAL.

30 GL to Management Reporting

This chapter provides information about GL to Management Reporting tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

Topics:

- [Overview of the GL to Management Reporting Result Table](#)
- [Populating the GL to Management Reporting Result Table](#)
- [Overview of the Mapper for GL to Management Reporting Result Table](#)
- [Maintaining the Mappers for GL to Management Reporting Result Table](#)
- [Loading the Mapper Maintenance from Backend](#)
- [Executing the GL to Management Reporting T2T](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status for GL to Management Reporting Result Table](#)
- [Retrieving the GL to Management Reporting Result T2T Definitions](#)

30.1 Overview of the GL to Management Reporting Result Table

To load the GL to Management Reporting Result Table, which is the Fact Management Reporting table, from the respective Stage table, use the Table-to-Table (T2T) component and the Map Maintenance component of the Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework. The Result table that stores GL to Management Reporting data is:

- FCT_MGMT_REPORTING

30.2 Populating the GL to Management Reporting Result Table

To load data into the target table, the Table-to-Table seeded definition is as follows.

Table 54: GL to Management Reporting Result T2T Definition

Source Table Name	Mapper Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
STG_GL_DATA	MAP_GL_CODE_REPLINE	FCT_MGMT_REPORTING	T2T_FCT_MGMT_REPORTING_STG_GL_DATA

30.3 Overview of the Mapper for GL to Management Reporting Result Table

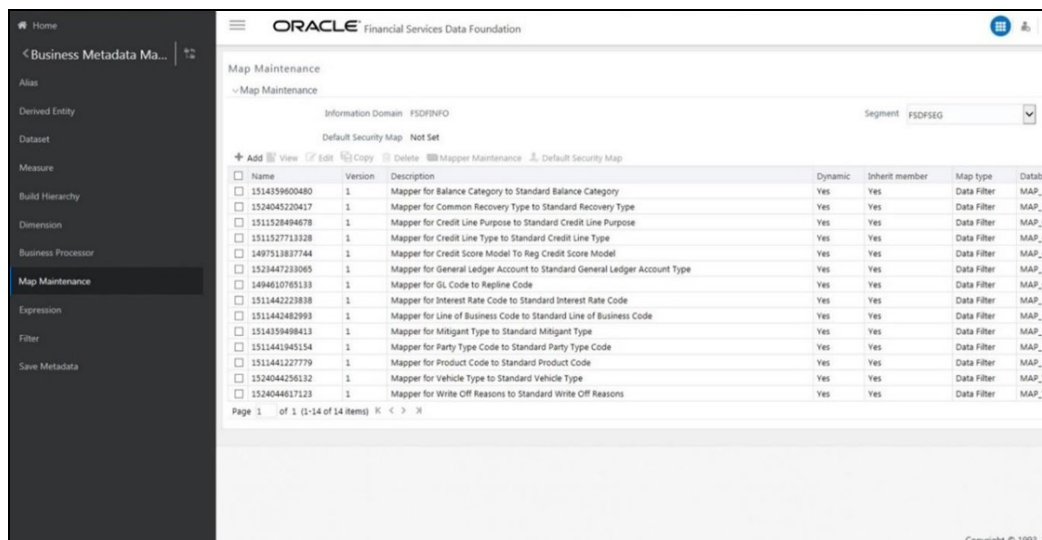
The Fact Management Reporting table uses reporting line codes, which are OFSAA specific values that represent each line item of reporting requirements. On the other hand, the Stage GL Data table uses the General Ledger Codes. These General Ledger Codes are user specific values that represent each General Ledger Code of the user data records. Map GL Codes to Reporting Line Codes and then load the Fact Management Reporting target table. You can maintain these mappings through the Map Maintenance component of OFSAAI.

30.4 Maintaining the Mappers for GL to Management Reporting Result Table

To maintain Mappers through the Map Maintenance component of OFSAAI:

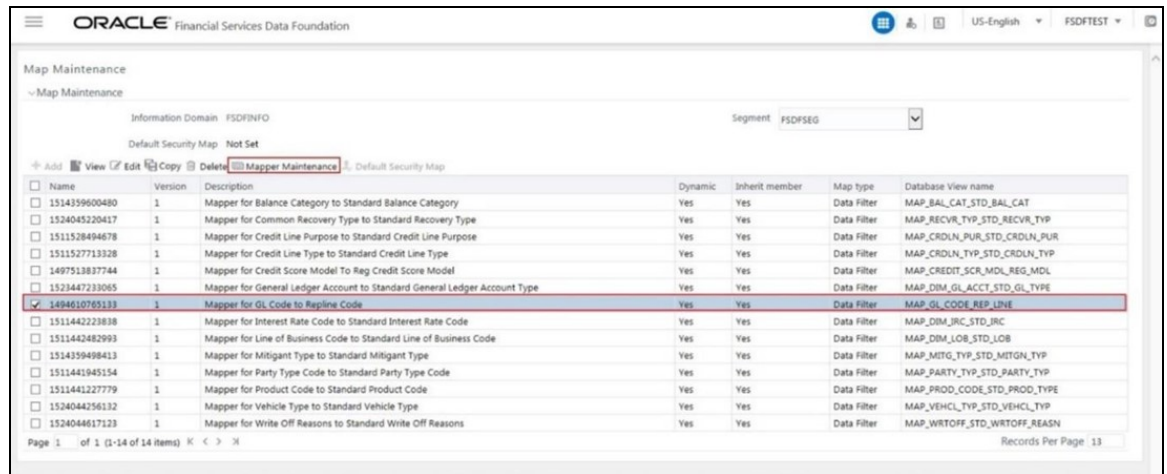
1. Navigate to **OFSAAI**, select **Financial Services data Foundation**, select **Unified Analytical Metadata**, select **Business Metedata Management**, select **Map Maintenance**. The **Map Maintenance** page is displayed.

Figure 66: Navigate to the Map Maintenance page



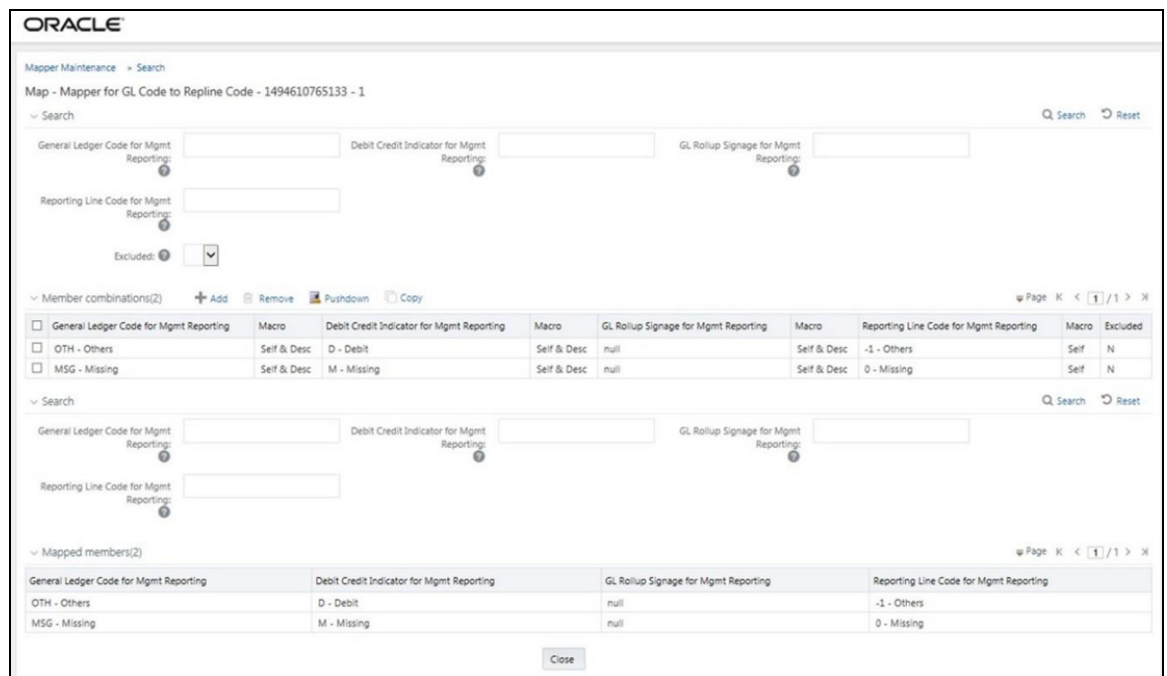
2. Select the mapper record Mapper for GL Code to Repline Code and then click the Mapper Maintenance icon.

Figure 67: Select the Mapper in the Map Maintenance page



- The **Mapper Maintenance** page is displayed. The GL codes OTH and MSG are out-of-the-box mappings. You can maintain the remaining mappings according to the user specific values.

Figure 68: Mapper Maintenance page



30.4.1 Prerequisites for Mapper Maintenance

Perform these prerequisite steps for maintaining Mappers:

- Through the SCD process, load the GL Dimension table.
- In the Metadata Resave section, resave these hierarchies:

- HMGMT001 - General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting
- HMGMT002 - Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting
- HMGMT003 - GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting
- HMGMT004 - Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting

30.4.2 Possible Mapping Combinations

There are four types of mapping combinations. They are:

- [Mapping combinations at child hierarchy level](#)
- [Mapping combinations at parent and child hierarchy level](#)
- [Mapping combinations at parent hierarchy level without Descendants](#)
- [Mapping combinations at parent hierarchy level by removing one or more Descendants](#)

30.4.2.1 Mapping Combinations at Child Hierarchy Level

The mapping combinations for the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy at child member level (individual nodes) are as follows:

- [One-to-One mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator](#)
- [Many-to-One mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator](#)
- [Many-to-Many mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator](#)

The procedures for mapping combinations are as follows.

30.4.2.1.1 One-to-One mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator

To map one GL Code to one Reporting Line Code, use the Mapper Maintenance utility. In this utility, select one member in the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, select one member in the Debit Credit Indicator hierarchy with the value Debit or Credit or Missing, and select one member in the Reporting Line Code hierarchy. As a result, during the T2T process, the corresponding data from the Stage GL Data table for the selected GL Code loads into the Fact Management Reporting table.

NOTE

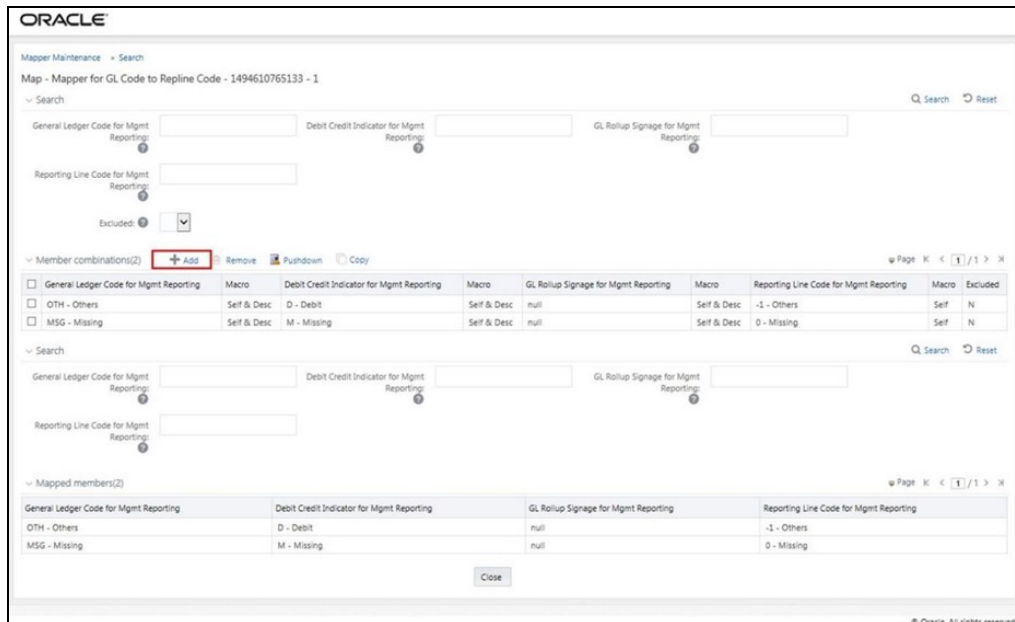
The conditions for the Debit Credit Indicator column values in the Stage GL Data table are:

- The value must be M, when you map GL Code to the Missing (MSG) member. If nothing is mapped, the system automatically sets value to M.
- The value must be D, when you map GL Code to the Debit member.
- The value must be C, when you map GL Code to the Credit member.

To perform One-to-One mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator, follow these steps:

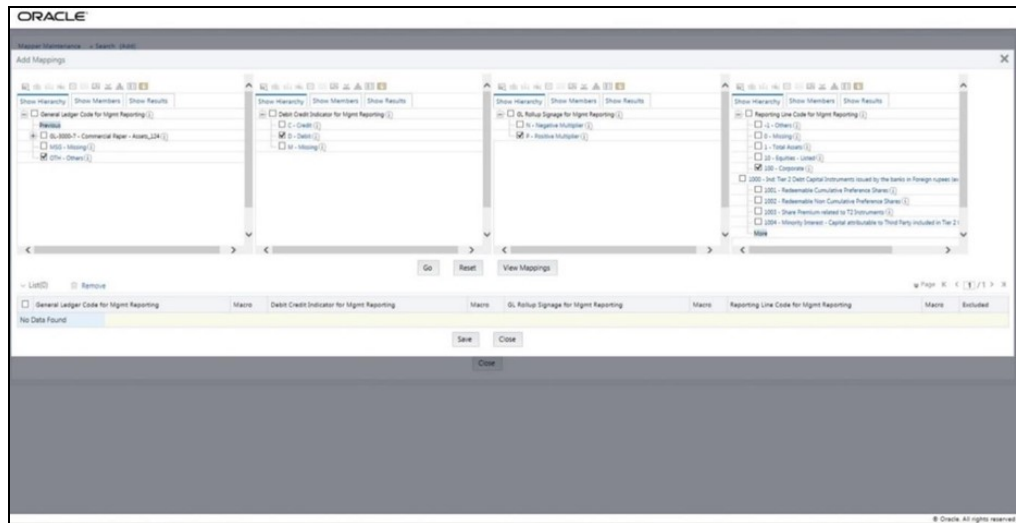
1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, in the *Member combinations* section, click **Add**.

Figure 69: Select Add in the Mapper Maintenance page for the One-to-One mapping at child hierarchy level



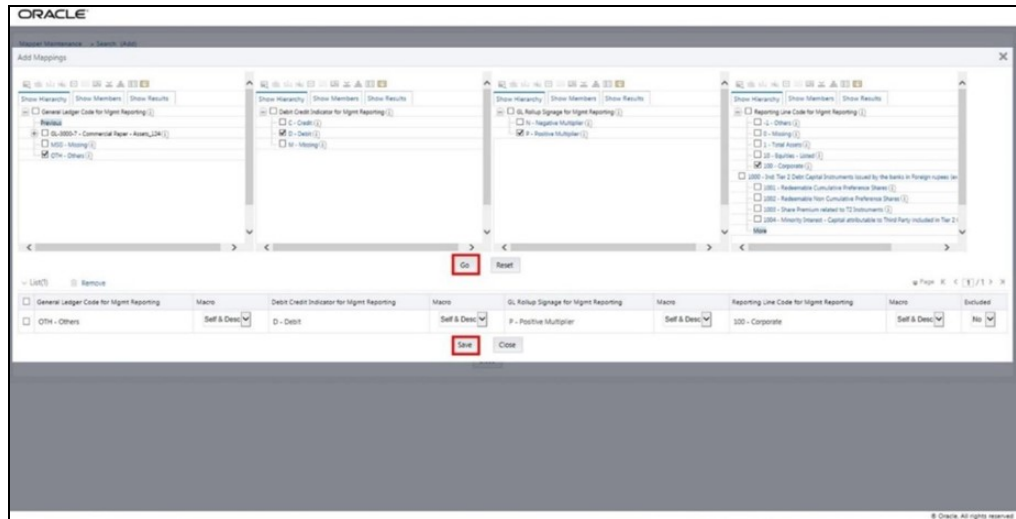
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed. For illustration, select the member of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **OTH - Others**, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **D - Debit** to map to the member of the Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **100 - Corporate** with the member of the GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **P - Positive Multiplier**.

Figure 70: Add Mappings page for the One-to-One mapping at child hierarchy level



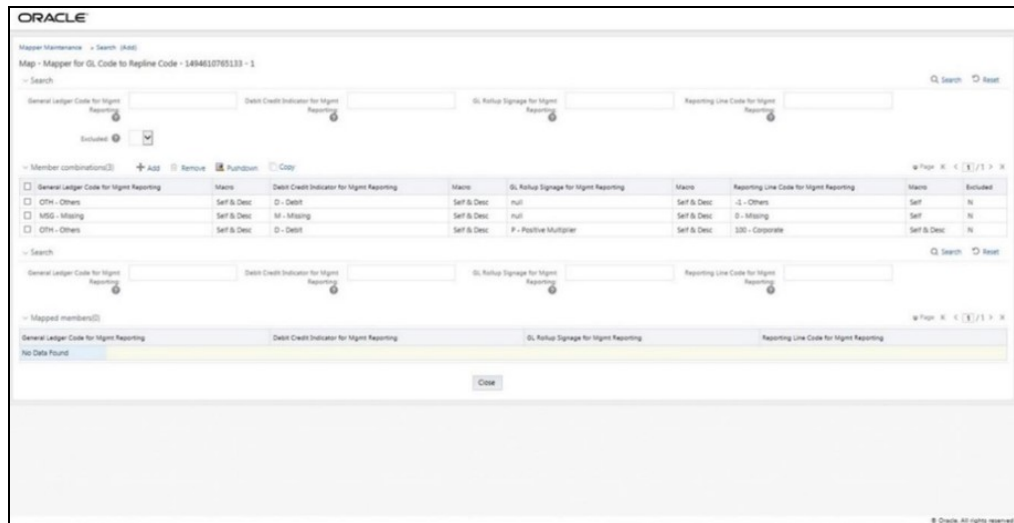
- To map the members, click **Go**. The list of mapped members appear at the bottom. To save the mappings, click **Save**.

Figure 71: Map the members and save the mappings



- An acknowledgement message is displayed. To confirm saving the mapping, click **Yes**.
- The mapped member combinations are listed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page.

Figure 72: Added mappings listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



30.4.2.1.2 Many-to-One mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator

To map multiple GL Codes to one Reporting Line Code, use the Mapper Maintenance utility. In this utility, select two or more members in the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, select one member in the Debit Credit Indicator hierarchy with the value Debit or Credit or Missing, and select one member in the Reporting Line Code hierarchy. As a result, during the T2T process, the corresponding data from the Stage GL Data table, for the selected GL Codes, are aggregated and then loaded into the Fact Management Reporting table.

NOTE

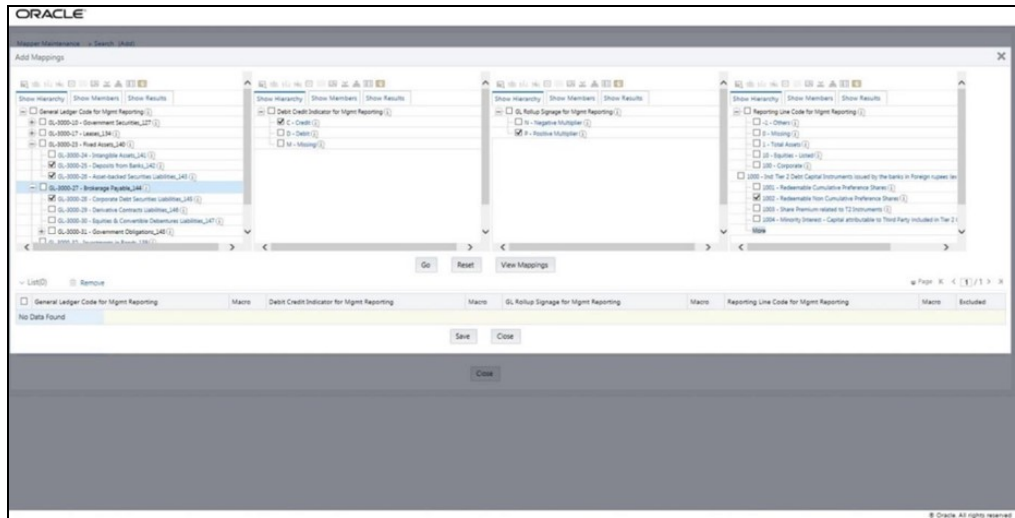
In the T2T process, in the Stage GL Data table, the GL Code aggregation takes place in all the Measure columns that are associated with the Primary Keys. The conditions for the Debit Credit Indicator column values in the Stage GL Data table are:

- The value must be M, when you map GL Code to the Missing (MSG) member. If nothing is mapped, the system automatically sets value to M.
- The value must be D, when you map GL Code to the Debit member.
- The value must be C, when you map GL Code to the Credit member.

To perform Many-to-One mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator, follow these steps:

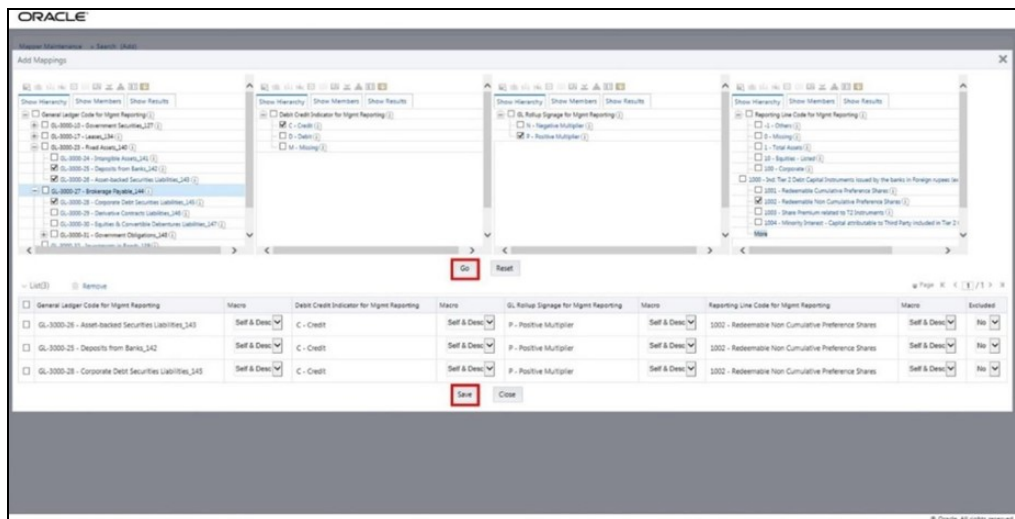
1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, in the *Member combinations* section, click **Add**.
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed. For illustration, select the child members of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **GL-3000-25 - Deposits from Banks_142**, **GL-3000-26 – Asset-backed Securities Liabilities_143** and **GL-3000-28 - Corporate Debt Securities Liabilities_145**, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **C - Credit** to map to the Reporting Line Code hierarchy member **1002 - Redeemable Non Cumulative Preference Shares** with the GL Rollup Signage hierarchy member **P - Positive Multiplier**.

Figure 73: Add Mappings page for the Many-to-One mapping at child hierarchy level



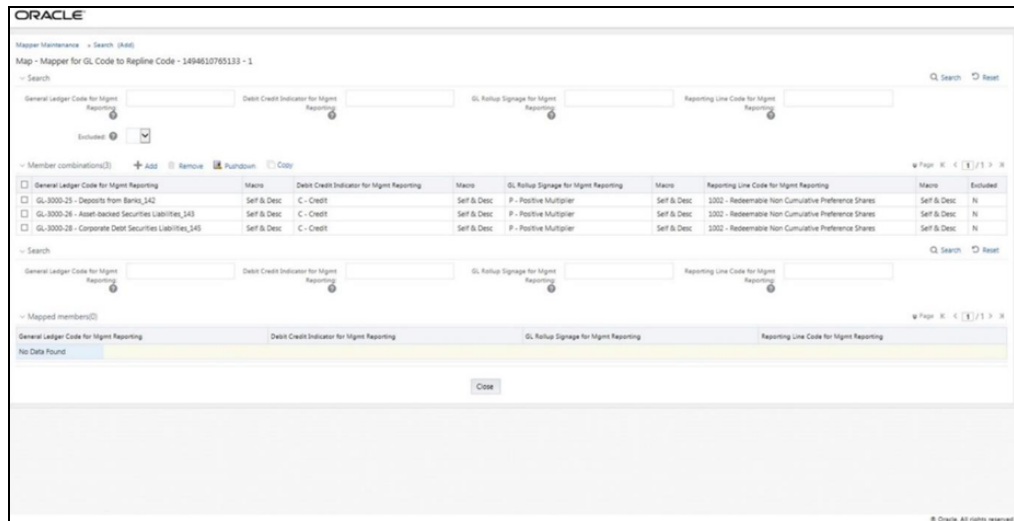
3. To map the members, click **Go**. The list of mapped members appear at the bottom. To save the mappings, click **Save**.

Figure 74: Map the members and save the mappings



4. An acknowledgement message is displayed. To confirm saving the mappings, click **Yes**.
5. The mapped member combinations are listed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page.

Figure 75: Added mappings listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



30.4.2.1.3 Many-to-Many mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator

To map multiple GL Codes to multiple Reporting Line Codes, use the Mapper Maintenance utility. In this utility, select two or more members in the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, select one member in the Debit Credit Indicator hierarchy with the value Debit or Credit or Missing, and select two or more members in the Reporting Line Code hierarchy. As a result, during the T2T process, the corresponding data from the Stage GL Data table, for the selected GL Codes, are aggregated and then loaded into the Fact Management Reporting table.

NOTE

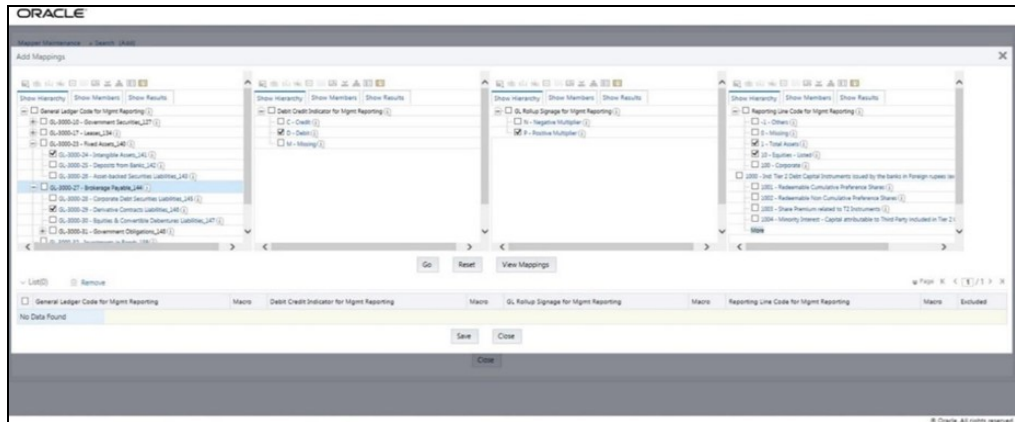
In the T2T process, in the Stage GL Data table, the GL Code aggregation takes place in all the Measure columns that are associated with the Primary Keys. The conditions for the Debit Credit Indicator column values in the Stage GL Data table are:

- The value must be M, when you map GL Code to the Missing (MSG) member. If nothing is mapped, the system automatically sets value to M.
- The value must be D, when you map GL Code to the Debit member.
- The value must be C, when you map GL Code to the Credit member.

To perform Many-to-Many mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator, follow these steps:

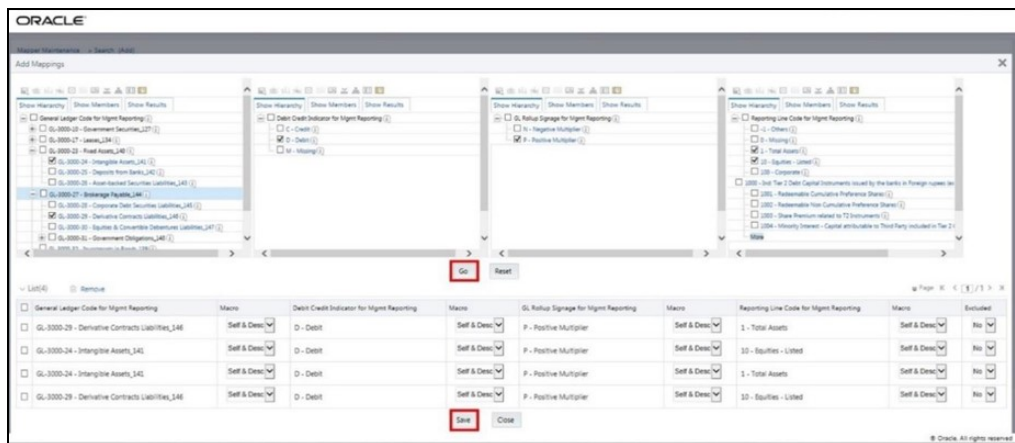
1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, in the *Member combinations* section, click **Add**.
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed. For illustration, select the child members of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **GL-3000-24 – Intangible Assets_141** and **GL-3000-29 – Derivative Contracts Liabilities_145**, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **D - Debit** to map to the child members of the Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **1 - Total Assets** and **10 - Equities Listed** with the member of the GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **P - Positive Multiplier**.

Figure 76: Add Mappings page for the Many-to-Many mapping at child hierarchy level



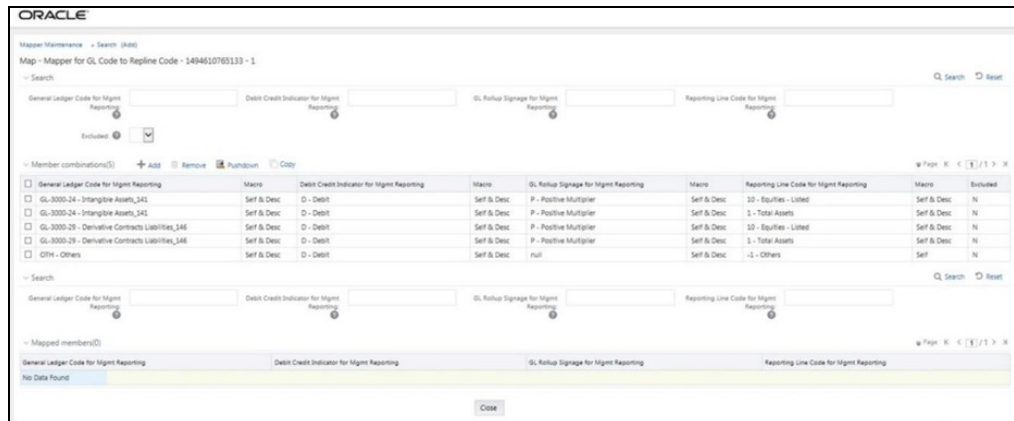
3. To map the members, click **Go**. The list of mapped members appear at the bottom. To save the mappings, click **Save**.

Figure 77: Map the members and save the mappings



4. An acknowledgement message is displayed. To confirm saving the mappings, click **Yes**.
5. The mapped member combinations are listed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page.

Figure 78: Added mappings listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



30.4.2.2 Mapping Combinations at Parent and Child Hierarchy Level

The mapping combinations for the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy maintained as Parent-Child hierarchy are as follows:

- [One Parent to One Reporting Line Code mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator](#)
- [Many Parents to One Reporting Line Code mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator](#)
- [Many Parents to Many Reporting Line Codes mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator](#)

The procedures for mapping combinations are as follows.

30.4.2.2.1 One Parent to One Reporting Line Code mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator

To map one parent GL Code to one Reporting Line Code, use the Mapper Maintenance utility. In this utility, select one parent GL Code, select one member in the Debit Credit Indicator hierarchy with the value Debit or Credit or Missing, and select one member in the Reporting Line Code hierarchy. As a result, during the T2T process, the corresponding data from the Stage GL Data table, for the selected parent GL Codes and their descendants, are aggregated and then loaded into the Fact Management Reporting table.

NOTE

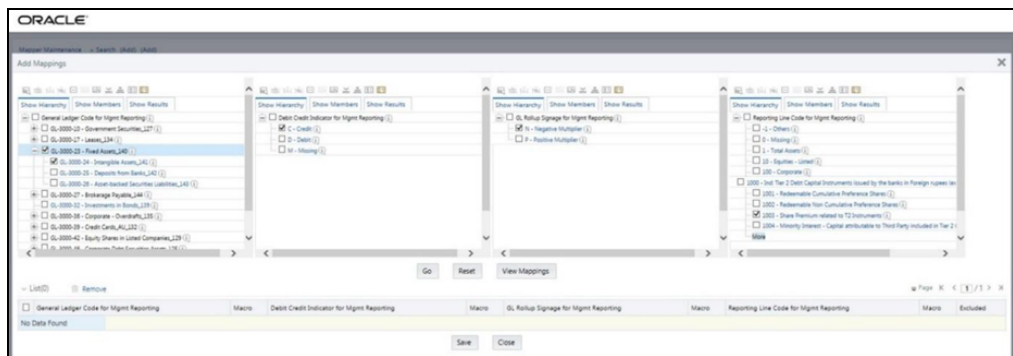
In the T2T process, in the Stage GL Data table, the aggregation of parent GL Codes and their descendants take place in all the Measure columns that are associated with the Primary Keys. The conditions for the Debit Credit Indicator column values in the Stage GL Data table are:

- The value must be M, when you map GL Code to the Missing (MSG) member. If nothing is mapped, the system automatically sets value to M.
- The value must be D, when you map GL Code to the Debit member.
- The value must be C, when you map GL Code to the Credit member.

To perform One Parent to One Reporting Line Code mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator, follow these steps:

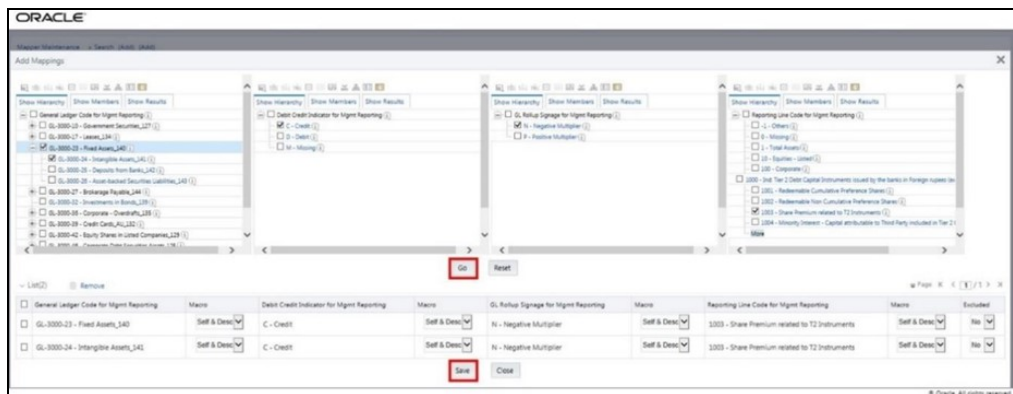
1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, in the *Member combinations* section, click **Add**.
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed. For illustration, select one parent member of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **GL-3000-23 – Fixed Assets_140** and its child member **GL-3000-24 – Intangible Assets_141**, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **C - Credit** to map to the member of the Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **1003 – Share Premium** related to T2 Instruments with the member of the GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **N - Negative Multiplier**.

Figure 79: Add Mappings page for the one parent to one Reporting Line Code mapping at parent and child hierarchy level



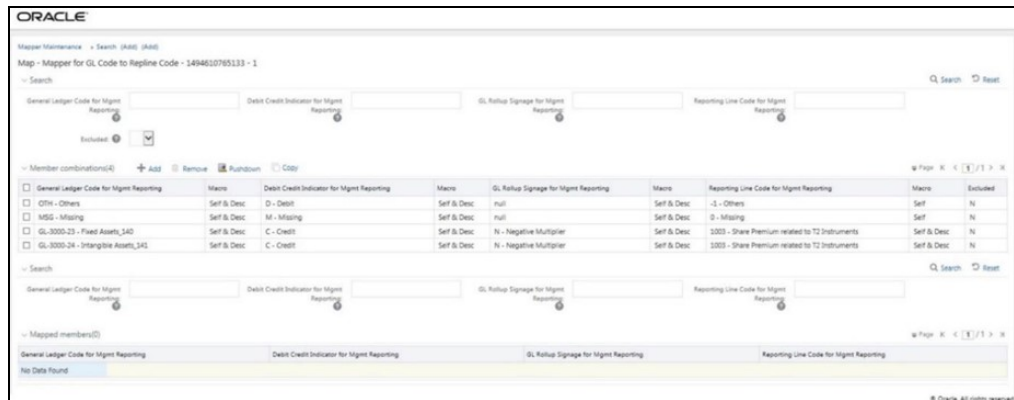
3. To map the members, click **Go**. The list of mapped members appear at the bottom. To save the mappings, click **Save**.

Figure 80: Map the members and save the mappings



4. An acknowledgement message is displayed. To confirm saving the mappings, click **Yes**.
5. The mapped member combinations are listed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page.

Figure 81: Added mappings listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



30.4.2.2.2 Many Parents to One Reporting Line Code with or without Debit Credit Indicator

To map multiple parent GL Codes to one Reporting Line Code, use the Mapper Maintenance utility. In this utility, select two or more parent GL Codes, select one member in the Debit Credit Indicator hierarchy with the value Debit or Credit or Missing, and select one member in the Reporting Line Code hierarchy. As a result, during the T2T process, the corresponding data from the Stage GL Data table, for the selected parent GL Codes and their descendants, are aggregated and then loaded into the Fact Management Reporting table.

NOTE

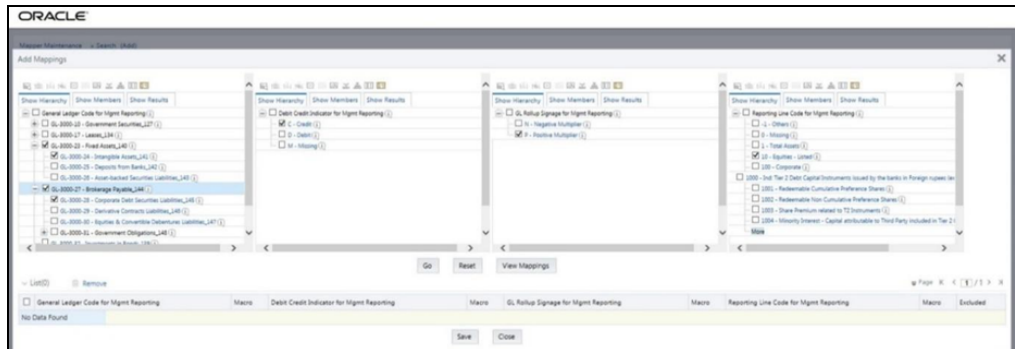
In the T2T process, in the Stage GL Data table, the aggregation of parent GL Codes and their descendants take place in all the Measure columns that are associated with the Primary Keys. The conditions for the Debit Credit Indicator column values in the Stage GL Data table are:

- The value must be M, when you map GL Code to the Missing (MSG) member. If nothing is mapped, the system automatically sets value to M.
- The value must be D, when you map GL Code to the Debit member.
- The value must be C, when you map GL Code to the Credit member.

To perform Many Parents to One Reporting Line Code mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator, follow these steps:

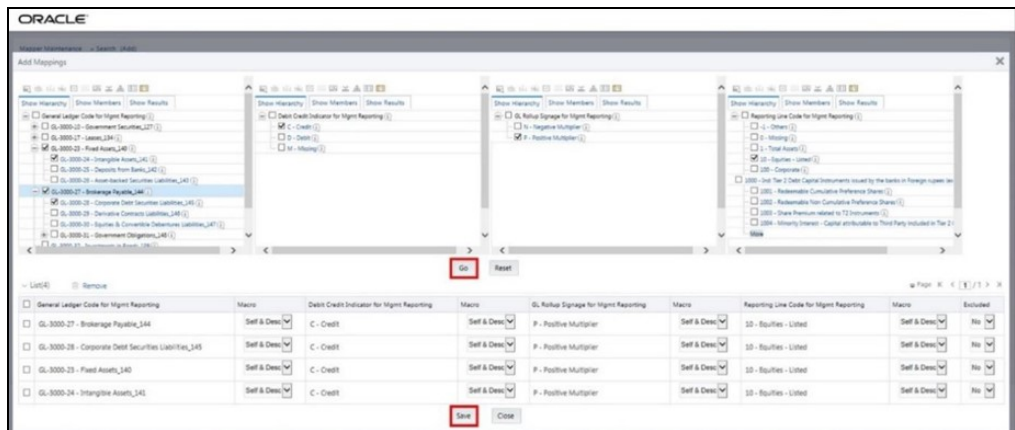
1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, in the *Member combinations* section, click **Add**.
2. The Add Mappings pop-up page appears. For illustration, select parent members of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **GL-3000-23 – Fixed Assets_140** and **GL-3000-27 – Brokerage Payable_144**, and their child members **GL-3000-24 – Intangible Assets_141** and **GL-3000-28 – Corporate Debt Securities Liabilities_145** respectively, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **C - Credit** to map to the member of the Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **10 – Equities - Listed** with the member of the GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **P - Positive Multiplier**.

Figure 82: Add Mappings page for the many parents to one Reporting Line Code mapping at parent and child hierarchy level



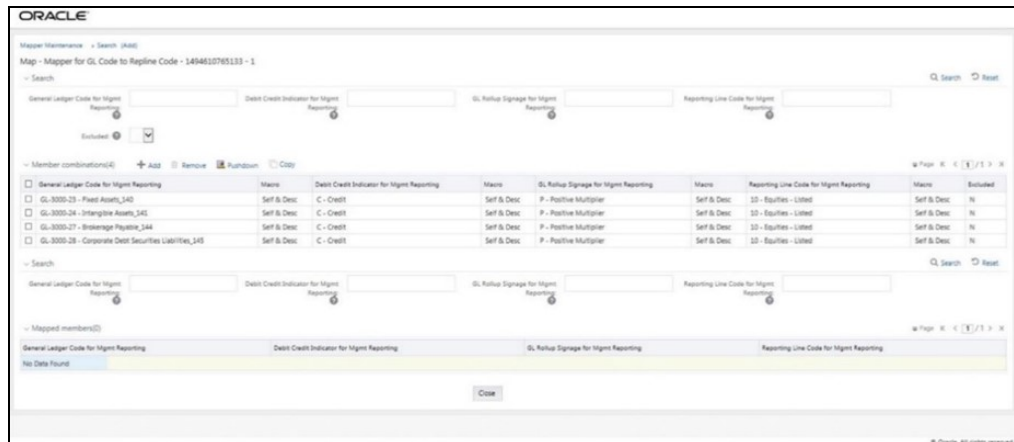
- To map the members, click **Go**. The list of mapped members appear at the bottom. To save the mappings, click **Save**.

Figure 83: Map the members and save the mappings



- An acknowledgement message is displayed. To confirm saving the mappings, click **Yes**.
- The mapped member combinations are listed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page.

Figure 84: Added mappings listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



30.4.2.2.3 Many Parents to Many Reporting Line Codes with or without Debit Credit Indicator

To map multiple parent GL Codes to multiple Reporting Line Codes, use the Mapper Maintenance utility. In this utility, select two or more parent GL Codes, select one member in the Debit Credit Indicator hierarchy with the value Debit or Credit or Missing, and select two or more members in the Reporting Line Code hierarchy. As a result, during the T2T process, the corresponding data from the Stage GL Data table, for the selected parent GL Codes and their descendants, are aggregated and then loaded into the Fact Management Reporting table.

NOTE

In the T2T process, in the Stage GL Data table, the aggregation of parent GL Codes and their descendants take place in all the Measure columns that are associated with the Primary Keys. The conditions for the Debit Credit Indicator column values in the Stage GL Data table are:

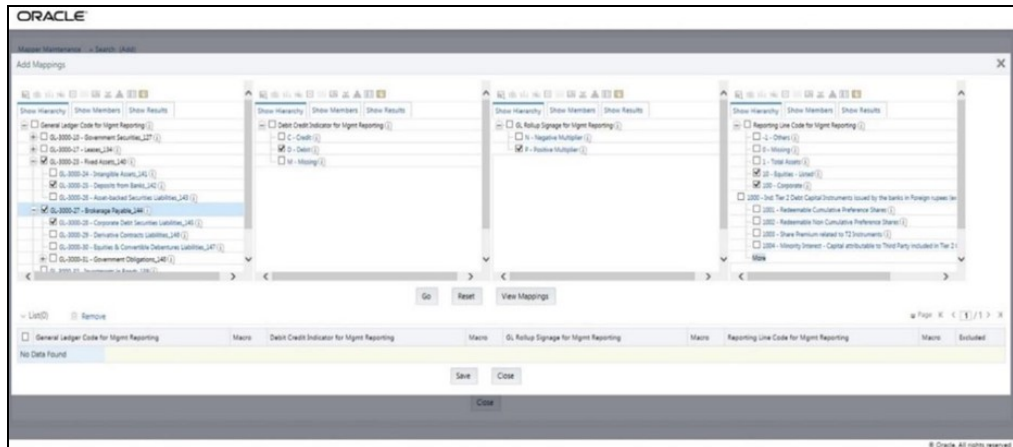
- The value must be M, when you map GL Code to the Missing (MSG) member. If nothing is mapped, the system automatically sets value to M.
- The value must be D, when you map GL Code to the Debit member.
- The value must be C, when you map GL Code to the Credit member.

To perform Many Parents to Many Reporting Line Codes mapping with or without Debit Credit Indicator, follow these steps:

1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, in the *Member combinations* section, click **Add**.
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed. For illustration, select parent members of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **GL-3000-23 – Fixed Assets_140** and **GL-3000-27 – Brokerage Payable_144**, and their child members **GL-3000-24 – Intangible Assets_141** and **GL-3000-28 – Corporate Debt Securities Liabilities_145** respectively, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **C - Credit** to map to the members of the

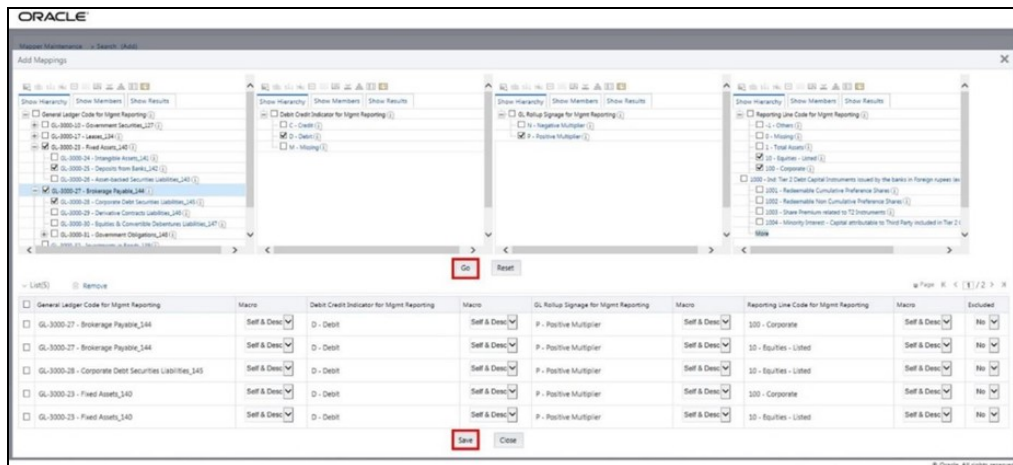
Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **10 – Equities - Listed** and **100 – Corporate** with the member of the GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **P - Positive Multiplier**.

Figure 85: Add Mappings page for the many parents to many Reporting Line Codes mapping at parent and child hierarchy level



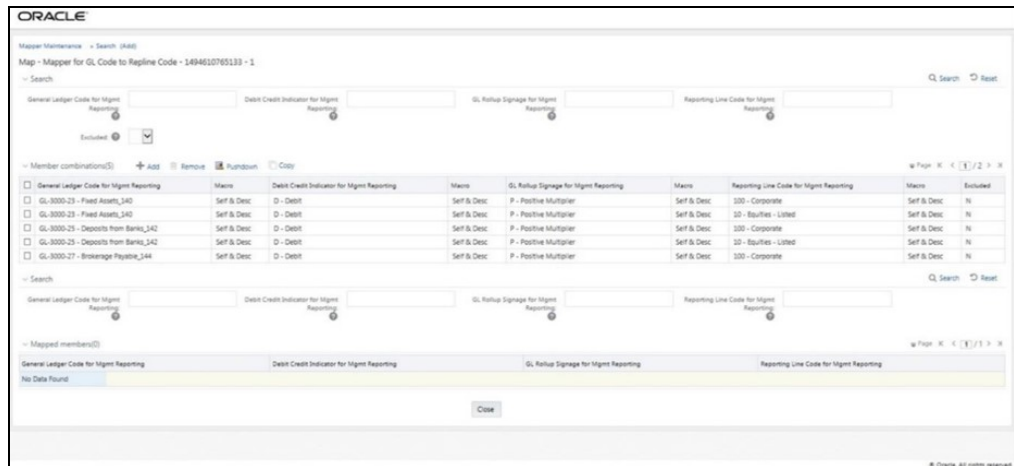
- To map the members, click **Go**. The list of mapped members appear at the bottom. To save the mappings, click **Save**.

Figure 86: Map the members and save the mappings



- An acknowledgement message is displayed. To confirm saving the mappings, click **Yes**.
- The mapped member combinations are listed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page.

Figure 87: Added mappings listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



30.4.2.3 Mapping Combinations at Parent Hierarchy Level without Descendants

This section explains about the mapping combinations for the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy at Parent level hierarchy without Descendants (child members).

To map one parent GL Code without Descendants to one or more Reporting Line Codes, use the Mapper Maintenance utility. In this utility, select one parent GL Code, select one member in the Debit Credit Indicator hierarchy with the value Debit or Credit or Missing, and select one or more members in the Reporting Line Code hierarchy. Then for the GL hierarchy, select Self in the Macro column. As a result, during the T2T process, the corresponding data from the Stage GL Data table, for the selected parent GL Code, is aggregated and then loaded into the Fact Management Reporting table.

NOTE

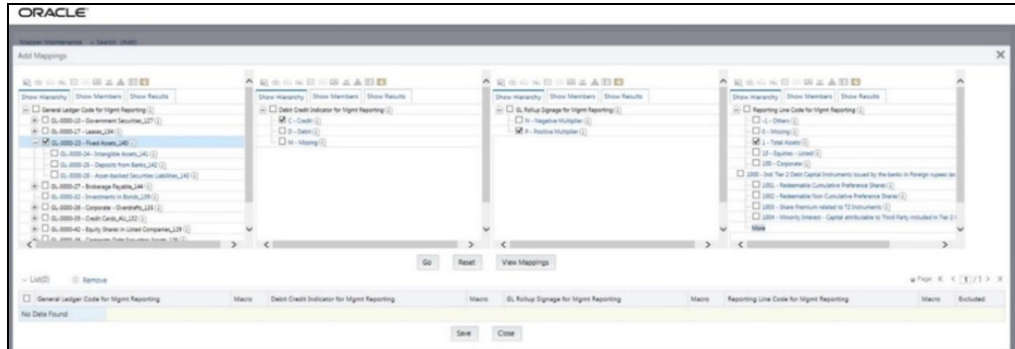
In the T2T process, in the Stage GL Data table, the aggregation of parent GL Code takes place in all the Measure columns that are associated with the Primary Keys. The conditions for the Debit Credit Indicator column values in the Stage GL Data table are:

- The value must be M, when you map GL Code to the Missing (MSG) member. If nothing is mapped, the system automatically sets value to M.
- The value must be D, when you map GL Code to the Debit member.
- The value must be C, when you map GL Code to the Credit member.

To perform One Parent to One or Many Reporting Line Codes mappings without Descendants, follow these steps:

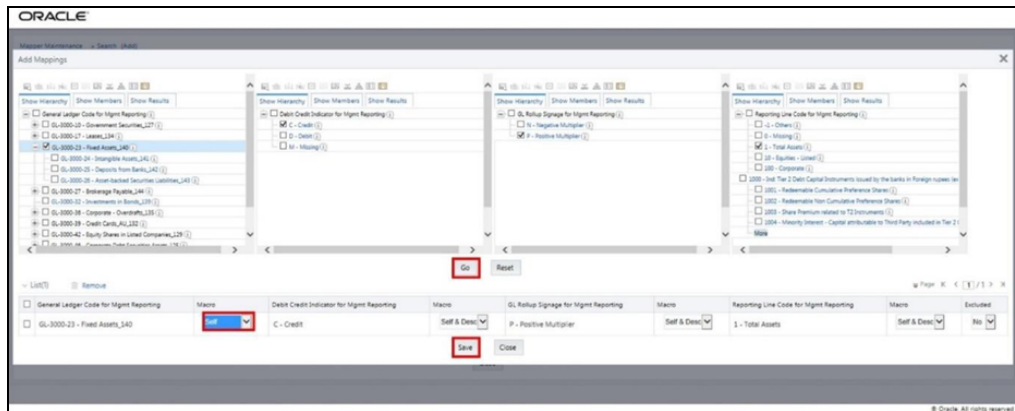
1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, in the *Member combinations* section, click **Add**.
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed. For illustration, select one parent member of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **GL-3000-23 – Fixed Assets_140**, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **C - Credit** to map to the member of the Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **1 – Total Assets** with the member of the GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **P - Positive Multiplier**.

Figure 88: Add Mappings page for the one parent to one or many Reporting Line Codes mapping without Descendants



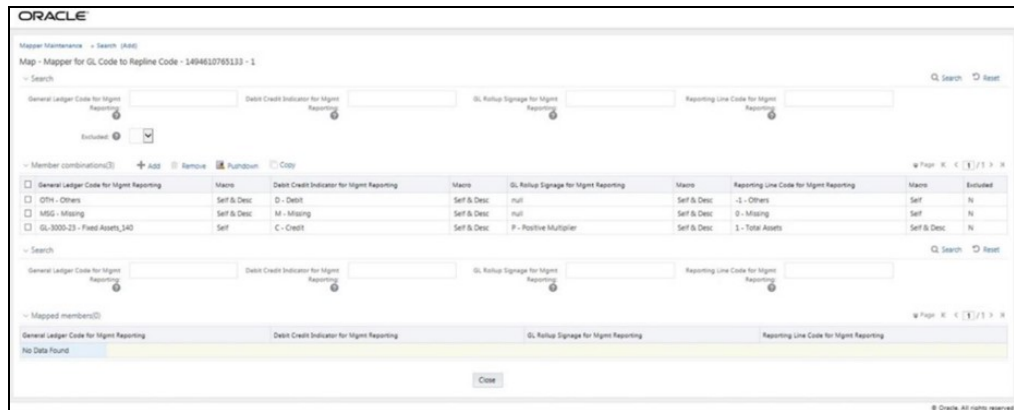
- To map the members, click **Go**. The list of mapped member appears at the bottom. To exclude the Descendants of the GL Code from the mapping, in the Macro column, select **Self**. To save the mappings, click **Save**.

Figure 89: Map the members and save the mappings by excluding Descendants



- An acknowledgement message is displayed. To confirm saving the mappings, click **Yes**.
- The mapped member combinations are listed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page with the Macro value of GL Code as **Self**.

Figure 90: Added mappings listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



30.4.2.4 Mapping Combinations at Parent Hierarchy Level by Removing one or more Descendants

This section explains about the mapping combinations for the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy at Parent level hierarchy by removing one or more Descendants (child members).

To map one parent GL Code to one or more Reporting Line Codes by removing one or more Descendants, use the Mapper Maintenance utility. In this utility, select one parent GL Code with one or more Descendants, select one member in the Debit Credit Indicator hierarchy with the value Debit or Credit or Missing, and select one or more members in the Reporting Line Code hierarchy. Then for the GL hierarchy, in the Macro column, select Self & Descendants and in the Excluded column, select either Yes to exclude or No to include the Descendants from mapping. As a result, during the T2T process, the corresponding data from the Stage GL Data table, for the selected parent GL Code and its descendants, is aggregated and then loaded into the Fact Management Reporting table.

NOTE

In the T2T process, in the Stage GL Data table, the aggregation of parent GL Code and its descendants take place in all the Measure columns that are associated with the Primary Keys. The conditions for the Debit Credit Indicator column values in the Stage GL Data table are:

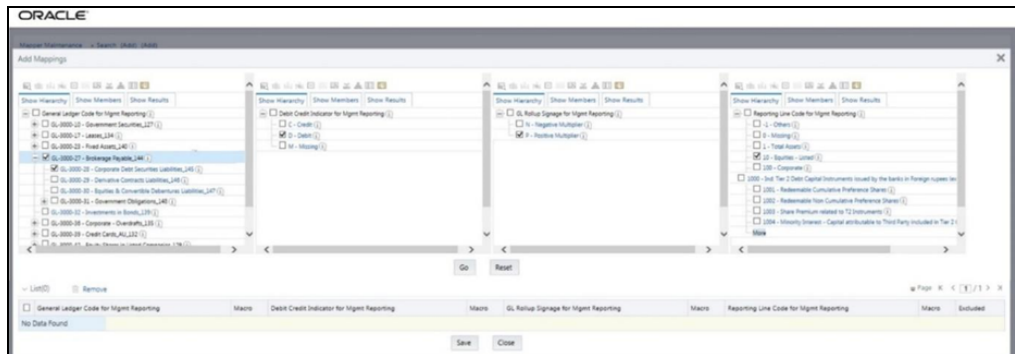
- The value must be M, when you map GL Code to the Missing (MSG) member. If nothing is mapped, the system automatically sets value to M.
- The value must be D, when you map GL Code to the Debit member.
- The value must be C, when you map GL Code to the Credit member.

To perform One Parent to One or Many Reporting Line Codes mapping by removing one or more GL Code Descendants, follow these steps:

1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, in the *Member combinations* section, click **Add**.
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed. For illustration, select one parent member of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **GL-3000-27 – Brokerage Payable_144** and its child member (Descendant) **GL-3000-28 – Corporate Debt**

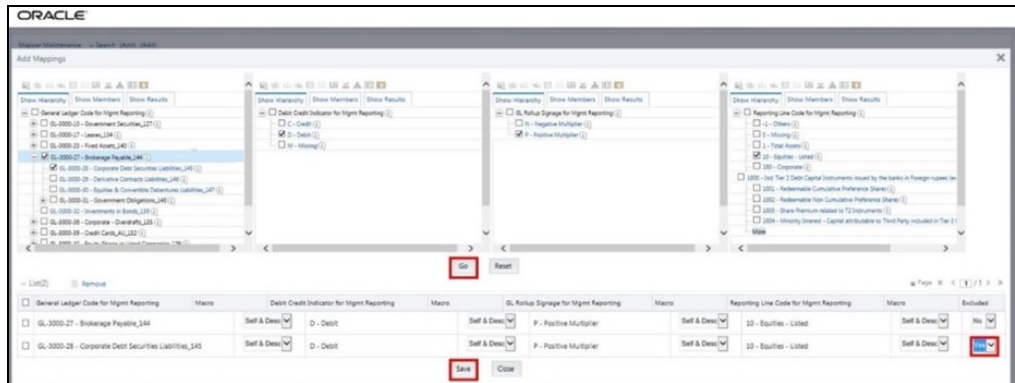
Securities Liabilities_145, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **D - Debit** to map to the member of the Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **10 – Equities - Listed** with the member of the GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **P - Positive Multiplier**.

Figure 91: Add Mappings page for the mapping combinations at parent hierarchy level by removing one or more Descendants



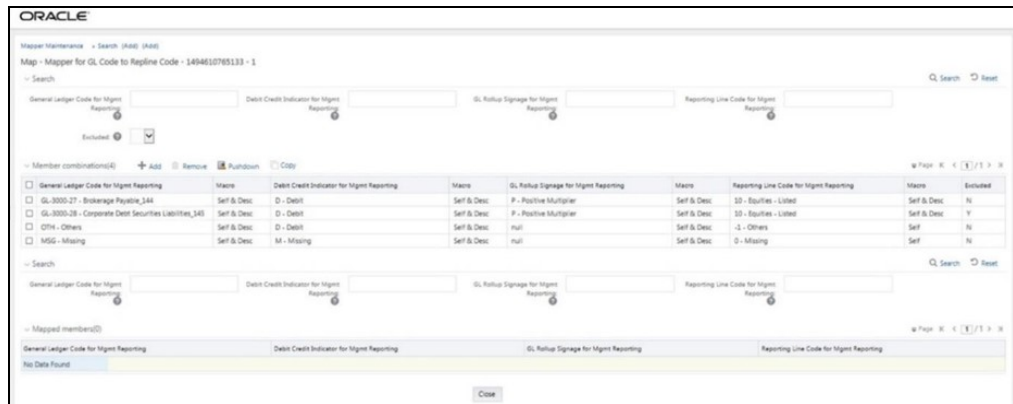
3. To map the members, click **Go**. The list of mapped members appear at the bottom. To exclude the Descendant of the GL Code from the mapping, in the Macro column, select **Self & Descendants**, and in the Excluded column, select **Yes**. To save the mappings, click **Save**.

Figure 92: Map the members and save the mappings by excluding Descendants



4. An acknowledgement message is displayed. To confirm saving the mappings, click **Yes**.
5. The mapped member combinations are listed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page with the Macro value of GL Code as **Self**.

Figure 93: Mapped member combinations are listed in the Mapper Maintenance page

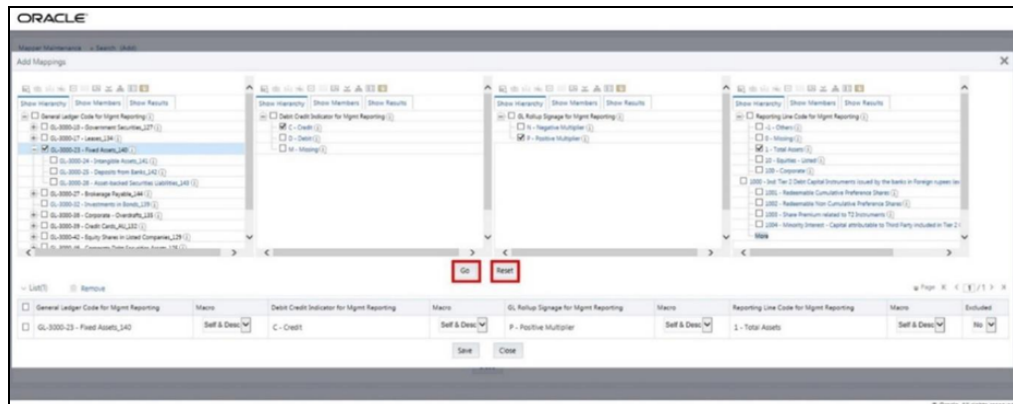


30.4.3 Performing Multiple Sets of Mapping Combinations

To perform mapping more than one time in the **Add Mappings** page, use the **Reset** functionality. Follow these steps:

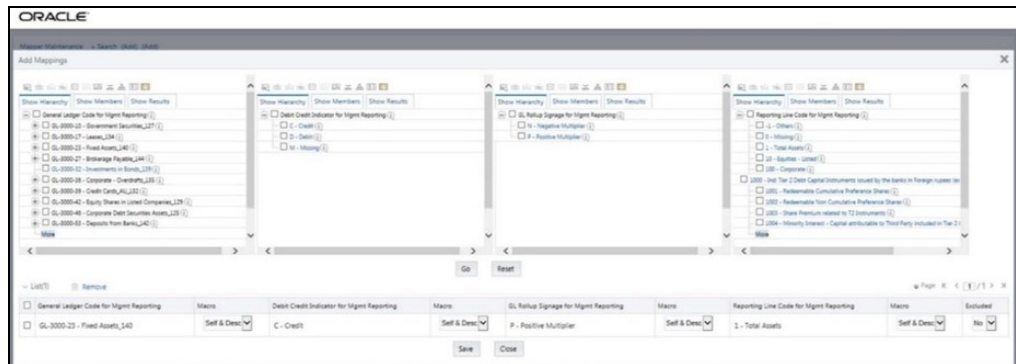
1. In the **Mapper Maintenance** page, in the *Member combinations* section, click **Add**.
2. The **Add Mappings** page is displayed. For illustration, select one parent member of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **GL-3000-23 – Fixed Assets_140**, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **C - Credit** to map to the member of the Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **1 – Total Assets** with the member of the GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **P - Positive Multiplier**. To map the members, click **Go**. The list of mapped members appear at the bottom. To initiate mapping of another set of member combinations, click **Reset**.

Figure 94: Add Mappings page for adding mappings for the first set of members and select Reset



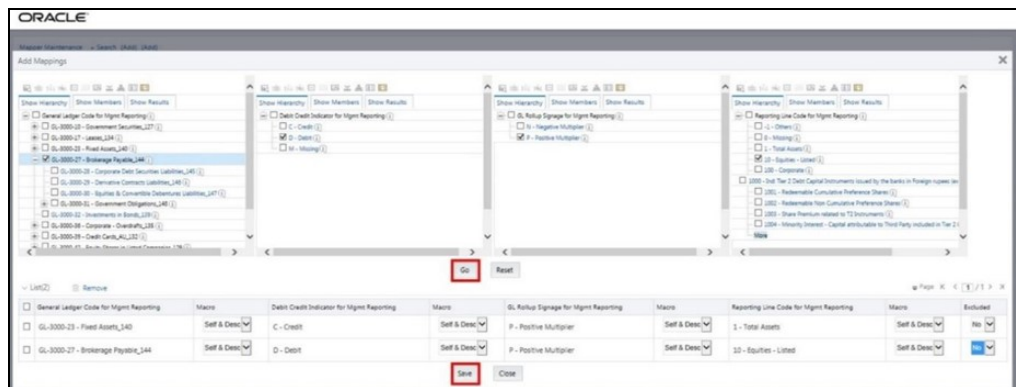
3. The mapping selections clear.

Figure 95: Mapping selections clear up



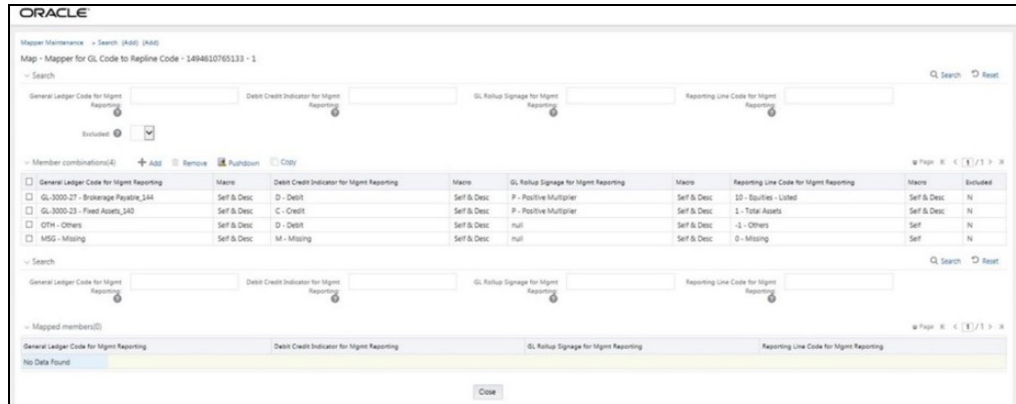
- For illustration, select parent member of the General Ledger Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy, **GL-3000-27 – Brokerage Payable_144**, and the member of the Debit Credit Indicator for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **D - Debit** to map to the member of the Reporting Line Code for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **10 – Equities - Listed** with the member of the GL Rollup Signage for Mgmt Reporting hierarchy **P - Positive Multiplier**. To map this set of member combinations, click **Go**. To save the mappings, click **Save**.

Figure 96: Add Mappings page for adding mappings for the next set of members



- An acknowledgement message is displayed. To confirm saving the mappings, click **Yes**.
- Both set of mapped member combinations are listed in the **Mapper Maintenance** page.

Figure 97: Mapped member combinations are listed in the Mapper Maintenance page



30.5 Loading the Mapper Maintenance from Backend

In this illustration, load the MAP_GL_CODE_REP_LINE table in the Atomic schema with the V_MAP_ID value as 1494610765133, and load these column values:

- V_MEMBER_1 = GL Code (values from DIM_GL_ACCOUNT.V_GL_ACCOUNT_CODE).
- V_MEMBER_2 = Debit Credit Indicator (values should be C or D or M).
- V_MEMBER_3 = GL Rollup Signage.
- V_MEMBER_4 = Reporting Line Code (values from DIM_REP_LINE.N_REP_LINE_CD).

Figure 98: Loading the Mapper Maintenance from backend

SELECT * FROM MAP_GL_CODE_REP_LINE

V_MAP_ID	N_MAP_ID	N_INHERIT_MAP_ID	V_MEMBER_1	V_MEMBER_2	V_MEMBER_3	V_MEMBER_4	V_MEMBER_5	V_MEMBER_6	V_MEMBER_7	V_MEMBER_8	V_MEMBER_9
1	1494610765133		GL1	C	1						
2	1494610765133		GL2	C	1						
3	1494610765133		GL3	C	1						
4	1494610765133		GL4	C	1						

NOTE

These values are real business key columns and not display codes.

30.6 Executing the GL to Management Reporting T2T using PMF

The T2T is a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

NOTE

When executing the process in PMF, RUNSkey auto-generates and stamps against each record.

30.6.1 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:`

Unique Constraint Violation

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

30.7 Checking the Execution Status for GL to Management Reporting Result Table

Monitor status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

`ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA`

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- `FCT_MGMT_REPORTING$`

30.8 Retrieving the GL to Management Reporting Result T2T Definitions

To retrieve the T2T definitions in Excel document format for reference, go to the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAAI.

31 Other OFSDF Result Tables

This chapter provides information about Populating various other Results tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the Other Results Tables](#)
- [Overview of the Other Results Population](#)
- [Executing the Other T2Ts and Dimensions](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the Other Result T2T Definitions](#)

31.1 Overview of the Other Results Tables

Other Results Tables are loaded from respective Stage tables using the Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAI) framework. Following are the Results Tables that stores other results:

- FCT_CUST_IDENTIFICATION_DOC
- FCT_ENTITY_PARENT_INFO
- FCT_INTRA_COMPANY_ACCT_SUMMARY
- FCT_ISSUED_INSTR_POSITIONS
- FCT_ACCOUNT_POSTION_PAIR
- FCT_ACCT_RECOVERY_DETAILS
- FCT_ACCT_WRITE_OFF_DETAILS
- FCT_ASSETS_SOLD
- FCT_CAP_INSTR_POSITIONS
- FCT_CAP_INSTR_TXNS
- FCT_CREDIT_LINE
- FCT_FIXED_ASSETS
- FCT_FUND_CIS_COMPOSITION
- FCT_INSTR_PROPOSED_TXNS
- FCT_LEGAL_ENTITY_DETAILS
- FCT_LITIGATION_DETAILS
- FCT_LOANS_SERVICED

- FCT_MERCHANT_BANKING
- FCT_PAYMENTS_SUMMARY
- FCT_RECOVERY
- FCT_SPEND_OBLIGATIONS
- FCT_TRD_ACCOUNT_TXN_SUMMARY
- FCT_SERV_LN_CUST_RELATIONSHIP
- FCT_ACCT_CUST_RELATIONSHIP
- FCT_CORPORATE_ACTIONS
- FCT_TRADE_EXECUTION
- FCT_SECURITIZATION_POOL
- FCT_SHARE_HOLDING_DETAILS
- DIM_CONSENT_PURPOSE
- DIM_CREDIT_REASON
- DIM_COMMODITY_GRADE
- DIM_SUB_NETTING_AGREEMENT
- DIM_LEGAL_PROCEEDING_STATUS

31.2 Overview of the Other Results Population

Table to Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target Fact tables.

Table 55: Other Result T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
STG_ASSETS_SOLD	FCT_ASSETS_SOLD	T2T_FCT_ASSETS_SOLD
STG_ENTITY_PARENT_DETAILS	FCT_ENTITY_PARENT_INFO	T2T_FCT_ENTITY_PARENT_INFO
STG_ISSUED_INSTR_POSITIONS	FCT_ISSUED_INSTR_POSITIONS	T2T_FCT_ISSUED_INSTR_POSITIONS
STG_CUSTOMER_IDENTIFICATION_DOC	FCT_CUST_IDENTIFICATION_DOC	T2T_FCT_CUST_IDENTIFICATION_DOC
FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	FCT_INTRA_COMPANY_ACCT_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_INTRA_COMPANY_ACCT_SUMMARY
STG_LOANS_SERVICED	FCT_LOANS_SERVICED	T2T_FCT_LOANS_SERVICED
STG_FIXED_ASSETS_DETAILS	FCT_FIXED_ASSETS	T2T_FCT_FIXED_ASSETS
STG_CREDIT_LINE_DETAILS	FCT_CREDIT_LINE	T2T_FCT_CREDIT_LINE

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
STG_LEGAL_ENTITY_DETAILS	FCT_LEGAL_ENTITY_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_LEGAL_ENTITY_DETAILS
STG_CAP_INSTR_POSITIONS	FCT_CAP_INSTR_POSITIONS	T2T_FCT_CAP_INSTR_POSITIONS
STG_CAP_INSTR_TXNS	FCT_CAP_INSTR_TXNS	T2T_FCT_CAP_INSTR_TXNS
STG_FUND_CIS_COMPOSITION	FCT_FUND_CIS_COMPOSITION	T2T_FCT_FUND_CIS_COMPOSITION
STG_MERCHANT_BANKING	FCT_MERCHANT_BANKING	T2T_FCT_MERCHANT_BANKING
STG_SPEND_OBLIGATIONS	FCT_SPEND_OBLIGATIONS	T2T_FCT_SPEND_OBLIGATIONS
STG_ACCT_WRITE_OFF_DETAILS	FCT_ACCT_WRITE_OFF_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_ACCT_WRITE_OFF_DETAILS
STG_RECOVERIES	FCT_RECOVERY	T2T_FCT_RECOVERY
STG_ACCT_RECOVERY_DETAILS	FCT_ACCT_RECOVERY_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_ACCT_RECOVERY_DETAILS
STG_INSTR_PROPOSED_TXNS	FCT_INSTR_PROPOSED_TXNS	T2T_FCT_INSTR_PROPOSED_TXNS
STG_LITIGATION_DETAILS	FCT_LITIGATION_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_LITIGATION_DETAILS
STG_SERV_LN_CUST_RELATIONSHIP	FCT_SERV_LN_CUST_RELATIONSHIP	T2T_FCT_SERV_LN_CUST_RELATIONSHIP
STG_PARTY_ACCOUNT_ROLE_MAP	FCT_PARTY_ACCOUNT_ROLE_MAP	T2T_FACR_STG_PARTY_ACCOUNT_ROLE_MAP
STG_CORPORATE_ACTIONS	FCT_CORPORATE_ACTIONS	T2T_FCT_CORPORATE_ACTIONS
STG_TRADE_EXECUTION	FCT_TRADE_EXECUTION	T2T_FCT_TRADE_EXECUTION
STG_SECURITIZATION_POOL	FCT_SECURITIZATION_POOL	T2T_FCT_SECURITIZATION_POOL
STG_SHARE_HOLDING_DETAILS	FCT_SHARE_HOLDING_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_SHARE_HOLDING_DETAILS

The Other Dimension Definition details are as follows.

Table 56: Other Dimension Table Definitions

SCD Map Reference Number	Source Table Name	Dimension Table Name
469	STG_CREDIT_REASON_MASTER	DIM_CREDIT_REASON
470	STG_COMMODITY_GRADE_MASTER	DIM_COMMODITY_GRADE
471	STG_SUB_NETTING_AGREEMENT	DIM_SUB_NETTING_AGREEMENT
472	STG_LEGAL_PROCEEDING_STS_MASTER	DIM_LEGAL_PROCEEDING_STATUS

31.3 Executing the Other T2Ts and Dimensions

31.3.1 Execute SCDs through Seeded Batches

Other Results Dimension SCDs can be executed by executing task present in the SCD batch FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD.

Following steps will help you to execute the batch:

1. Navigate to the **Batch Execution** screen.
2. Select the seeded batch
 - FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD for target Dimension tables
 - FSDF_SOURCED_RUN for target Fact tables without RUNSkey
 - FSDF_EXE_RUN for FCT_SECURITIZATION_POOL which consists of RUNSkey.
3. Select the AS_OF_DATE for which source customer information is required to be loaded into the table.
4. Click **Execute Batch**.
5. Monitor the status of the batch from **Batch Monitor** screen of OFSAAI.

NOTE

While executing through batch, the RUN Skey will be defaulted to -1.

31.3.2 Execute the T2Ts using PMF

The T2T is a part of Financial Services Data Foundation Sourced Run. The process can be executed through the out-of-the-box standard Run, which is Financial Services Data Foundation Execution Run. For more information, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).

- T2T_FCT_ENTITY_PARENT_INFO
- T2T_FCT_ISSUED_INSTR_POSITIONS
- T2T_FCT_CUST_IDENTIFICATION_DOC
- T2T_FCT_INTRA_COMPANY_ACCT_SUMMARY
- T2T_FCT_ACCT_RECOVERY_DETAILS
- T2T_FCT_ACCT_WRITE_OFF_DETAILS
- T2T_FCT_ASSETS_SOLD
- T2T_FCT_CAP_INSTR_POSITIONS
- T2T_FCT_CAP_INSTR_TXNS

- T2T_FCT_CREDIT_LINE
- T2T_FCT_FIXED_ASSETS
- T2T_FCT_FUND_CIS_COMPOSITION
- T2T_FCT_INSTR_PROPOSED_TXNS
- T2T_FCT_LEGAL_ENTITY_DETAILS
- T2T_FCT_LITIGATION_DETAILS
- T2T_FCT_LOANS_SERVICED
- T2T_FCT_MERCHANT_BANKING
- T2T_FCT_PAYMENTS_SUMMARY
- T2T_FCT_RECOVERY
- T2T_FCT_SPEND_OBLIGATIONS
- T2T_FCT_SERV_LN_CUST_RELATIONSHIP
- T2T_FACR_STG_PARTY_ACCOUNT_ROLE_MAP
- T2T_FCT_CORPORATE_ACTIONS
- T2T_FCT_TRADE_EXECUTION
- T2T_FCT_SECURITIZATION_POOL
- T2T_FCT_SHARE_HOLDING_DETAILS

NOTE

When executing through Run, the RUNSkey will be auto-generated and stamped against each record.

31.3.3 Error Messages

The following most common error message may be logged in the T2T log file directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA:` and in the directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/RUN EXECUTABLE` for the Dimension tables:

`Unique Constraint Violation`

This error occurs after there is an attempt to re?load or load the existing records for the already executed AS_OF_DATE.

31.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

The execution log for the Dimension tables can be accessed on the application server in the directory `ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/RUN EXECUTABLE`. The file name consists of the Batch Execution ID.

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

`ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA`

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- FCT_CUST_IDENTIFICATION_DOC\$
- FCT_ENTITY_PARENT_INFO\$
- FCT_INTRA_COMPANY_ACCT_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_ISSUED_INSTR_POSITIONS\$
- FCT_ACCOUNT_POSTION_PAIR\$
- FCT_ACCT_RECOVERY_DETAILS\$
- FCT_ACCT_WRITE_OFF_DETAILS\$
- FCT_ASSETS_SOLD\$
- FCT_CAP_INSTR_POSITIONS\$
- FCT_CAP_INSTR_TXNS\$
- FCT_CREDIT_LINE\$
- FCT_FIXED_ASSETS\$
- FCT_FUND_CIS_COMPOSITION\$
- FCT_INSTR_PROPOSED_TXNS\$
- FCT_LEGAL_ENTITY_DETAILS\$
- FCT_LITIGATION_DETAILS\$
- FCT_LOANS_SERVICED\$
- FCT_MERCHANT_BANKING\$
- FCT_PAYMENTS_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_RECOVERY\$
- FCT_SPEND_OBLIGATIONS\$

- FCT_SERV_LN_CUST_RELATIONSHIP\$
- FCT_ACCT_CUST_RELATIONSHIP\$
- FCT_CORPORATE_ACTIONS\$
- FCT_TRADE_EXECUTION\$
- FCT_SECURITIZATION_POOL\$
- FCT_SHARE_HOLDING_DETAILS\$

31.5 Retrieving the Other Result T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAAL.

31.6 Asset Encumbrance Related Tables

To support Asset Encumbrance (AE) reporting, the following tables are introduced in the results area:

- FCT_LIABILITY_INSTRUMENTS

This table stores aggregated measures at liability instrument grain (issued instrument). These measures are Carrying Amount, Nominal Amount, Market Value, Fair Value, Net Present Value, Issued to Market Amount etc. The measures are aggregated from balance sheet liability side accounts level information available in FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY.

- FCT_ASSET_INSTRUMENTS

This table stores aggregated measures at asset instrument grain (invested instrument). These measures are Carrying Amount, Fair Value, Encumbered Carrying Amount, Unencumbered Carrying Amount, Encumbered Nominal Amount, Unencumbered Nominal Amount, Encumbered Fair Value, Unencumbered Fair Value etc. The measures are aggregated from balance sheet asset side accounts level information available in FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY.

- FCT_POOL_INFO

This table stores aggregated measures and derived measures at securitization pool grain. The aggregated measures are Carrying Amount, Nominal Amount, Market Value, Fair Value, Net Present Value etc. The derived measures are Issued to Market Percentage, Retained and Not Rehypothecated Percentage, Rehypothecated Percentage. The measures are aggregated/derived from instrument level information available in FCT_LIABILITY_INSTRUMENTS & FCT_ASSET_INSTRUMENTS.

- FCT_UNDERLYING_ASSET_INFO

This table stores aggregated measures at securitization pool grain. The aggregated measures are Carrying Amount, Nominal Amount, Market Value, Fair Value, Net Present Value etc. The measures are aggregated from underlying assets information available at FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY

31.6.1 Overview of Population of Asset Encumbrance Related Tables:

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	FCT_LIABILITY_INSTRUMENTS	T2T_FCT_LIABILITY_INSTRUMENTS
FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	FCT_ASSET_INSTRUMENTS	T2T_FCT_ASSET_INSTRUMENTS
FCT_LIABILITY_INSTRUMENTS FCT_ASSET_INSTRUMENTS	FCT_POOL_INFO	T2T_FCT_POOL_INFO
FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	FCT_UNDERLYING_ASSET_INFO	T2T_UNDERLYING_ASSET_INFO

32 BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration

This chapter provides information about BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration Tables](#)
- [Overview of the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration](#)
- [Executing the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2Ts](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definitions](#)

32.1 Overview of the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration Tables

As part of BASEL processing to FSDF results integration, FSDF tables are loaded from BASEL Processing tables using Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAI) framework. Following are the Results Tables that stores integrated results:

- FCT_FORECAST_REG_CAP_SUMMARY
- FCT_MITIGANT_REG_CAPITAL
- FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY
- FCT_MR_VAR_PORTFOLIO_SUMMARY
- FCT_MR_VAR_SUMMARY
- FCT_REG_ACCT_MITIGANT_MAPPING
- FCT_REG_CAP_PLCD_COLL_SUMMARY
- FCT_REG_CAP_POOL_SUMMARY
- FCT_REG_CP_CAPITAL_SUMMARY
- FCT_REG_LE_CAPITAL_SUMMARY
- FCT_REG_OR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY
- FCT_REG_POOL_MITIGANT_MAP
- FCT_REG_CAP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY

NOTE

As part of BASEL processing results to FSDF integration, FSDF is packaging the forementioned T2Ts. These are optional T2Ts that will be deployed only when OFS_CAP_ADQ_PACK is installed.

32.2 Overview of the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration

Table-to-Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target tables.

Table 57: BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
FSI_ACCT_PLACED_COLL_MAP	FCT_REG_CAP_ACCT_PLCD_COLL_MAP	T2T_FRCAPCM_FSI_ACCT_PLACED_COLL_MAP
FSI_CAP_ACCT_RISK_CATEGORY	FCT_REG_CAP_ACCT_RISK_CLASSES_DTL	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_ACCT_RISK_CLASSES_DTL
FCT_COUNTERPARTY_EXPOSURE	FCT_REG_CAP_LARGE_EXP_CP_DTLS	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_LARGE_EXP_CP_DTLS
FSI_CAP_SUB_EXPOSURES	FSI_CAP_EXPOSURES_POST_CRM	T2T_FSI_CAP_EXPOSURES_POST_CRM
FSI_PARTY_GRP_MEMBER_MAP	FCT_REG_CAP_PARTY_GRP_MMBR_MAP	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_PARTY_GRP_MMBR_MAP
FCT_ISSUED_INSTR_POSITIONS	FCT_REG_ISSUED_INSTR_POSITIONS	T2T_FCT_REG_ISSUED_INSTR_POSITIONS
FSI_COUNTRYWISE_RISK_SUMMARY	FCT_REG_CAP_CP_CTRY_RSK_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_CP_CTRY_RSK_SUMMARY
FSI_ENTITY_STD_ACCT_HEAD_DTLS	FCT_REG_CAP_ENTITY_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_ENTITY_SUMMARY
FCT_MARKET_RISK_COMCAPITAL	FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY_FMRCC
FCT_PARTY_GROUP_LARGE_EXPOSURE	FCT_REG_LARGE_EXP_CP_LIMITS	T2T_FCT_REG_LARGE_EXP_CP_LIMITS
FSI_CAP_EXP_MITIGANT_MAPPING	FCT_REG_ACCT_MITIGANT_MAPPING	T2T_FRAMM_NET_POOL_EXP_MITIGANT_MAP
FSI_CAP_SUB_EXPOSURES	FCT_REG_POOL_MITIGANT_MAP	T2T_FRPMM_FSI_CAP_SUB_EXPOSURES
FCT_OPS_RISK_DATA	FCT_REG_OR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_OR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
FCT_STANDARD_ACCT_HEADED	FCT_REG_LE_CAPITAL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_LE_CAPITAL_SUMMARY
FCT_MARKET_RISK_EQ_CAPITAL	FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY_FMREQC
FSI_CAP_NETTABLE_POOL	FCT_REG_CAP_POOL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_POOL_SUMMARY
FCT_COUNTERPARTY_EXPOSURE	FCT_REG_CP_CAPITAL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_CP_CAPITAL_SUMMARY
FCT_MARKET_RISK_IR_CAPITAL	FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY_FMRIRC
FSI_CAP_INVESTMENT_EXPOSURES	FCT_REG_CAP_FIXED_ASST_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_FIXED_ASST_SUMMARY
FSI_CAP_SFT_EXPOSURES	FCT_REG_CAP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	T2T_FRCAS_FSI_CAP_SFT_EXPOSURES
FSI_CAP_SUB_EXPOSURES	FCT_REG_ACCT_MITIGANT_MAPPING	T2T_FRAMM_FSI_CAP_SUB_EXPOSURES
FSI_CAP_BANKING_EXPOSURES	FCT_REG_CAP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	T2T_FRCAS_FSI_CAP_BANKING_EXPOSURES
FCT_CCP_DETAILS	FCT_REG_CP_CAPITAL_SUMMARY	T2T_FRCCS_FCT_CCP_DETAILS
FSI_FORECAST_RWA	FCT_FORECAST_REG_CAP_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_FORECAST_REG_CAP_SUMMARY
FSI_CAP_INVESTMENT_EXPOSURES	FCT_REG_CAP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	T2T_FRCAS_FSI_CAP_INVESTMENT_EXPOSURES
FSI_PLACED_COLLATERAL	FCT_REG_CAP_PLCD_COLL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_PLCD_COLL_SUMMARY
FSI_CAP_DERIVATIVES	FCT_REG_CAP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	T2T_FRCAS_FSI_CAP_DERIVATIVES
FCT_SECURITIZATION_POOL	FCT_REG_SEC_POOL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_SEC_POOL_SUMMARY
FCT_MARKET_RISK_CAPITAL	FCT_MARKET_RISK_REPORTING	MKT_RISK_REPORTING_POP_IR
FSI_CAP_BANKING_EXPOSURES	FCT_REG_CAP_ASSET_SOLD_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_ASSET_SOLD_SUMMARY
FSI_CAP_BANKING_EXPOSURES	FCT_REG_CAP_CREDIT_LINE_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_REG_CAP_CREDIT_LINE_SUMMARY
FCT_MR_VAR_SUMMARY_DATA	FCT_MR_VAR_PORTFOLIO_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_MR_VAR_PORTFOLIO_SUMMARY

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
FCT_MARKET_RISK_EXPOSURES	FCT_REG_MARKET_RISK_EXPOSURES	T2T_FCT_REG_MARKET_RISK_EXPOSURES
FCT_MARKET_RISK_FOREX_CAPITAL	FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY_FMRFRXC
FCT_MR_VAR_SUMMARY_DATA	FCT_MR_VAR_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_MR_VAR_SUMMARY
FSI_CAP_MITIGANTS	FCT_MITIGANT_REG_CAPITAL	T2T_FMRC_FSI_CAP_MITIGANTS
DIM_STD_MITIGANT_TYPE	FCT_MITIGANT_REG_CAPITAL	T2T_FMRC_UNCOV_FSI_CAP_SUB_EXPOSURES
FSI_CAP_ACCT_ASSET_CLASSES	FCT_REG_CAP_ACCT_ASSET_CLASS	T2T_FSI_CAP_ACCT_ASSET_CLASS_FCT_REG_CAP_ASSET_CLASS

32.3 Executing the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2Ts

For BASEL FSDF integration, you must have FSDF, and BASEL installed on the same INFODOM. Also, you must ensure that FSDF and BASEL are running the same version.

There are two ways to integrate BASEL and FSDF:

- Creating Integrated Run at Implementation Site:** During implementation, you can merge the tasks of both BASEL and FSDF and create an integrated Run to execute each time. The processes inside Run should be ordered as BASEL first, then FSDF, and finally the BASEL FSDF Integration process. In this Run, the BASEL processing area and the FSDF results area tables must have the same Run SKEY across all tables.

NOTE

For BASEL-FSDF Integration Run, please use the FSDF Process Modelling Framework (PMF) screen as the Request Report Flag, Override Report Flag, and Approve Report Flag options are not available in the BASEL PMF to enable the Reporting Flag.

- Using approved BASEL Run Execution ID in FSDF Run:** In this case, you can use the out-of-the-box BASEL Run as is for execution. After the execution, if the values are correct, you can execute the out-of-the-box FSDF Run by selecting the required BASEL Run SKEY from the PMF page. In this case, BASEL processing area has one RUN SKEY and for the same data, FSDF has a different RUN SKEY in FSDF results

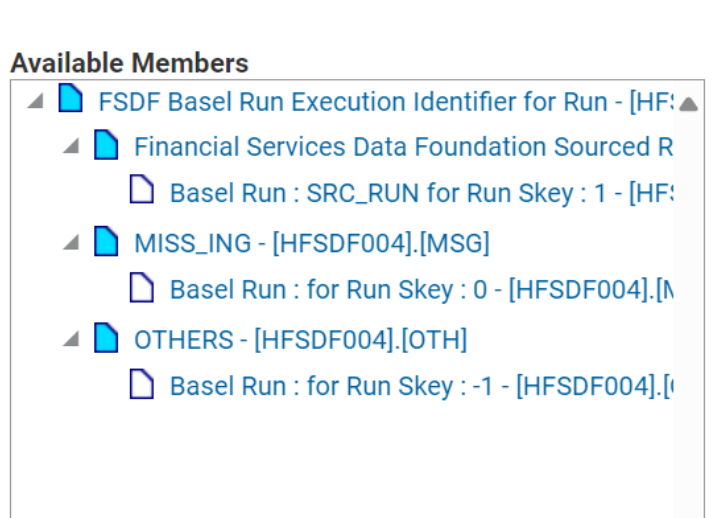
area tables, where the data is getting reported. Sample report generation is as follows:

- a. Login to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications interface with your credentials.
- b. Navigate to the **Process Modeller** page. For navigation, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).
- c. Select **Execute Run**.
- d. The **Select Run Params** page is displayed.
- e. Enter the **Run Execution Description**. The BASEL Run Execution Identifier and FIC MIS Date is auto-populated from the BASEL Run report used.
- f. Click **OK**.

NOTE

Resave Hierarchy HFSDFO04 (FSDF BASEL Run Execution Identifier for Run) after BASEL execution for getting values in this BASEL Run Execution Identifier.

Figure 99: Integration of BASEL and FSDF using approved BASEL Run Execution ID in FSDF Run



- g. Select only one BASEL Run from the Available Hierarchies for the execution and click **OK**.

32.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- FCT_FORECAST_REG_CAP_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_MITIGANT_REG_CAPITAL\$
- FCT_MR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_MR_VAR_PORTFOLIO_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_MR_VAR_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_REG_ACCT_MITIGANT_MAPPING\$
- FCT_REG_CAP_PLCD_COLL_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_REG_CAP_POOL_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_REG_CP_CAPITAL_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_REG_LE_CAPITAL_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_REG_OR_CAPITAL_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_REG_POOL_MITIGANT_MAP\$
- FCT_REG_CAP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY\$

32.5 Retrieving the BASEL Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAI.

33 LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration

This chapter provides information about LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview of the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration Tables](#)
- [Overview of the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration](#)
- [Executing the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2Ts](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definition](#)

33.1 Overview of the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration Tables

As part of LLFP processing to FSDF results integration, FSDF tables are loaded from LLFP Processing tables using Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) framework. Following are the Results Tables that stores integrated results:

- FCT_LLFP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY

NOTE

As part of LLFP processing results to FSDF integration, FSDF is packaging the aforementioned T2Ts. These are optional T2Ts that will be deployed only when OFS_IFRS_PACK is installed.

33.2 Overview of the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration

Table-to-Table seeded definitions are provided for loading data into the target tables.

Table 58: LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definition

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
FCT_ACCOUNT_DETAILS	FCT_LLFP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_LLFP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY

33.3 Executing the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2Ts

For LLFP FSDF integration, you must have FSDF and LLFP installed on the same INFODOM. There are two ways to integrate LLFP and FSDF:

1. **Creating Integrated Run at Implementation Site:** During implementation, you can merge the tasks of both LLFP and FSDF and create an integrated Run to execute each time. The processes inside Run should be ordered as LLFP first, then FSDF, and finally the LLFP FSDF Integration process. In this Run, the LLFP processing area and the FSDF results area tables must have the same Run SKEY across all tables.

NOTE

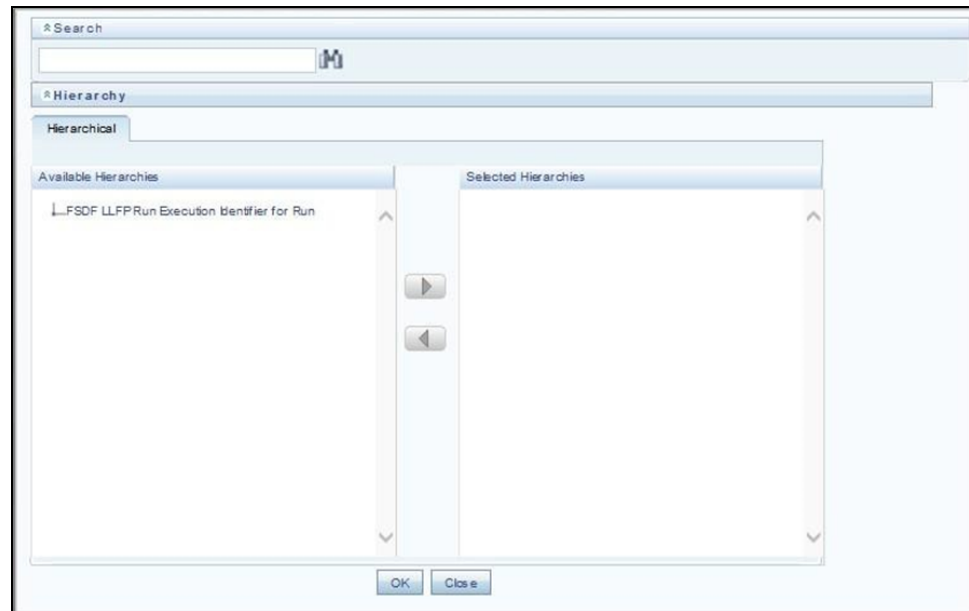
For LLFP-FSDF Integration Run, please use the FSDF PMF screen as the Request Report Flag, Override Report Flag, and Approve Report Flag options are not available in the LLFP PMF Screen to enable the Reporting Flag.

2. **Using approved LLFP Run Execution ID in FSDF Run:** In this case, you can use the out-of-the-box LLFP Run as is for execution. After the execution, if the values are correct, you can execute the out-of-the-box FSDF Run by selecting the required LLFP Run SKEY from the PMF screen. In this case, LLFP processing area has one RUN SKEY and for the same data, FSDF has a different RUN SKEY in FSDF results area tables, where the data is getting reported. Sample report generation is as follows:
 - a. Login to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications interface with your credentials.
 - b. Navigate to the **Process Modeller** page. For navigation, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).
 - c. Select **Execute Run**.
 - d. The **Select Run Params** window is displayed.
 - e. Enter the **Run Execution Description**. The LLFP Run Execution Identifier and FIC MIS Date is auto-populated from the LLFP Run report used.
 - f. Click **OK**.

NOTE

Resave Hierarchy HFSDFF007 (FSDF LLFP Run Execution Identifier for Run) after LLFP execution for getting values in this LLFP Run Execution Identifier.

Figure 100: Integration of LLFP and FSDF using approved LLFP Run Execution ID in FSDF Run



- g. Select only one LLFP Run from the Available Hierarchies for the execution and click **OK**.

33.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

```
ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA
```

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- FCT_LLFP_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY\$

33.5 Retrieving the LLFP Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definition

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAI.

34 LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration

This chapter provides information about LRS pack (Liquidity Risk Solutions pack, which was formerly Liquidity Risk Management) Processing to FSDF Results Integration in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section. The LRS pack consists of the following two application IDs:

- LRM_LCR (for Liquidity Coverage Ratio)
- LRM_DIC (for Deposit Insurance)

Topics:

- [Overview of the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration Tables](#)
- [Overview of the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration](#)
- [Executing the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2Ts](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)
- [Retrieving the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definitions](#)

34.1 Overview of the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration Tables

As part of LRS pack processing to FSDF results integration, FSDF tables are loaded from LRS pack processing tables using Table to Table (T2T) component of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAI) framework. These are the Result tables that store integrated results:

- FCT_ALA_LE_CURRENCY_DETAILS
- FCT_LRM_NSFR_CCY_REPORTING
- FCT_SIGNIFICANT_PRODUCT
- FCT_SIGNIFICANT_CURRENCY
- FCT_SIGNIFICANT_COUNTERPARTY
- FCT_LRM_NETTING_AGREEMENT_SUMM
- FCT_LRM_NETTING_AGREEMENT_DTLS
- FCT_LRM_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY
- FCT_LRM_ACCOUNT_CASH_FLOWS

NOTE

As part of LRS pack processing results to FSDF integration, FSDF packages the T2Ts mentioned in the next section. These are optional T2Ts that are deployed only when OFS_TR_PACK is installed.

34.2 Overview of the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration

These are the Table-to-Table seeded definitions to load data into the target tables.

Table 59: LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definitions

Source Table Name	Target Table Name	T2T Name
FSI_ALA_LE_CURRENCY_DETAILS	FCT_ALA_LE_CURRENCY_DETAILS	T2T_FCT_ALA_LE_CURRENCY_DETAILS_POP
FSI_ACCOUNT_NSFR_FACTOR_MAP	FCT_LRM_NSFR_CCY_REPORTING	T2T_NSFR_FACTOR_MAP_TO_FCT_LRM_NSFR_CCY_REPORT
FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT	FCT_SIGNIFICANT_PRODUCT	T2T_FCT_SIGNIFICANT_PRODUCT
FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT	FCT_SIGNIFICANT_CURRENCY	T2T_FCT_SIGNIFICANT_CURRENCY
FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT	FCT_SIGNIFICANT_COUNTERPARTY	T2T_FCT_SIGNIFICANT_COUNTERPARTY
FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT	FCT_LRM_NETTING_AGREEMENT_SUMM	T2T_FCT_LRM_NETTING_AGREEMENT_SUMM
FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT	FCT_LRM_NETTING_AGREEMENT_DTLS	T2T_FCT_LRM_NETTING_AGREEMENT_DTLS
FSI_LRM_INSTRUMENT	FCT_LRM_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY	T2T_FCT_LRM_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY_POP
FCT_ACCOUNT_CASH_FLOWS	FCT_LRM_ACCOUNT_CASH_FLOWS	T2T_FCT_LRM_ACCOUNT_CASH_FLOWS

34.3 Executing the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2Ts

For LRS Pack FSDF integration, you must have FSDF and LRS pack installed on the same INFODOM. There are two ways to integrate LRS pack and FSDF:

1. **Creating Integrated Run at Implementation Site:** During implementation, you can merge the tasks of both LRS pack and FSDF, and create an integrated Run to execute each time. The processes inside Run must be in the sequence LRS pack first, and then FSDF, and finally the LRS FSDF Integration process. In this Run, the

LRS pack processing area and the FSDF results area tables must consist of the same Run SKEY across all tables.

NOTE

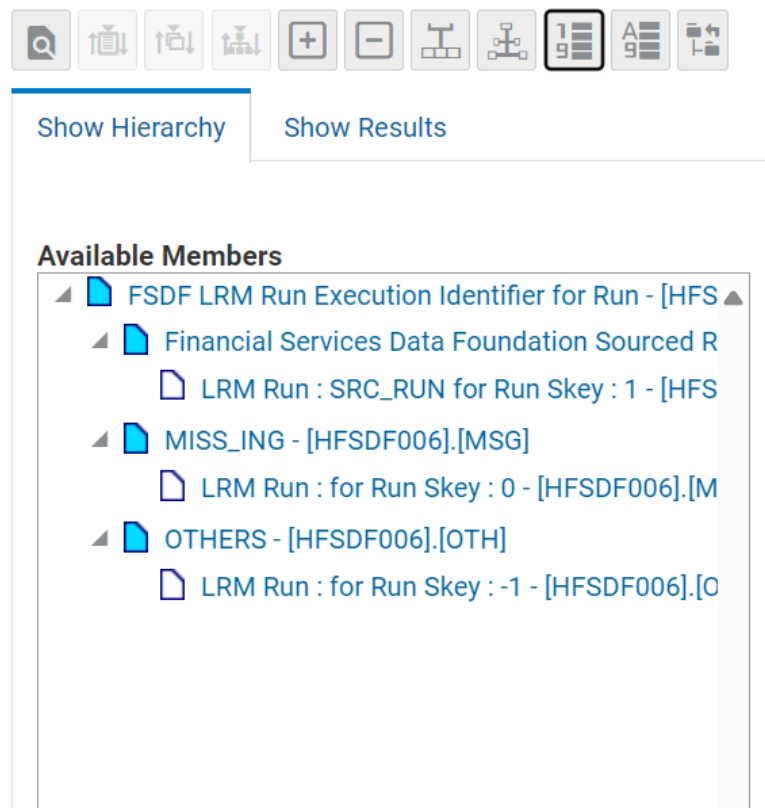
The Request Report Flag, Override Report Flag, and Approve Report Flag options are not available in the LRS PMF page to enable the Reporting Flag. Therefore, for LRS-FSDF Integration Run, use the FSDF PMF screen.

2. Using approved LRS Run Execution ID in FSDF Run: In this case, you can use the out-of-the-box LRS pack Run as is for execution. After the execution, if the values are correct, you can execute the out-of-the-box FSDF Run by selecting the required LRS Run SKEY from the PMF screen. In this case, LRS pack processing area consists of one RUN SKEY and for the same data, FSDF consists of a different RUN SKEY in FSDF results area tables, where the data is getting reported. To generate a sample report, follow these steps:
 - a. Login to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications interface with your credentials.
 - b. Navigate to the Process Modeller page. For navigation, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#).
 - c. Select **Execute Run**.
 - d. The **Select Run Params** window is displayed.
 - e. Enter the **Run Execution Description**. The LRS Run Execution Identifier and FIC MIS Date is auto-populated from the LRS Run report used.
 - f. Click **OK**.

NOTE

After LRS execution, to get values in this LRS Run Execution Identifier, Resave Hierarchy HFSDF006 (FSDF LRS Run Execution Identifier for Run).

Figure 101: Integration of LRS Pack and FSDF using approved LRS Pack Run Execution ID in FSDF Run



- g. Select only one LRS Run from the Available Hierarchies for the execution and click **OK**.

34.4 Checking the Execution Status

The status of execution can be monitored in the Process Monitor page.

NOTE

For a more comprehensive coverage of configuration and execution of a process, see the section [Executing Run through Process Modelling Framework in OFSDF](#) and the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure Process Modelling Framework Orchestration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

```
ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA
```

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

- FCT_ALA_LE_CURRENCY_DETAILS\$
- FCT_LRM_NSFR_CCY_REPORTING\$
- FCT_SIGNIFICANT_PRODUCT\$
- FCT_SIGNIFICANT_CURRENCY\$
- FCT_SIGNIFICANT_COUNTERPARTY\$
- FCT_LRM_NETTING_AGREEMENT_SUMM\$
- FCT_LRM_NETTING_AGREEMENT_DTLS\$
- FCT_LRM_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY\$
- FCT_LRM_ACCOUNT_CASH_FLOWS\$

34.5 Retrieving the LRS Pack Processing to FSDF Results Integration T2T Definitions

T2T definitions can be retrieved as an excel document for reference from the metadata browser of the Unified Metadata Manager (UMM) component of OFSAAI.

35 Metadata Browser

This chapter provides information about the Metadata Browser in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Overview](#)
- [Object View](#)
- [Metadata Publish](#)
- [Metadata Object to Application Map](#)

35.1 Overview

Metadata Browser (MDB) with an Object and an Application view, provides a common repository of metadata objects created in Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure (OFSAAI) and Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications (OFSA) hosted in OFSAAI. Using this view, you can identify the usage of base objects in higher level objects and the mapping of Objects to Application. It enables traceability and impact analysis to the user. It also allows users to view the data flow and the work flow of the application and understand the usage of objects within the application.

The visualization of MDB supports Application view and Object view. In Application view, you can browse through the metadata created using the Applications hosted in OFSAAI. In object view, you can view the metadata created in OFSAAI.

35.2 Object View

Object view provides the detailed view of the Object. It comprises of basic details, detailed properties, dependencies, usage in higher level Object and Applications consuming the Metadata objects. Object view provides the option to navigate to its dependent or higher level usage objects. Object view enables the user to identify the usage and its dependencies across other objects.

Following are the steps to be followed to migrate the Objects to the metamodel structure: The Object view will provide the following areas in Financial Service Data Foundation:

- Data Foundation Metadata
- Target Data Model
- Data Mapping
- Data File Mapping
- Data Transformation
- Data Quality Rules

- Data Quality Groups
- Process Metadata
- Process

35.3 Metadata Publish

In order to publish the relevant metadata object to the metamodel structure, a seeded batch name

<Infodom>MDB has to be executed.

Post successful publish, all the objects can be viewed in the Metadata browser. This step will need to be done on regular basis to ensure that metamodel is in sync with underlying metadata.

35.4 Metadata Object to Application Map

To map all the objects the Financial Service Data Foundation application, a batch name <Infodom>_MDB_OBJECT_APPLN_MAP has to be executed.

36 Metadata Report Utility

The Metadata Export Utility helps you to export OFSAA Metadata into csv format. This feature helps to get a view of OFSAA Metadata and its dependencies. It is a template-based approach where you create templates and select Metadata Objects that must be extracted. The extraction process is supported only for Excel Sheet. While defining the template, you are expected to have prior knowledge of the OFSAA Metadata Objects that are relevant from this application point of view.

36.1 Prerequisites

The following executions must be performed before using the Metadata Export Utility:

1. Before executing MDB Publish and Data Elements Wrapper Batch (<INFODOM>_POP_DATA_ELEMENTS_FSDF), ensure the following:
 - a. Tablespace Requirement:
 - i. Ensure that the **USERS** tablespace have a minimum of 100 GB available
 - ii. Ensure that the **TEMP** tablespace is a minimum of 45 GB available
 - b. Execute the following **Gather Stat** command for the mentioned tables:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS (USER, 'TABLE_NAME');
END;
```

- iii. Config Schema:
 - AAI_OBJECT_B
 - AAI_OBJECT_TL
 - AAI_DMT_DEFINITION
 - AAI_DMT_DEF_SOURCE_ENTITY
 - AAI_DMT_MAPPING_DETAILS
 - PR2_RULES_B
 - PR2_RULE_MAP
 - PR2_RULE_OBJECT
 - PR2_RULE_OBJECT_MEMBER
 - PR2_OBJECT_TL
 - PR2_OBJECT_TRACE
 - BATCH_MASTER
 - BATCH_TASK_MASTER

- BATCH_PARAMETER_MASTER
- METADATA_MASTER
- METADATA_ELEMENT_MASTER
- METADATA_LOCALE_MASTER
- METADATA_TYPE_MASTER
- METADATA_ATTRIBUTE_MASTER
- AAI_WF_PROCESS_B
- AAI_WF_PROCESS_TL
- AAI_WF_ACTIVITY_B
- AAI_WF_ACTIVITY_TL
- AAI_WF_APPLICATION_API_B
- AAI_WF_APPLICATION_API_TL
- AAI_WF_DATA_FIELD_B
- AAI_WF_DATA_FIELD_TL
- AAI_WF_ACTIVITY_TASK_B
- AAI_WF_ACTIVITY_TASK_TL
- AAI_WF_TRANSITION_B
- AAI_WF_TRANSITION_TL
- AAI_WF_ACTIVITY_TASK_USER_MAP
- AAI_WF_ACTUAL_PARAMS
- AAI_WF_ACTIVITY_SUBPROCESS
- AAI_WF_ATTR_COMPONENT
- AAI_WF_ATTR_COMP_VAR_MAPPING
- AAI_WF_PROCESS_DETAIL_FILTER
- AAI_WF_PROCESS_FILTER

2. Navigate to **Financial Services Data Foundation**, select **Metadata Browser**.
3. Click **Publish**: Execute the batch, INFODOM_MDB.
4. After performing an MDB Publish and executing the Data Element Wrapper Batch, ensure the following:
 - a. Execute the following Gather Stat command for the mentioned tables:

```
BEGIN
DBMS_STATS.GATHER_TABLE_STATS (USER, 'TABLE_NAME' );
```

END;

i. Atomic Schema:

— FSI_DE_RUN_LINEAGE_METADATA

5. Logs: MDB logs are generated under deployed area
`/Context_Name/logs/MDB_Publish_XXXX.log`
6. Data Elements Wrapper Execution : After MDB Publish is completed successfully with the message “Metadata publishing is finished.” in the
`/Context_Name/logs/MDB_XXXX.log`, you must execute the Data Elements Utility with the following seeded batch to get the Data Lineage for each Metadata in OFSAA:

```
<INFODOM>_POP_DATA_ELEMENTS_FSDF
```

This execution requires adequate tablespace. Ensure that your Atomic Schema is having enough tablespace in TEMP and USERS.

Parameters used in `<INFODOM>_POP_DATA_ELEMENTS_FSDF` Batch

The batch can be executed in different modes according to each requirement. The following are the parameters used for executing the batch.

The default parameters used in the `<INFODOM>_POP_DATA_ELEMENTS_FSDF` batch are:

Table 3: Task1 (METADATA PARSER)

Sl. No.	Parameter	Description	List of Values	Default Value
1	P_FULL_PARSE	Full Parser Flag	Y/N	'Y'
2	P_INFODOM_NAME	Infodom Name	##INFODOM# #	<Value of the Infodom where FSDF is installed>. For example: 'FSDFINFO'

36.2 Additional Configurations for User defined Metadata and Application Integration

The lineage execution will happen for the data flow which are configured FSI_DE_POP_RUN_LIST and FSI_DE_POP_RUN_RELATIONSHIP tables. Users can configure these two tables for getting the metadata lineage for user-specific runs.

Enabling Run for METADATA Parsing

Every execution for METADATA Parsing requires a minimum of one Run to be enabled in the FSI_DE_POP_RUN_LIST table in the Atomic Schema. By default, FSDF_EXE_RUN is enabled.

Table 4: Run Names for Metadata Parser

RUN NAME	INCLUDE RUN
FSDF_EXE_RUN	Y

Configuring prerequisite Run/ Batch

The pre-requisite data flow for FSDF EXE run is identified using records available in FSI_DE_POP_RUN_RELATIONSHIP. By default, FSDF run chart is seeded. For any additional data flow, the additional records can be inserted into this table, for the data flow to be considered during lineage execution.

Table 5: Run Names for Metadata Parser

RUN NAME	REL RUN NAME	PROCESSING OUTPUT FLAG
FSDF_EXE_RUN	<INFODOM>_POP_DATES_DIM	N
FSDF_EXE_RUN	<INFODOM>_DIM_ACCOUNT_SCD	N
FSDF_EXE_RUN	<INFODOM>_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD	N
FSDF_EXE_RUN	<INFODOM>_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD_MLS	N
FSDF_EXE_RUN	<INFODOM>_POP_KEY_DIMENSION_SCD	N
FSDF_EXE_RUN	<INFODOM>_PARTY_MAPPER_SCD	N
FSDF_EXE_RUN	FSDF_MAPPER_RUN	N
FSDF_EXE_RUN	FSDF_SOURCE_RUN	N

Excluding Irrelevant Data Flows from Lineage Reports

For each Run, some of the Data Mappings can be functionally irrelevant. For these cases concerning any Run, the customer can opt for removing these Data Flow from Lineage Reports as an exclusion by inputting the same in the FSI_DE_RUN_FLOW_REMOVAL table.

Execution Types for METADATA Parsing in <INFODOM>_POP_DATA_ELEMENTS_FSDF Batch

1. Full METADATA Parsing [Default Mode] (if the P_FULL_PARSE parameter is 'Y', then the parsing happens for the entire METADATA and Run Elements for the Run(s) enabled in FSI_DE_POP_RUN_LIST table in the Atomic Schema).
2. Incremental METADATA Parsing [Optional Mode. Batch Parameter to Be Modified] (if the P_FULL_PARSE parameter is 'N', then the parsing happens for changed METADATA and Run Elements for the Run(s) enabled in FSI_DE_POP_RUN_LIST table in the Atomic Schema).

You can edit the parameters by accessing the Batch Maintenance screen.

- a. Log in to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications interface with your credentials.
- b. Navigate to **Financial Services Data Foundation**, select **Operations**, and then select **Batch Maintenance**.
- c. Select Batch Name (<INFODOM>_POP_DATA_ELEMENTS_FSDF)
- d. (OPTIONAL) Select Task1 and click the Edit button. The *Edit Task Definition* Window is displayed.
- e. Modify the Parameter List field as applicable.

36.3 Additional Configurations for Data Transformation

By default, Data Transformations are not parsed by lineage component due to an unstructured format of SQL coding in the Data Transformation. However, the lineage component provides an option to provide the Data Transformation Mapping in a metadata form and utilize it in the lineage output.

Configuring the Data Flow name and its Mapping

The data flow name such as the Post Load Change (PLC) component name of the DT and the corresponding Target and Source tables used in the Post Load Change (PLC) Component name must be updated in the table FSI_DE_POP_DT_DATA_FLOW_MAP as shown below:

Table 6: Data Flow name and its Mapping

DATA_FLOW_NAME	TARGET_TABLE	TARGET_COLUMN	TARGET_MEMBER	MAP_TYPE_ID	MAP_TYPE	SOURCE_TABLE	SOURCE_COLUMN	SOURCE_MEMBER	KEY_COLUMN_FLAG
<<FUNCTIONNAME>>	STG_ACCT_CREDIT_SCORE_DETAILS	N_BEHAVIOUR_SCORE	-	1	Direct	STG_VEHICLE_DETAILS	N_NO_OF_DAYS_DRIVEN_PER_WEEK	-	-

Adding the Data Transformation in Run Relationship

The data flow name which are provided in the Data Flow and its Mapping table, is processed by the lineage component only if the Batch for the data Transformation is added in FSI_DE_POP_RUN_RELATIONSHIP. For more information, see the [Configuring prerequisite Run/ Batch](#).

36.4 Verifying Logs

Data Elements logs are generated in Atomic Schema under the FSI_MESSAGE_LOG table.

Table 7: Data Element Logs

Tasks	Batch Run ID	Indication
Task1 (METADATA Parsing)	REGISTER_ELEMENTS_<Batch_Run_ID>	Processes Metadata Parsing. The message “Completed REGISTER_ELEMENTS” indicates that the Metadata parsing is completed with Registration.

36.5 Validating Lineage Outputs

In Atomic Schema, you must verify that data is present in the following tables and ensure that the table is populated:

- FSI_DE_RUN_LINEAGE_METADATA

36.6 Utility to Generate a Lineage Report in CSV Format

This utility uses the following script to retrieve the lineage output as .csv file.

Steps to generate Lineage Report

1. Navigate to this path \$FIC_HOME/utility/DataLineageUtility.
2. Provide permissions to the Shell Script.

```
chmod -R 755 Data_Lineage_Extraction_Utility.sh
```
3. To execute the utility run the below command:

```
./Data_Lineage_Extraction_Utility.sh <<Schema_name >>  
<<Schema_password>> <<Schema_Instance>> << Lineage_Type >>  
<<MetadataName>>
```

Provide the Lineage Type input as one of the following:

- **DataMapping**- If you wish to view the T2T output.
For example: `./Data_Lineage_Extraction_Utility.sh IUT_SCHEMA Password1234 Oracle123 DataMapping T2T_FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY`
- **TargetModel**- If you wish to view the Result area table output.
For example: `./Data_Lineage_Extraction_Utility.sh IUT_SCHEMA Password1234 Oracle123 TargetModel FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY`
- **ExtractConnector**- If you wish to view the Result area table output.
For example: `./Data_Lineage_Extraction_Utility.sh IUT_SCHEMA Password1234 Oracle123 ExtractConnector << CONNECTOR NAME>>`

NOTE

The detailed parameter description is available in the Readme.txt in the same path `$FIC_HOME/utility/DataLineageUtility`.

4. After the above script is executed, the files are generated in the .csv format in the same path.

36.7 Utility to Generate a Lineage Report in Json Format

This utility uses the following script to retrieve the lineage output as a Json file.

Steps to generate Lineage Report in Json format

1. Navigate to this path `$FIC_HOME/utility/DataLineageUtility`.
2. Provide permissions to the Shell Script.
`chmod -R 755 Data_Lineage_JSON_Extraction_Utility.sh`
3. To execute the utility run the below command:
`./Data_Lineage_JSON_Extraction_Utility.sh <<Schema_name >>
<<Schema_password>> <<Schema_Instance>> << Lineage_Type >>
<<MetadataName>>`

Provide the Lineage Type input as one of the following:

- **DataMapping**- If you wish to view the T2T output.
For example: `./Data_Lineage_JSON_Extraction_Utility.sh IUT_SCHEMA Password1234 Oracle123 DataMapping T2T_FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY`
- **TargetModel**- If you wish to view the Result area table output.
For example: `./Data_Lineage_JSON_Extraction_Utility.sh IUT_SCHEMA Password1234 Oracle123 TargetModel FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY`
- **ExtractConnector**- If you wish to view the Result area table output.
For example: `./Data_Lineage_JSON_Extraction_Utility.sh IUT_SCHEMA Password1234 Oracle123 ExtractConnector << CONNECTOR NAME>>`

NOTE

The detailed parameter description is available in the Readme.txt in the same path \$FIC_HOME/utility/DataLineageUtility.

- After the above script is executed, the files are generated in the Json format in the same path.

36.8 Lineage Properties

Select the Lineage Properties required to be generated.

The following Lineage Properties (columns) are available in the Metadata Report Screen.

Table 8: Lineage Properties

Sl. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
1	Metadata Code	Stores the Metadata Code of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, and Derived Entity.
2	Metadata Description	Stores the Metadata Description of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, and Derived Entity.
3	Metadata Type	Stores the Metadata Type of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, and Derived Entity.
4	Metadata Sub Code	Stores the Metadata Sub Code of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, and Metadata Code. Metadata Sub Code represents direct Metadata (Metadata Sub Code is the same Metadata Code) or derived Metadata Code like Datasets/Expressions.
5	Metadata Sub Description	Stores the Metadata Sub Description of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, and Metadata Code. Metadata Sub Code represents direct Metadata (Metadata Sub Code is the same Metadata Code) or derived Metadata Code like Datasets/Expressions.
6	Metadata Sub Type	Stores the Metadata Sub Type of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, and Metadata Code. Metadata Sub Code represents direct Metadata (Metadata Sub Code is the same Metadata Code) or derived Metadata Code like Datasets/Expressions.
7	Result Area Table Application	Stores the Results Area Table Application of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, Metadata Code, and Metadata Sub Code. The Results Area Table application is the responsible OFSAA Application to populate the table.
8	Result Area Table Type	Stores the Results Area Table Type of the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, Metadata Code, and Metadata Sub Code. The Results Area Table Type represents how the table is populated. For example Data Flow, Seeded Data, and so on.

Sl. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
9	Result Area Table	Stores the Results Area Table the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, Metadata Code, and Metadata Sub Code. The Results Area Table is the OFSAA data model table that populates or helps to populate the given Cell (MDRM) in the Reporting Layer.
10	Result Area Column	Stores the Results Area Column the Lineage Report generated for the given Cell ID, Cell Group ID, Derived Entity, Metadata Code, Metadata Sub Code, and Results Area Table. The Results Area Table column is the OFSAA data model column that populates or helps to populate the given Cell (MDRM) in Reporting Layer.
11	Target Metadata Operator	Stores the Target Metadata Operator of the Lineage Report generated for the given Results Area Column and Member Code embedded inside the Metadata like Business Processor, Hierarchy, or Dataset. The operator is derived after a standardization process like Reverting all <>, =, IN, NOT IN conditions to equal operator.
12	Target Metadata Member	Stores the Target Metadata Operator of the Lineage Report generated for the given Results Area Column and Member Code embedded inside the Metadata like Business Processor, Hierarchy, or Dataset. The Member Code presents its ultimate form through a standardization process like Reverting all <>, =, IN, NOT IN conditions to the equal operator and getting the respective Member Codes.
13	Reporting Run Name	Stores the Regulatory Reporting Run Name for Jurisdiction Code of Lineage Report generated.
14	Lineage Run or Batch Level1	Stores the Level1 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
15	Lineage Data Flow Name Level1	Stores the Level1 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
16	Lineage Data Flow Type Level1	Stores the Level1 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
17	Lineage Element Table Level1	Stores the Level1 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
18	Lineage Element Column Level1	Stores the Level1 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
19	Lineage Run or Batch Level2	Stores the Level2 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
20	Lineage Data Flow Name Level2	Stores the Level2 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
21	Lineage Data Flow Type Level2	Stores the Level2 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
22	Lineage Element	Stores the Level2 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for

Sl. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
	Table Level2	populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
23	Lineage Element Column Level2	Stores the Level2 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level1 Source Table and Column.
24	Lineage Run or Batch Level3	Stores the Level3 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
25	Lineage Data Flow Name Level3	Stores the Level3 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
26	Lineage Data Flow Type Level3	Stores the Level3 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
27	Lineage Element Table Level3	Stores the Level3 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
28	Lineage Element Column Level3	Stores the Level3 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level2 Source Table and Column.
29	Lineage Run or Batch Level4	Stores the Level4 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
30	Lineage Data Flow Name Level4	Stores the Level4 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
31	Lineage Data Flow Type Level4	Stores the Level4 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
32	Lineage Element Table Level4	Stores the Level4 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
33	Lineage Element Column Level4	Stores the Level4 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level3 Source Table and Column.
34	Lineage Run or Batch Level5	Stores the Level5 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.
35	Lineage Data Flow Name Level5	Stores the Level5 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.
36	Lineage Data Flow Type Level5	Stores the Level5 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.
37	Lineage Element Table Level5	Stores the Level5 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.
38	Lineage Element Column Level5	Stores the Level5 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level4 Source Table and Column.
39	Lineage Run or Batch Level6	Stores the Level6 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.
40	Lineage Data Flow Name Level6	Stores the Level6 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.

Sl. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
41	Lineage Data Flow Type Level6	Stores the Level6 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.
42	Lineage Element Table Level6	Stores the Level6 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.
43	Lineage Element Column Level6	Stores the Level6 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level5 Source Table and Column.
44	Lineage Run or Batch Level7	Stores the Level7 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
45	Lineage Data Flow Name Level7	Stores the Level7 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
46	Lineage Data Flow Type Level7	Stores the Level7 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
47	Lineage Element Table Level7	Stores the Level7 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
48	Lineage Element Column Level7	Stores the Level7 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level6 Source Table and Column.
49	Lineage Run or Batch Level8	Stores the Level8 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
50	Lineage Data Flow Name Level8	Stores the Level8 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
51	Lineage Data Flow Type Level8	Stores the Level8 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
52	Lineage Element Table Level8	Stores the Level8 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
53	Lineage Element Column Level8	Stores the Level8 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level7 Source Table and Column.
54	Lineage Run or Batch Level9	Stores the Level9 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
55	Lineage Data Flow Name Level9	Stores the Level9 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
56	Lineage Data Flow Type Level9	Stores the Level9 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
57	Lineage Element Table Level9	Stores the Level9 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
58	Lineage Element Column Level9	Stores the Level9 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level8 Source Table and Column.
59	Lineage Run or Batch	Stores the Level10 Run Name or Batch Name of Lineage Report

Sl. No.	Lineage Property	Property Description
	Level10	generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.
60	Lineage Data Flow Name Level10	Stores the Level10 Data Flow Name of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.
61	Lineage Data Flow Type Level10	Stores the Level10 Data Flow Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.
62	Lineage Element Table Level10	Stores the Level10 Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.
63	Lineage Element Column Level10	Stores the Level10 Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Level9 Source Table and Column.
64	Data Element Table Application	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Application of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column. The application is responsible for sourcing the data.
65	Data Element Table Type	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Type of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column. This represents the Type of the Source Table like Download, Mapper Download, Seeded Data, Run Parameters, and so on.
66	Data Element Table	Stores the Ultimate Source Table of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
67	Data Element Column	Stores the Ultimate Source Column of Lineage Report generated for populating the Results Area Table and Column.
68	Data Element Metadata Operator	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Column Operator Code of Lineage Report generated concerning Target Metadata Operator in Results Area. This is the derived representation of the Target Metadata Operator in the Results Area.
69	Data Element Metadata Member	Stores the Ultimate Source Table Column Member Code of Lineage Report generated concerning Target Metadata Member Code in Results Area. This is the derived representation of the Target Metadata Member Code in the Results Area.

37 Time Dimension Table

This chapter provides information about Time Dimension Population in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Business data commonly represents information as of a point in time (for example, a balance as of a point in time) or as of a particular span of time (for example, income for the month of March). The rollup of a particular balance depending on their nature could be a simple additive rollup wherein the child member balances are added up to arrive at the parent node balance (for example, Ending Balance) or non additive rollups wherein a node formula is used to specify how to rollup the child member balances (for example, 3 month rolling average).

Topics:

- [Overview of Time Dimension Population](#)
- [Prerequisites](#)
- [Tables Used by the Time Dimension Population Transformation](#)
- [Executing the Time Dimension Population Transformation](#)
- [Checking the Execution Status](#)

37.1 Overview of Time Dimension Population

The Time dimension population transformation is used to populate the DIM_DATES table with values between two dates specified by the user.

The database components, used by the transformations are:

- Database function FN_DIM_DATES
- Database procedure PROC_DIM_DATES_POPULATION that is called by the function FN_DIM_DATES mentioned earlier.

37.2 Prerequisites

The following are the prerequisites for Time dimension population.

1. All the post install steps mentioned in the [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure Installation Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#) and [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack Installation and Configuration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#) must be completed successfully.
2. Application User must be mapped to a role that has seeded batch execution function (BATPRO).
3. Before executing a Batch, check if the following services are running on the application server:

- Iccserver
 - Router
 - AM Server
 - Message Server
 - OLAP Server
4. For more information on how to check if the services are up and on and how to start the services if you find them not running, see the [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).
 5. Create batches to execute the function. For more details, refer to section [How to Define a Batch](#).

37.3 Tables Used by the Time Dimension Population Transformation

For more details on viewing the structure of earlier tables, see the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSA\) Data Model Document Generation Release 8.1.x](#) or the OFSDF Data Model.

37.4 Executing the Time Dimension Population Transformation

You can execute the function from the Operations (formerly Information Command Center (ICC) framework) module of OFSAI.

This component for OFSDF 8.1.2.0.0 has been seeded with the Batch ID FSDFINFO_DATA_FOUNDATION_SCD, which can be executed from Batch Execution section of OFSAI. In the Parameter List, enter the Start Date and End Date. For example: '19940101', '19941231'.

NOTE

You can load DIM_DATES for a fiscal year for ONE jurisdiction at a time. However, if the dates are populating incorrectly for the selected Jurisdiction, you should revisit the values entered in the DIM_FINANCIAL_YEARS TABLE and then repopulate the DIM_DATES.

You can also define a new Batch and an underlying Task definition from the Batch Maintenance window of OFSAI. For more information on defining a new Batch, refer to section [How to Define a Batch](#).

To define a new task for a Batch definition:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the newly created Batch Name in the **Batch Maintenance** window.

2. Click **Add (+)** button from the Task Details grid. The **Task Definition** window is displayed.
3. Enter the **Task ID** and **Description**.
4. Select **Transform Data** component from the drop down list.
5. Select the following from the **Dynamic Parameters** list:
 - **Datastore Type** - Select the appropriate datastore type from the list.
 - **Datastore Name** - Select the appropriate datastore name from the list.
 - **IP address** - Select the IP address from the list.
 - **Rule Name** - Select fn_DimDates from the drop down list of available transformations. (This is a seeded Data Transformation which is installed as part of the OFSDF solution installer. If you do not see this in the list, contact [My Oracle Support](#))
 - **Parameter List** – Enter the Start Date and End Date.
 - Start Date – This is the starting date, from which the Transformation will populate DIM_DATES table. This date should be specified in 'YYYYMMDD' format.
 - For example, '20081131'.
 - End Date - This is the end date, to which the Transformation will populate DIM_DATES table. This date should also be specified in 'YYYYMMDD' format.
 - For example, '20091231'.
6. Click **Save**. The Task definition is saved for the selected Batch.
7. Execute the batch.

You can execute a Batch definition from the Batch Execution section of OFSAAI Operations module. The function can also be executed directly on the database through SQLPLUS Details are:

Function Name: FN_DIM_DATES

Parameters: P_BATCH_RUN_ID, P_AS_OF_DATE, P_ST_DT, and P_ED_DT
 Sample Parameter Values: 'Batch1', '20091231', '20081131', and '20091231'

NOTE

Execute this DT for each year for which data is present in the source table.

37.5 Checking the Execution Status

The Batch execution status can be monitored through Batch Monitor section of OFSAAI Operations module. The status messages in batch monitor are:

- N - Not Started
- O - On Going
- F - Failure
- S – Success

Access the execution log on the application server in the following directory:

ftpshare/logs/<Run_Date>/FSDFINFO/LOAD DATA

The file name contains the batch execution ID. The error log table in the atomic schema is as follows:

You can access the database level operations log by querying the FSI_MESSAGE_LOG table. Filter the Batch Run ID column for identifying the relevant log.

NOTE

Check the `.profile` file in the installation home if you are unable to find the above mentioned path.

38 Recommendation for Backdated Run

This chapter provides information about performing a backdated Run in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

There are scenarios that require Run executions for a prior date due to reasons such as, Backdated Regulatory Return Submission or Backdated Management Report Generation, etc.

Topics:

- [Overview of Backdated Run Execution](#)
- [Required Changes](#)
- [Recommendations](#)
- [Backdated Run Execution using Latest Record Indicator \(LRI\) batch](#)

38.1 Overview of Backdated Run Execution

Backdated Run Execution is similar to any regular Run Execution in FSDF. You must reload or correct the data, which must be loaded for the given prior date. Refer to FSDF Runchart and execute the relevant Batches/Runs for the required prior date.

38.2 Required Changes

The following are the prerequisites for Backdated Run Execution:

1. Handling Slowly Changing Dimensions (SCDs)
Ensure that all SCD executions for the given prior date or period is happened / completed with valid records in all the SCD dimensions. Record Start Date and Record End Date columns must have values.
2. Handling T2T Joins
By default, all out-of-the-box T2Ts have Joins with SCD dimensions using latest record indicator. This must be modified to pick the correct record using Record Start Date and Record End Date columns of SCD dimension.

38.3 Recommendations

Modifying T2T Joins using Record Start Date and Record End Date columns causes poor performance due to comparison of multiple dates in the query. The following are the recommendations:

1. Copy the existing T2T definitions and modify the Joins to pick Record Start Date and Record End Date instead of latest record indicator.

2. Copy Record Start Date and Record End Date of the existing FSDP Process (under Run Rule Framework) which loads T2T and replace them with new T2T definitions changed above.
3. Whenever a backdated Run is required, modify the Run definition without changing the Run ID to pick the modified Process.

NOTE

It is recommended to use this only when there is Backdated Run requirement. Any normal sequential days execution can be performed using out-of-the-box T2Ts and Runs as it results in better performance.

38.4 Backdated Run Execution using Latest Record Indicator (LRI) batch

A new Data Transformation batch UPDATE_BACK_DATED_DIM_LRI is created. This batch supports Backdated Run execution in the Latest Record Indicator (LRI) dimension table. The task in the UPDATE_BACK_DATED_DIM_LRI batch updates LRI Dimension Table for a given Dimension Table and for a given FIC_MIS_DATE. When this batch is triggered for a given FIC_MIS_DATE, the SKeys are updated with the new LRI flag value (F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR = Y/N).

To execute Backdated Run using LRI batch, follow these steps:

1. Add the required data records to their Master table and for the required FIC_MIS_DATE. For example, added two records to STG_PARTY_MASTER. The resultant image is shown below.

Figure 102: Sample of adding records for the backdated Run execution using LRI

The screenshot shows a SQL query window with the following SQL statement: `select * from stg_party_master`. Below the query, a table with 7 columns is displayed. The columns are V_PARTY_NAME, V_DATA_ORIGIN, V_PARTY_ID, FIC_MIS_DATE, N_JOINING_AGE, and V_D. There are two rows of data. The first row has V_PARTY_NAME 'Avani Rai', V_DATA_ORIGIN '...', V_PARTY_ID 'Avani001', FIC_MIS_DATE '1/1/2001', N_JOINING_AGE '...', and V_D '...'. The second row has V_PARTY_NAME 'Avani Sharma', V_DATA_ORIGIN '...', V_PARTY_ID 'Avani001', FIC_MIS_DATE '1/1/2002', N_JOINING_AGE '...', and V_D '...'. The table has a toolbar above it with various icons for editing and viewing data.

	V_PARTY_NAME	V_DATA_ORIGIN	V_PARTY_ID	FIC_MIS_DATE	N_JOINING_AGE	V_D
1	Avani Rai	...	Avani001	1/1/2001
2	Avani Sharma	...	Avani001	1/1/2002

NOTE

Ensure that V_PARTY_ID is same in this step and the LRI batch execution step.

2. Execute the SCD batch to add the required records from Master table to its Dimension table with the required FIC_MIS_DATES. For example, execute SCD batch

to add records from STG_PARTY_MASTER to DIM_PARTY. The resultant data record in the DIM_PARTY is as shown below:

Figure 103: Sample after executing the SCD batch for first record for the backdated Run execution using LRI

```
select d.n_party_skey,d.v_party_name,d.fic_mis_date,d.v_party_id,d.f_latest_record_indicator| from dim_party d
```

N_PARTY_SKEY	V_PARTY_NAME	FIC_MIS_DATE	V_PARTY_ID	F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR
1	-1 Others	1/1/1900	* OTH	Y
2	0 Missing	1/1/1900	* MSG	Y
3	1 Avani Rai	1/1/2001	* Avani001	Y

- After adding the first record to DIM_PARTY for the FIC_MIS_DATE 1/1/2001, the flag F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR associated with this data record is set to Y.
- After adding the second record to DIM_PARTY for the FIC_MIS_DATE 1/1/2002, the flag F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR associated with this data record is set to Y, and the flag

Figure 104: Sample after executing the SCD batch for the second record for the backdated Run execution using LRI

```
select d.n_party_skey,d.v_party_name,d.fic_mis_date,d.v_party_id,d.f_latest_record_indicator| from dim_party d
```

N_PARTY_SKEY	V_PARTY_NAME	FIC_MIS_DATE	V_PARTY_ID	F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR
1	-1 Others	1/1/1900	* OTH	Y
2	0 Missing	1/1/1900	* MSG	Y
3	1 Avani Rai	1/1/2001	* Avani001	N
4	2 Avani Sharma	1/1/2002	* Avani001	Y

- F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR associated with the previous data record (with FIC_MIS_DATE 1/1/2001) is set to N automatically.
3. In **Batch Maintenance**, add a **Task** for the LRI Dimension table. In the **Parameter List** field, mention the Dimension table name ('DIM_TABLE_NAME') for which Backdated Run using LRI must be executed. In this example, 'DIM_TABLE_NAME' = 'DIM_PARTY'.

Figure 105: Add Task for the LRI table

The screenshot shows the 'Task Definition' window with the following details:

- Task ID:** Task1
- Description:** This Task Updates SCD Dimension Table LRI for given FICMIS DATE
- Components:** TRANSFORM DATA
- Dynamic Parameters List:**

Property	Value
Datstore Type	EDW
Datstore Name	FSDFINFO
Primary IP For Runtime Processes	10.184.157.123
Rule Name	fn_update_back_dated_lri_wrap
Parameter List	'DIM_TABLE_NAME'
- Audit Panel:**
 - Created By: OFSAD
 - Creation Date: 05 Jul 2018 23 :01 :09
 - Last modified by: OFSAD
 - Last Modification Date: 05 Jul 2018 23 :01 :09

- In the **Batch Execution** window, execute the UPDATE_BACK_DATED_DIM_LRI batch for different FIC_MIS_DATES.

Figure 106: Execute the LRI batch

The screenshot shows the 'Batch Execution' window with the following details:

- Batch Mode:** Mode Run Restart Rerun
- Search:**
 - Batch ID Like: FSDFINFO_
 - Batch Description Like: LRI
 - Module: [Dropdown]
 - Last Modification Date: Between [Calendar] And [Calendar]
- Batch Details:**
 - Batch ID: FSDFINFO_UPDATE_BACK_DATED_DIM_LRI
 - Batch Description: This Batch Updates SCD Dimension Table LRI for given FICMIS DATE
 - Page: 1 of 1 (1-1 of 1 items)
- Task Details:**

Task ID	Task Description	Metadata Value	Component ID	Precedence
ask1	This Task Updates SCD Dimension Table LRI for given FICMIS DATE	fn_update_back_dated_lri_wrap	TRANSFORM DATA	N
- Information Date:** Date: 01/01/2001
- Execute Batch** button is visible at the bottom.

The following are the examples of data record after running the LRI batch with different FIC_MIS_DATES:

- The image depicts execution of the UPDATE_BACK_DATED_DIM_LRI batch for a backdated record for its FIC_MIS_DATE. Therefore, this record is the Latest Record. In the following image, the LRI batch is executed for the data record with historical FIC_MIS_DATE 1/1/2001. Therefore, the flag F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR associated with FIC_MIS_DATE 1/1/2001 is set

to Y. This data record is flagged as the Latest Record, and will be used as default by the system for all future transactions and processes.

Figure 107: Sample data record after running the LRI batch with a different FIC_MIS_DATE

```
select d.n_party_skey,d.v_party_name,d.fic_mis_date,d.v_party_id,d.f_latest_record_indicator from dim_party d
```

N_PARTY_SKEY	V_PARTY_NAME	FIC_MIS_DATE	V_PARTY_ID	F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR
1	-1 Others	1/1/1900	OTH	Y
2	0 Missing	1/1/1900	MSG	Y
3	1 Avani Rai	1/1/2001	Avani001	Y
4	2 Avani Sharma	1/1/2002	Avani001	N

- To change the default data selection, execute the UPDATE_BACK_DATED_DIM_LRI batch for the required data record for its FIC_MIS_DATE. In the following image, the batch is executed for the data record with FIC_MIS_DATE 1/1/2002. Therefore, the flag F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR associated with this FIC_MIS_DATE 1/1/2002 is set to Y and this data record is now flagged as the Latest Record. This record will be used as default by the system for all future transactions and processes. The flag F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR associated with the earlier default data record (with FIC_MIS_DATE 1/1/2001) is set automatically to N, indicating that the record with FIC_MIS_DATE 1/1/2001 is not the Latest Record anymore.

Figure 108: Sample data record after running again LRI batch with a different FIC_MIS_DATE

```
select d.n_party_skey,d.v_party_name,d.fic_mis_date,d.v_party_id,d.f_latest_record_indicator from dim_party d
```

N_PARTY_SKEY	V_PARTY_NAME	FIC_MIS_DATE	V_PARTY_ID	F_LATEST_RECORD_INDICATOR
1	-1 Others	1/1/1900	OTH	Y
2	0 Missing	1/1/1900	MSG	Y
3	1 Avani Rai	1/1/2001	Avani001	N
4	2 Avani Sharma	1/1/2002	Avani001	Y

- Monitor the status of the batch in the **Batch Monitor** screen.

39 Using OFSDF

This chapter provides information about Using OFSDF in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

This chapter details on how the OFSDF models are delivered and how they can be installed and configured into the required environment. The first two sections gives you an understanding of the Delivery Mechanism and OFSDF Installation. The [Data Dictionary](#) and [Download Specifications](#) sections explain how the self-documenting erwin file includes the data dictionary and Download Specifications within erwin itself.

In addition, the [Extending OFSDF Physical Data Model](#) section has guidelines for customization and designing the Staging and Results Area of Physical Data Model.

Topics:

- [Delivery Mechanism](#)
- [Installing OFSDF](#)
- [OFSDF Supporting Documentation](#)
- [Data Dictionary](#)
- [Download Specifications](#)
- [Extending OFSDF Physical Data Model](#)

39.1 Delivery Mechanism

OFSDF being a collection of data model artifacts, includes both a readily deployable model (the OFSDF Physical Data Model). The data model (Physical) is delivered as erwin files. The OFSDF hence requires a license of the erwin Data Modeler application.

erwin is the current and only supported modeling tool to view and edit the model. Currently, the minimum version of erwin supported is 2019R1 for OFSDF 8.1.2.3.0 and earlier versions.

For OFSDF 8.1.2.4.0 and later versions, the minimum version of erwin supported is 12.1.

NOTE

OFS AAI supports data model upload for data models generated using erwin 2019R1 or a higher version for OFSDF 8.1.2.3.0 and earlier versions. For OFSDF 8.1.2.4.0 and later versions, the minimum version of erwin supported is 12.1.

39.2 Installing OFSDF

As detailed earlier, OFSDF requires the Oracle Financial Services Analytical Application Infrastructure release to deploy and operate.

See the [Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation Application Pack Installation and Configuration Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#) for step-wise instructions how to configure and install OFSDF on an OFSAAI instance.

39.3 OFSDF Supporting Documentation

The preceding sections have provided an overview of the organization of the OFSDF, and its various component data models. Appendix A explains the naming conventions used in OFSDF data model.

The OFSDF is a detailed model, with nearly 850 entities across both the Staging and Results Area in the physical data model.

Since it is delivered as an erwin file, all the detailed metadata for the model (Table, Column, Entity, Attribute, Relationship) definitions are embedded in the file itself. The advantage of this approach is that any site-specific customizations to OFSDF can be performed within erwin, and the updated documentation is retained in the file in the form of additional metadata.

The 2 key detailed artifacts of OFSDF documentation that can be extracted from within the erwin Data Model are:

- Data Dictionary
- Download Specifications

For more information on Dimension Management and AMHM, refer to the Dimension Management chapter in [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#) and Dimension Load Procedure section in [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Data Model Utilities User Guide](#).

39.4 Data Dictionary

The data dictionary for OFSDF can be extracted from the erwin file using erwin's reporting capability, using a pre-built set of templates for data extraction.

Instructions for how to do so are provided in a separate accompanying document that provides step- by-step instructions. See the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSAA\) Data Model Document Generation Release 8.1.x](#), which details how to extract the data dictionary from erwin section.

39.5 Download Specifications

As detailed in the staging area section, the mapping from the Staging Data Model to use cases, called the Download Specification ([My Oracle Support](#)) provides an efficient way to manage the sourcing of data into the OFSDF staging area. This is done by mapping the

staging model at a column level to use cases. This mapping information is embedded in erwin at a column level using metadata called User Defined Properties (UDPs).

The Download specifications can be extracted using pre-built templates, in a manner similar to the Data Dictionary. Instructions for how to do so are also provided in the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSAA\) Data Model Document Generation Release 8.1.x](#), which details how to extract the data dictionary from erwin section.

39.6 Extending OFSDF Physical Data Model

Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation (OFSDF) Physical Data Model (PDM) design evolves as the analytical use cases covered by the OFSDF and enhanced as improvements are engineered as a part of the product lifecycle. When the model satisfies a very large number of analytical use cases across Risk, Finance, Marketing, and Compliance subject areas, customers may need to customize the model for a specific installation. These custom changes however may impact the ability of the OFSDF installation to be upgraded to later versions of the product. The guidelines outlined in this section will help minimize the impact of custom changes to the model when the installation needs to be upgraded to a later version of OFSDF.

This section consists of the following sub-sections:

- [Customization Process Guidelines](#)
- [Staging Area Design Guidelines](#)
- [Results Area Design Guidelines](#)
- [Upgrading Data Model](#)

39.6.1 Customization Process Guidelines

It is strongly recommended to consult OFSAA Support / Field Engineers / Consulting Staff before making any changes to the PDM for the following reasons:

- Tables in the PDM common Staging Area are designed to meet the complex needs of data sourcing for many different financial services analytical use cases and as such have a large number of columns, and the need for the modification should be reviewed with OFSAA consultants.

The Results Area star schemas have been designed with a set of common fact tables and dimension tables to support integration of results from multiple analytical applications and any customization should be reviewed in order to ensure that the unified reporting capabilities of the model are preserved.

After a review with OFSAA field consultants, an extension to the model should first be logged as a request for product enhancement via the standard support process. This allows:

- Product support and product management teams to identify if a similar enhancement request was submitted on behalf of another customer so that a

uniform Model Enhancement design recommendation can be provided to all customers.

- OFSDF product management to evaluate if the enhancement request is applicable more broadly to other customers and if the change should in fact be taken as a design requirement for subsequent releases.

NOTE

OFS AAI supports data model upload for data models generated using erwin 2019R1 or a higher version for OFSDF 8.1.2.3.0 and earlier versions. For OFSDF 8.1.2.4.0 and later versions, the minimum versions of erwin supported is 12.1.

39.6.2 Staging Area Design Guidelines

Following are the Staging Area Design Guidelines:

1. Ensure that the naming conventions as detailed in Appendix A section are followed.
2. Entity relationships and constraints are enforced through OFSAAI data management toolkit and are not enforced via database referential integrity checks.

The model should not be changed to enforce referential integrity checks and other data quality checks via database definitions.
3. All Staging Area tables must have a column that identifies the system from where data is sourced (source system ID).
4. The code columns in master data tables and tables that contain dimension data should be designed to hold alphanumeric values.
5. The Domain dictionary maintains the list of attribute domains. New columns must be identified with an existing domain instead of explicitly defining column data type and valid values. See guidelines in Appendix A section on the use of defined Domains.
6. Tables (e.g. reference or look up tables with static data) needed for only a specific application or use case should be a part of the application specific processing area and should not be part of the common Staging Area in OFSDF.
7. OFSDF download specifications identify the tables and columns for which data needs to be sourced for a specific analytical use case. Any new tables and/or column should have its "APPLICATION USAGE" UDP set with the appropriate application value so that the generated download specification includes the customized column and table. The master list of UDP's are maintained as a central dictionary in erwin.
8. All columns added or modified as a part of the customization should be marked as such:

- The column level UDP named "CUSTOM" must be marked YES, identifying the column as a custom property.
- The "Customization Reason" UDP should be specified. Valid values are provided as a drop down list and can be "Pending Enhancement Request" or "Specific to Customer".

The "Type of Change" UDP should be set to the appropriate type of change as provided in the drop down list (Length, Datatype, Logical Name, Description, and Addition).

39.6.3 Results Area Design Guidelines

The Results Area consists of a set of star schemas with conformed dimensions and common fact tables. Integration of results from multiple application use cases is achieved by having common fact tables for customer and account level measures. The design of the results area allows for drill-down and drill-across BI reporting, which should be preserved after customization.

Following are the Results Area Design Guidelines:

1. Ensure that the naming convention for results tables and columns detailed in Appendix A section is followed.
2. Dimensional conformance should be maintained: The same dimensional information should not be represented in different forms. In addition, dimension table design should be compatible with the slowly changing dimension process design and so should have the required columns.
3. The common accounts summary fact table.

(FCT_COMMON_ACCOUNTS_SUMMARY) consolidates measures at an account level granularity for all applications. Account level attributes captured from source systems in staging and those attributes that do not vary between runs should be part of the common accounts summary table. This enables integrated reporting of account information.

NOTE

Any account level application specific attributes and measures that are computed by applications should be part of the application specific account summary entities.

4. The common customer summary fact table.
(FCT_COMMON_CUSTOMER_SUMMARY) consolidates measures at a customer level granularity for all applications. Customer level attributes captured from source systems in staging and those attributes that do not vary between runs should be part of the common customer summary table. This enables integrated reporting of customer information.

NOTE

Any customer level application specific attributes and measures that are computed by applications should be part of the application specific customer summary entities.

5. **Aggregate Entities:** Depending on performance requirements for each application, information can be reported out of aggregate entities. However, a drill through to the base entity from the aggregate entity is mandatory.
6. **Reporting and local currency support:** Include additional attributes in the fact tables to store reporting and local currency equivalent of base measures. These attributes need to be computed by looking into the exchange rates.
7. **Support for full history:** Any new tables in the Results area should be designed to support maintenance of full history.

39.6.4 Upgrading Data Model

The model upgrade process is achieved through the erwin Model Compare and Merge utility. See the [Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications \(OFSAA\) Data Model Extension Guidelines Document Release 8.1.x](#) for erwin documentation for details on Menu options, process of comparing, and merging models.

40 Key Business Data Use Cases

This chapter provides information about key business data use cases for the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application.

Topics:

- [Hypothecated Deposits](#)
- [Credit Lines and Commitment Contracts](#)
- [Handling Participated or Syndicated Contracts](#)

40.1 Hypothecated Deposits

Hypothecated Deposit is the sum of installments paid to a deposit account, which is netted against loan account. The amount paid to the deposit account does not reduce immediately to pay off the loan installment, however, it accumulates until the total principal and interest amount of the loan is reached. The amount is paid in full and loan account is closed only after deposit balance reaches the total value of the loan. Hypothecated deposits must be netted against the related loans. Deposits, which serve as collateral for loans, are not considered hypothecated deposits.

Topics:

- [Usage](#)
- [Inferences](#)
- [Handling Hypothecated Deposits in OFSDF](#)

40.1.1 Usage

Two accounts are captured when handling Hypothecated Deposits. They are:

1. Loan Account with its terms.
2. Deposit Account receiving payment, which is adjusted subject to terms, to repay loan.

These three outcomes occur when loan repayment is made using Hypothecated Deposits:

1. Debtor of the Deposit Account makes payments.
2. Loan continues to accrue interest or as per terms.
3. When deposit amount equals to loan amount, deposit proceeds are transferred to the Loan Account, and then the accounts are closed.

40.1.2 Inferences

These are inferences based on the Hypothecated Deposits usage:

1. Deposit Account operates as a normal Deposit Account.
2. Loan continues to operate as a normal Loan Account.
3. The core banking or source system executes deposit proceeds, which is used to repay loan, as per the configured rules.
4. Until the closure of loan, deposit functions as a mitigant such that, in the event of customer defaulting, the deposit balance is used to repay the loan.

40.1.3 Handling Hypothecated Deposits in OFSDF

The process of adjusting deposit proceeds to repay the Loan Contract is a part of the Deposit and Loan Transaction tables. To handle the Hypothecated Deposits in OFSDF, perform these steps:

1. You can continue to:
 - a. Use the Term Deposits table to store deposits. Additionally, perform these tasks:
 - i. Set the column STG_TD_CONTRACTS.V_OFFSET_ACCT_NBR to display the Loan Account Number.
 - ii. Set the flag column STG_TD_CONTRACTS.F_LIEN_MARKED_IND to True or Y.
 - iii. Set the flag column STG_TD_CONTRACTS.F_PRODUCT_LINKED_DEPOSIT_FLAG to True or Y.
 - b. Use the Loan Contracts table to store loans.
2. Additionally, store deposit as mitigant in the Mitigant table and perform this task:
 - Set the flag column STG_MITIGANTS.F_CONSENT_TO_ADJUST_MATURITY to True or Y.

40.2 Credit Lines and Commitment Contracts

This section provides information about Credit Lines and Commitment Contracts.

Topics:

- [Commitment Contract](#)
- [Credit Line](#)

40.2.1 Commitment Contract

A Commitment Contract is an in-principle approval or assurance provided by the bank to the customer. The customer adheres to the pre-defined conditions and provides the supporting documentation. Thereafter, the commitment contract progresses to the next stage i.e. Credit Facility or directly on to Loans. A commitment contract can exist

independently without corresponding Credit Facility record (borrower has not satisfied debt covenants so facility/line is not established).

40.2.2 Credit Line

Credit Line (or Credit Facility) is the materialized result of a commitment contract. A credit line can also come into existence directly from the Application Stage, i.e. it is not necessary that every credit line must have a corresponding commitment contract.

40.2.2.1 Differences and Similarities between Credit Lines and Commitment Contracts

The differences and similarities between Credit Lines and Commitment Contracts are explained in the following sections:

Table 60: Differences between Credit Lines and Commitment Contracts

Credit Line	Commitment Contract
Utilized portion of credit lines are subject to interest accrual.	Not subject to Interest accrual.
Subject to credit risk.	Only irrevocable commitments are subject to credit risk.
A credit facility taken up in normal course of business.	A commitment contract is availed for short term requirements eg tender bids etc.
Consists of limits associated with it and limits may include one or multiple interest tiers applicable.	It is like a pre-approved loan, which is valid for certain terms and date agreed. However, a fee or periodic fee must be paid to keep up the commitment.
Can be utilized by the customer under agreed conditions, without intervention of the banker.	Can be utilized by the customer after going through an abridged credit appraisal process such as providing updated income statements, KYC documents, POA etc., before any credit is extended.
Credit Line is factual.	Commitment Contract is only a commitment.

40.2.2.1.1 Similarities between Credit Lines and Commitment Contracts

Fees must be paid for both Credit Lines and Commitment Contracts. They must be considered for cash flow forecast.

40.2.3 Related Stage Tables Usage

40.2.3.1 Stage Commitment Contracts Table Usage

- The use of this table is based on the second stage within the progressive stages of finance i.e., Application -> **Commitment Contract** -> Credit Facility/Line – Product Processor (Loans). Therefore, this table is to be populated at the second stage i.e. Commitment Contracts.
- Expected to store in-principle approvals/assurances. Records in this table can exist independently without corresponding records in Stage Credit Facility/Line related tables (borrower has not satisfied debt covenants so facility/line is not established).
- Stage Commitment Contracts has an attribute Line Code. Based on above clarifications, the use of this attribute is to identify the downstream Facility/Line of Credit identifier i.e., which progressively originates from the Commitment Contract.

40.2.3.2 Stage Credit Line (facility) Master and Details tables

- The use of this table is based on the third stage within the progressive stages of finance. Application -> Commitment Contract -> **Credit Facility/Line** – Product Processor (Loans). Therefore, this table is to be populated at the third stage i.e. Credit Facility/Line which is materialized result of commitment (after satisfaction of debt covenants by the borrower).
- To source Wholesale or Retail Credit Lines that have drawdowns/issuance identified as separate loans/instruments (e.g., Corporate - Line of Credit, Retail - Combined Mortgage Loan Plan).
- Can Store Parent Line Level Limits & Child Line Level Sub-limits.
- Line can also exist without any commitment (e.g., application directly progressed into Facility/Credit Line/Loan).
- Consists of associated limits (including one/multiple interest tiers as applicable) in Stage Product Processor Tables (linked via Credit Line Code) covering various products e.g., Mortgage Term Loan Contracts, HELOC Revolving Loans, Corporate Term Loan, Letters of Credit, Bank Guarantees, etc.
- This is the default data flow for Credit Facilities/Line which needs to be supported by the applications for ongoing/future implementations.
- Applications are advised to align prior implementations (prior to FSDF 8.1.2.5.0) based on alternate data flows for Credit Lines/Facility with the above approach. Any prior implementations based on specific client needs which rely on such alternate data flows can be continued to be supported by respective applications as an option (if required).
- Stage Credit Facility/Lines are materialized results of commitments (after satisfaction of debt covenants by the borrower). A Facility/Credit Line record can

exist without mandatory corresponding record in Stage Commitment Contract (E.g., Application is directly progressed onto a Facility/Credit Line).

- Stage Credit Facility/Line tables do not have any upstream identifier (to Stage Commitment Contracts).

40.2.3.3 Other Guidance

- Model views the terms Facility and Line/Line of Credit as equated and freely interchangeable.
- Model is not restrictive on the use of the standard product types (whose descriptions contain the terms 'Commitment'/'Line of credit'/'Line'/'Facility(ies)') to the Stage Commitment Contract or Stage Credit Facility/Line tables. Standard product type codes delivered in the tables shall deem to be in line with the table definition set out above. E.g., the code LNCOM/Loan Commitment when used in Stage Credit Facility/Line tables where it would be deemed as Line of Credit/Facility identifying record. Notwithstanding the above, applications are free to restrict usage as part of their requirement.
- For few typical scenarios where a new commitment contract (usually short term in nature) is issued by blocking/escrowing an existing Facility/Credit Line; the model does not have immediate identifiers available.

40.3 Handling Participated/Syndicated Contracts

Participated/Syndicated contracts are applicable for Stage Loan Contracts, Stage Letter Of Credit Contracts, Stage Bill Contracts, Stage Leases Contracts product processors. Contract related details are expected in the product processors and credit facility details are in Stage Credit Facility Details. Share details of member banks are expected to be sourced to Stage Credit Participation Details table. In the product processors net shares (bank's contribution for the participated/syndicated contract) can be populated directly as a download or can be derived within OFSDF if the Gross Amounts (total amount of the participated/syndicated contract) are populated in the Product Processor tables. Account Or Contract Number of Product Processors and Syndicated Account Number of Stage Credit Participation Details are expected to be same for a Participated/syndicated contract. When the Bank is acting as Lead Bank, an additional record is expected for lead bank in Stage Credit Participation details with the Net share amounts. A Setup parameter is used to indicate whether net share amounts are provided as download or gross amounts in the product processors. If Gross amounts are provided then Net share will be calculated by netting the Gross amounts in Product Processors with the Sum of Member bank shares from Stage Credit Participation Details.

- Setup parameter PARTCPN_GLOBAL_AMT_FLAG need to be set as Y incase Gross amount is provided in the Product Processor tables and N for Net share amount. Default value is N.

- F_PARTICIPATION_FLAG flag needs to be set as Y in the Product Processors in case of Participated/Syndicated Contracts.

Following are the only attributes used for net share computation while populating Fact Common Account Summary from the respective Product Processor. Rest all attributes are expected to be populated with gross amounts.

- Stage Loan Contracts: n_sanctioned_limit, n_eop_bal, n_eop_curr_prin_bal, n_accrued_interest
- Stage Letter Of Credit Contracts: n_tot_comm_amt, n_accrued_interest, n_undrawn_amount
- Stage Bill Contracts: n_eop_bal, n_eop_curr_prin_bal, n_accrued_interest, n_undrawn_amount
- Stage Leases Contracts: n_eop_bal, n_sanctioned_limit, n_eop_curr_prin_bal, n_accrued_interest
- Stage Credit Facility Details: n_undrawn_amt, n_line_committed_amt

40.3.1 Net Share Computation Logic for Participated/Syndicated Contracts

- When PARTCPN_GLOBAL_AMT_FLAG is set to Y:
Populate above mentioned amount of Fact Common Account Summary by subtracting total amount of the member banks associated with the same Syndicated Account Number or Syndicated Line Code of Stage Credit Participation Details from Product Processor Amounts.
- When PARTCPN_GLOBAL_AMT_FLAG is set to N:
Populate above mentioned amount of Fact Common Account Summary with the amounts provided in Stage Credit Participation Details for Lead bank alone.

40.4 Sourcing Account Balances

This chapter provides information about Account Balances tables in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Dynamic Sourcing of the Amount and Balance Columns in the Product Processors Independent of OFSDF](#)
- [About Balance Type Dimension Table](#)
- [About Standard Balance Type Dimension Table for Reclassification](#)
- [About Account Balances T2T Population](#)

40.4.1 Dynamic Sourcing of the Amount and Balance Columns in the Product Processors Independent of OFSDF

The listed tables are used to source the Amount and Balance attributes at the account level that are not available currently in the Product Processors (PP) tables.

Table 68: Account Balances Tables

Table Name	Logical Table Name	Table Type
STG_ACCOUNT_BALANCES	Stage Account Balances	Stage
FCT_ACCOUNT_BALANCES	Fact Account Balances	Result
STG_BALANCE_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Balance Type Master	Stage Master
DIM_BALANCE_TYPE	Balance Type Dimension	Dimension
DIM_STD_BALANCE_TYPE	Standard Balance Type Dimension	Seeded table for reclassification

When you need to add a new Amount and Balance related columns in the Stage tables and they are not available in the Stage PP tables, then you can add those Amount and Balance related columns in the Stage Account Balances table for dynamic sourcing. In the Account Balances tables, the Balance attributes are added in the form of row-level entries.

40.4.2 About Balance Type Dimension Table

Balance Type Dimension table name and its description are given here.

Table 65: Balance Type Dimension table name and its description

Logical Dimension Table Name	Dimension Table Description
Balance Type Dimension	This table stores the unique list of applicable Balance Types.

The mapping details for the Balance Type Dimension table is given here.

Table 66: The mapping details for the Balance Type Dimension table

Map Reference Number	Source Table Name	Logical Stage Table Name	Dimension Table Name	Logical Dimension Table Name
1001	STG_BALANCE_TYPE_MAS TER	Stage Balance Type Master	DIM_BALANCE_T YPE	Balance Type Dimension

40.4.3 About Standard Balance Type Dimension Table for Reclassification

This is the out of the box User Specific Dimension to Standard Dimension reclassification:

Table 20: The out of the box User-specific Dimension to Standard Dimension reclassification

User Specific Dimension		Standard Dimension	
DIM_BALANCE_TYPE	Balance Type Dimension	DIM_STD_BALANCE_TYPE	Standard Balance Type Dimension

40.4.4 About Account Balances T2T Population

Account Balances T2T and its description is given here.

Table 67: Account Balances T2T and its description

T2T Name	T2T Description
T2T_FCT_ACCOUNT_BALANCES	This T2T stores information related to the account level balances which are currently not available in the product processor tables.

The mapping details for the Account Balances T2T is given here.

Table 68: The mapping details for the Account Balances T2T

Source Table Name	Logical Stage Table Name	Fact Table Name	Logical Fact Table Name	T2T Name
STG_ACCOUNT_BALANCES	Stage Account Balances	FCT_ACCOUNT_BALANCES	Fact Account Balances	T2T_FCT_ACCOUNT_BALANCES

40.5 Sourcing Special Terms and Covenants

The special terms and covenants are a promise or a formal agreement between two or more parties that certain defined activities will be or will not be carried out, or that if certain conditions are met or if terms are violated, then corresponding events or actions are triggered.

Topics:

- [About Special Term Dimension Table](#)
- [About Standard Special Term Dimension Table for Reclassification](#)
- [About Special Terms and Covenants T2T Population](#)

The special terms and covenants are precautionary measures put in place to handle the financial risks.

For special terms and covenants, use the following tables:

Table 68: The Account Balances Tables

Table Name	Logical Table Name	Table Type
STG_SPECIAL_TERMS_COVENANTS	Stage Special Terms Covenants	Stage
FCT_SPECIAL_TERMS_COVENANTS	Fact Special Terms Covenants	Result
STG_SPECIAL_TERM_MASTER	Stage Special Term Master	Stage Master
DIM_SPECIAL_TERM	Special Term Dimension	Dimension
DIM_STD_SPECIAL_TERM	Standard Special Term Dimension	Seeded table for reclassification

40.5.1 About Special Term Dimension Table

Special Term Dimension table name and its description are given here.

Table 65: Special Term Dimension table name and its description

Logical Dimension Table Name	Dimension Table Description
Special Term Dimension	This table stores the master list of special terms and covenants..

The mapping details for the Special Term Dimension table is given here.

Table 66: The mapping details for the Special Term Dimension table

Map Reference Number	Source Table Name	Logical Stage Table Name	Dimension Table Name	Logical Dimension Table Name
1010	STG_SPECIAL_TERM_MAS TER	Stage Special Term Master	DIM_SPECIAL_TER M	Special Term Dimension

40.5.2 About Standard Special Term Dimension Table for Reclassification

This is the out of the box User Specific Dimension to Standard Dimension reclassification:

Table 20: The out of the box User-specific Dimension to Standard Dimension reclassification

User Specific Dimension		Standard Dimension	
DIM_SPECIAL_TERM	Special Term Dimension	DIM_STD_SPECIAL_TERM	Standard Special Term Dimension

40.5.3 About Special Terms Covenants T2T Population

Account Balances T2T and its description is given here.

Table 67: Special Terms Covenants T2T and its description

T2T Name	T2T Description
T2T_FCT_SPECIAL_TERMS_COVENANTS	This T2T stores information such as, if the account or credit line includes any pre-conditions applicable for funding, repayment or for any other economic activates similar to change in the interest rate and so on.

The mapping details for the Special Terms Covenants T2T is given here.

Table 68: The mapping details for the Special Terms Covenants T2T

Source Table Name	Logical Stage Table Name	Fact Table Name	Logical Fact Table Name	T2T Name
STG_SPECIAL_TER MS_COVENANTS	Stage Special Terms Covenants	FCT_SPECIAL_TER MS_COVENANTS	Fact Special Terms Covenants	T2T_FCT_SPECIAL_T ERMS_COVENANTS

40.6 End of Period Balance

End of Period Balance (also referred as EOP balance) contains various balance components of an account. It is already adjusted for the following events which have happened on or before the reporting of the balance or passed with value dates on or before the reporting or MIS date:

- Payments
- Excess Payments
- Reversals or Refunds
- Due Entries
- Amortized Premium
- Amortized Discounts
- Amortized Fees
- Fees Levied
- Write Off of Principal, Interest and Expenses or Charges
- Write Off of balance during acquisition.

The balance components which are included and excluded from EOP Balance are listed in this table:

Inclusions	Exclusions
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Principal, Interest and Expenses due 2. Principal, Interest and Expenses Overdue 3. Principal, Interest and Expenses Outstanding 4. Accrued Interest 5. Interest, Fees and or Charges which are already capitalized as per product norms followed by the bank 6. Effects of Loan Restructuring or Curing 7. In Cards, it includes and is a summation of all the balances i.e. Cash Advances, Balance Transfer, Loan on cards and Card outstanding relating to retail spends. 8. In Cards, it includes and is a summation of balance of the Primary card and all add on cards. It's the card account balance and not just the card balance. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Unamortized premium 2. Unamortized discount 3. Unamortized fees. 4. Unaccrued Interest 5. Unearned Income 6. Write Down 7. Write Back 8. In Auto-sweep accounts, it shows balance of the CASA account and doesn't include balances which are swept into deposit accounts already.

40.7 Sourcing non-generic attributes (custom or jurisdiction specific)

The data model provides options to source non-generic attributes related to an account/contract or application. These attributes usually do not meet the criteria for productized model extension as they are customer specific, highly contextualized attributes etc.

In such cases, customers have an option to extend the respective Stage Product Processor table (for account/contracts) or Stage Applications table with the attributes. The model also provides an alternate option via the set of below tables where in customer can source non-monetary measures and indicator attributes at the account/contract or application level.

Topics:

- [About non-generic attribute stage tables](#)
- [About non-generic attribute dimension tables](#)
- [About non-generic attribute T2T population](#)

For non-generic attributes, use the following tables:

Table Name	Logical Table Name	Table Type
STG_ACCT_MEASURE_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Account Measure Type Master	Stage Master
DIM_ACCT_MEASURE_TYPE	Account Measure Type Dimension	Dimension
STG_ACCT_MEASURES	Stage Account Measures	Stage
FCT_ACCT_MEASURES	Fact Account Measures	Result
STG_ACCT_INDICATOR_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Account Indicator Type Master	Stage Master
DIM_ACCT_INDICATOR_TYPE	Account Indicator Type Dimension	Dimension
STG_ACCT_INDICATOR	Stage Account Indicator	Stage
FCT_ACCT_INDICATOR	Fact Account Indicator	Result
STG_APPLN_MEASURE_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Application Measure Type Master	Stage Master
DIM_APPLN_MEASURE_TYPE	Application Measure	Dimension

	Type Dimension	
STG_APPLN_MEASURES	Stage Application Measures	Stage
FCT_APPLN_MEASURES	Fact Application Measures	Result
STG_APPLN_INDIC_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Application Indicator Type Master	Stage Master
DIM_APPLN_INDICATOR_TYPE	Application Indicator Type Dimension	Dimension
STG_APPLN_INDICATOR	Stage Application Indicator	Stage
FCT_APPLN_INDICATOR	Fact Application Indicator	Result

40.7.1 About non-generic attribute stage tables

The stage tables to store the non-generic attributes are as follows:

Table Name	Logical Table Name	Table Description
STG_ACCT_MEASURE_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Account Measure Type Master	Entity to store account measure types. There can be multiple types of measures associated with the account, eg Account scores (Credit Scores etc), Account Debt Service ratios (eg Gross Debt Service Ratio, Net Debt Service Ratio etc), Other measures. Each such applicable measure type needs to be assigned a unique type.
STG_ACCT_MEASURES	Stage Account Measures	Entity to capture multiple account measures along with

		their measure types at an account level.
STG_ACCT_INDICATOR_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Account Indicator Type Master	Entity to store account indicator types. There can be multiple types of Indicator criteria associated with the account, eg in the Conforming/Non-conforming Indicators, Compliance indicators, Other indicators, Other indicators etc. Each such applicable Indicator criteria needs to be assigned a unique type.
STG_ACCT_INDICATOR	Stage Account Indicator	Entity to capture multiple indicators at an account level.
STG_APPLN_MEASURE_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Application Measure Type Master	Entity to store application measure types. There can be multiple types of measures associated with the application, eg Application scores (Origination Scores, Maximum Origination Scores for multi-applicant scenarios, Custom Scores etc), Application Debt Service ratios (eg Gross Debt Service Ratio, Net Debt Service Ratio, Debt service ratios inclusive/exclusive of mortgage debt etc), Other measures. Each such applicable measure type needs to be assigned a unique type.
STG_APPLN_MEASURES	Stage Application Measures	Entity to capture multiple application measures along with their measure types at an application level.
STG_APPLN_INDIC_TYPE	Stage Application	Entity to store application

_MASTER	Indicator Type Master	indicator types. There can be multiple types of Indicator criteria associated with the application, eg Compliance Indicators (in the Canadian jurisdiction, multiple Compliance indicators are associated with the application such as B20 Compliance indicator, Equity lending Indicator etc),Other indicators. Each such applicable Indicator criteria needs to be assigned a unique type.
STG_APPLN_INDICATOR	Stage Application Indicator	Entity to capture multiple indicators at an application level.

39.7.2 About non-generic attribute dimension tables

The mapping details for the non-generic attributes dimension tables are given here:

Source Table Name	Logical Stage Table Name	Dimension Table Name	Logical Dimension Table Name
STG_ACCT_MEASURE_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Account Measure Type Master	DIM_ACCT_MEASURE_TYPE	Account Measure Type Dimension
STG_ACCT_INDICATOR_TYPE_MASTER	Stage Account Indicator Type Master	DIM_ACCT_INDICATOR_TYPE	Account Indicator Type Dimension
STG_APPLN_MEASURE_TYPE_M	Stage Applicatio	DIM_APPLN_MEASURE_	Application Measure Type

ASTER	n Measure Type Master	TYPE	Dimension
STG_APPLN_INDIC_TYPE_ MASTER	Stage Applicati on Indicator Type Master	DIM_APPLN_INDICATOR _TYPE	Applicati on Indicato r Type Dimensi on

39.7.3 About non-generic attributes T2T population

Non-generic attributes T2T and its description is given here:

T2T Name	T2T description
T2T_FCT_ACCT_MEASURES	This T2T stores the information for population of Result table FCT_ACCT_MEASURES
T2T_FCT_ACCT_INDICATOR	This T2T stores the information for population of Result table FCT_ACCT_INDICATOR
T2T_FCT_APPLN_MEASURES	This T2T stores the information for population of Result table FCT_APPLN_MEASURES
T2T_FCT_APPLN_INDICATOR	This T2T stores the information for population of Result table FCT_APPLN_INDICATOR

The mapping details for the non-generic attributes T2T is given here:

Source Table Name	Logical Stage Table Name	Fact Table Name	Logical Fact Table Name	T2T Name
-------------------	--------------------------	-----------------	-------------------------	----------

STG_ACCT_MEASURES	Stage Account Measures	FCT_ACCT_MEASURES	Fact Account Measures	T2T_FCT_ACCT_MEASURES
STG_ACCT_INDICATOR	Stage Account Indicator	FCT_ACCT_INDICATOR	Fact Account Indicator	T2T_FCT_ACCT_INDICATOR
STG_APPLN_MEASURES	Stage Application Measures	FCT_APPLN_MEASURES	Fact Application Measures	T2T_FCT_APPLN_MEASURES
STG_APPLN_INDICATOR	Stage Application Indicator	FCT_APPLN_INDICATOR	Fact Application Indicator	T2T_FCT_APPLN_INDICATOR

41 Data Quality Rules Execution

This chapter provides information about Data Quality Rules Execution in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Data Quality Framework](#)
- [Data Quality Groups Summary](#)

41.1 Data Quality Framework

Data Quality Framework consists of a scalable rule-based engine which uses a single-pass integration process to standardize, match, and duplicate information across global data. Data Quality Framework within the Infrastructure system facilitates you to define rules and execute them to query, validate, and correct the transformed data existing in an Information Domain.

You can access Data Quality Framework by expanding the Data Integrator Framework within the Unified Metadata Manager section in tree structure of LHS menu.

Data Quality Framework consists of the following sections:

- Data Quality Summary
- Data Quality Group Summary

Topics:

- [Data Quality Summary](#)
- [Create Data Quality Rule](#)
- [View Data Quality Rule](#)
- [Modify Data Quality Rule](#)
- [Copy Data Quality Rule](#)
- [Approve/Reject Data Quality Rule](#)
- [Delete Data Quality Rule](#)

41.1.1 Data Quality Summary

Data Quality Summary within the Data Integrator framework of Infrastructure system facilitates you to create a DQ (Data Quality) definition and define nine specific validation checks based on Range, Data Length, Column Reference/Specific Value, List of Value/Code, Null Value, Blank Value, Referential Integrity, Duplicity, and Custom Check/Business. You can also correct data for range, column reference, list of values, null value, and blank value parameters.

The defined Data Quality Rule checks can be logically grouped and executed together. You (Business Analysts) need to have ETL Analyst function role mapped to access the Data Quality Summary framework within the Infrastructure system.

You can access Data Quality Summary by expanding the Data Quality framework within the Unified Metadata Manager section in tree structure of LHS menu.

Figure 109: Data Quality Rule Summary page

DQ Name	Table Name	Access Type	Check Type	Folder	Creation Date	Created By	Last Modification Date	Status
DQ_CARDSM1Y1	FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY	Read/Write	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/22/2011	PQAUSER	8/22/2011	Saved
DQTEST75@W5	FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY	Read/Write	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/25/2011	PQAUSER	8/25/2011	Saved
DQTEST	FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY	Read/Write	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/25/2011	PQAUSER	8/25/2011	Saved
DQTEST4	DM_CUSTOMER	Read/Write	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/24/2011	PQAUSER	8/29/2011	Approved
DQTEST3	DM_CUSTOMER	Read/Write	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/23/2011	PQAUSER	8/23/2011	Approved
DQCARDSM1Y3_Custom Check_Che	FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY	Read/Write	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/23/2011	PQAUSER	8/23/2011	Saved
DQCARDSM1Y3_Duplicity Check_Che	FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY	Read	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/23/2011	PQAUSER	8/23/2011	Approved
DQ_CARDSM1Y	FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY	Read/Write	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/22/2011	PQAUSER	8/22/2011	Saved
DQCARDSM1Y3	FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY	Read/Write	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/22/2011	PQAUSER	8/26/2011	Saved
DQCARDSM1Y5	FCT_CARDS_SUMMARY	Read/Write	Specific Check	ORRCR73	8/23/2011	PQAUSER	8/23/2011	Saved

The Data Quality Rule Summary page displays the list of pre-defined Data Quality Rules with the other details such as DQ Name, Table Name, Access Type, Check Type, Folder, Creation Date, Created By, Last Modification Date, and Status of the Rule. A defined rule is displayed in Saved status, until it is Approved/Rejected by the approver. An Approved rule can be grouped in order for execution and a Rejected rule is sent back to the user with the Approver comments.

You can add, view, modify, copy, approve/reject, or delete Data Quality Rules within the Data Quality Rule Summary screen. You can also make use of Search and Pagination options to search for a Data Quality Rule based on DQ Name, Table Name, Folder, or Check Type and view the existing Data Quality Rules within the system.

For more information, refer to Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Manual.

41.1.2 Create Data Quality Rule

You can create a Data Quality Rule definition by specifying the DQ Definition details along with the type of validation check on the required table and defining the required validation conditions to query and correct the transformed data.

To create Data Quality Rule in the Data Quality Rule Summary page, follow these steps:


1. Click **Add** in the *Data Quality Rules* tool bar. Add button is disabled if you have selected any check box in the grid. The **Data Quality Definition** page is displayed.

Figure 110: DQ Definition page

2. In the DQ definition section, perform the following actions:
 - Enter the **Name** by which you can identify the DQ definition.
 - Enter a **Description** or related information about the definition.

- Select the **Folder** (available for selected Information Domain) from the drop down list.
 - Select the **Access Type** as either **Read Only** or **Read/Write**.
3. Select the **Check Type** from the drop down list. You can mouseover icon for information.
- Select **Specific Check**, if the defined conditions are based on individual checks on a single column.
 - Select **Generic Check**, if the defined conditions are based on multiple columns of a single base table. These checks are not pre-defined and can be specified (user-defined) as required.

If **Specific Check** is selected, perform the following:

- Select **Table Name** and **Base Column Name** from the drop down list. The list displays all the tables which are marked for Data Quality Rule in a data model, which has the table classification property code set to 340.
- (Optional) If you have selected Base Column of type **Varchar/Char**, select the **Substring** check box, enter numeric values in **Parameters Position** and **Length** fields.
- Click  and define the **Filter** condition using the **Specify Expression** page.
- Define the required **Validation Checks** by selecting the appropriate grid and specify the details. You can define nine specific validation checks based on Range, Data Length, Column Reference/Specific Value, List of Value/Code, Null Value, Blank Value, Referential Integrity, Duplicity, and Custom Check/Business.


For more information, see the [Oracle Financial Services Advanced Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Guide Release 8.1.2.0.0](#).

NOTE

A minimum of one Validation check must be defined to generate a query.

- Click **Generate Query**. The details are validated and the validated query along with the status is displayed in the *Generated Query* section.

If **Generic Check** is selected, perform the following actions:

- Select **Table Name** from the drop down list. The list displays all the tables which are marked for Data Quality Rule in a data model, which has the table classification property code set to 340.
- Click  and define the **Filter** condition using the **Specify Expression** page.
- Click **Add** in the *Condition* grid. The **Specify Expression** page is displayed. Define the **Condition** expression.

The **Expression** is displayed with the "IF" and "Else" conditions along with the Severity status as either Error or

NOTE

You can change the Severity by selecting from the drop down list.

NOTE

You can add an Assignment only when the Severity is selected as Warning. Assignments are added when you want to correct or update record(s) in base column data / selected column data. There can be one or more assignments tagged to a single condition. However, selecting severity as Error indicates there are no corrections and only facilitates in reporting the quantity of bad records.

- Select the check box adjacent to the required Condition expression and click **Add** in the *Assignment* grid. The assignment details are populated.

NOTE

You can add an Assignment only if the Severity is Warning. There can be one or more assignments tagged to a single condition.

- Specify the Assignment details as tabulated.

Table 61: Assignment Details

Field	Description
Column Name	Select the Column Name from the drop down list.
Assignment Type	Select the Assignment Type as one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No Assignment is the default selected assignment which does not have any target column update, but the message details are pushed. • Direct Value - enter the Assigned Value • Another Column - select the required Column as Assigned Value from the drop down list. • Code - select the required Code as Assigned Value from the drop down list if any code / leaf values exist for the selected base column. • If not, you are alerted with a message indicating that No Code values exists for the selected base column.
Assignment Value	Select the Assignment Value from the drop?down list according to the Assignment Type selected.
Message Severity	Select the Message Severity as either 1 or 2 from the drop down list.
Message	Select the required Message for the Severity from the drop down list.

You can also add multiple assignments by clicking **Add** in *Assignment* grid.

NOTE

Minimum of one condition needs to be defined to save the Rule.

Click **Save**. The defined Data Quality Rule definition is displayed in the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page with the status as *?Saved?*.

41.1.3 View Data Quality Rule

You can view individual Data Quality Rule definition details at any given point.

To view the existing Data Quality Rule definition in the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the required **DQ Name**.
2. Click **View** from the *Data Quality Rules* tool bar.

The **DQ Definition** page displays the details of the selected Data Quality definition. The *Audit Trail* section at the bottom of **DQ Definition** page displays metadata information about the Data Quality Rule defined.

41.1.4 Modify Data Quality Rule

You can update the existing **Data Quality Rule** definition details except for the **Definition Name**, **Table**, and **Base Column** selected.

To update the required Data Quality Rule definition details in the Data Quality Rule Summary screen:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the required **DQ Name**.

NOTE

You can only edit those rules which have status either as Saved or as Rejected.

2. Click **Edit** from the *Data Quality Rules* tool bar. The Edit button is disabled if you have selected multiple DQ Names. The **DQ Definition** page is displayed. Update the details as required. For more information, see [Create Data Quality Rule](#) section.
3. Click **Save** to update the changes.

41.1.5 Copy Data Quality Rule

You can copy the existing Data Quality Rule to quickly create a new DQ definition based on the existing rule details or by updating the required parameters.

To copy an existing Data Quality Rule definition in the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the required **DQ Name** in the list whose details are to be duplicated.
2. Click **Copy** from the *Data Quality Rules* tool bar. Copy button is disabled if you have selected multiple check boxes. The **DQ Definition** page is displayed.
3. Edit the DQ definition **Name** and other details as required. For more information, see [Create Data Quality Rule](#) section.
4. Click **Save**. The defined Data Quality Rule definition is displayed in the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page with the status as *?Saved?*.

41.1.6 Approve/Reject Data Quality Rule

You (Authorizer) can Approve a pre-defined Data Quality Rule definition for further execution or Reject an inappropriate DQ definition listed within the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page. User needs to be mapped to DQ Authorizer function role to **Approve** or **Reject** a DQ definition.

To **Approve/Reject** Data Quality Rule in the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Select the checkbox adjacent to the required **DQ Name**. Ensure that you select the *?Saved?* DQ definition based on the Status indicated in the *Data Quality Rules* grid.
2. Perform one of the following actions:
 - To Approve the DQ definition, click **Approve**. The **User Comments** page is displayed. Enter the notes or additional information to the user and click **OK**. The selected DQ definition is approved and a confirmation dialog is displayed.
 - To Reject the DQ definition, click **Reject**. The **User Comments** page is displayed. Enter the notes or additional information to the user and click **OK**.

The selected DQ definition is rejected and a confirmation dialog is displayed.

NOTE

The authorizer can approve or reject only one definition at a time.

The Approved/Rejected status of the DQ definition is indicated in the Status column of the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page. You can mouse[?]over **i** button to view the Approver comments.

41.1.7 Delete Data Quality Rule

You can remove Data Quality Rule definition(s) which are created by you and which are no longer required in the system by deleting from **Data Quality Rule Summary** page.

1. Select the check box adjacent to the required **DQ Name** whose details are to be removed.

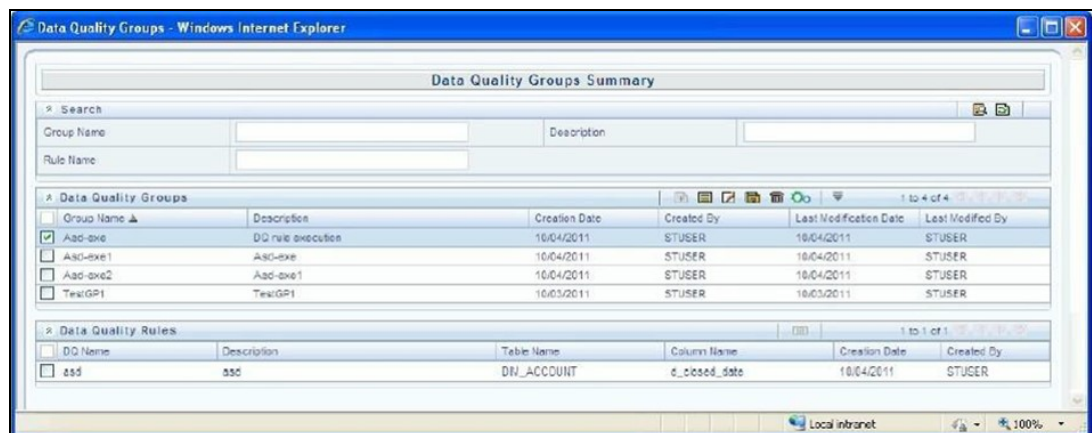
2. Click **Delete** from the *Data Quality Rules* tool bar.
3. Click **OK** to confirm deletion.

41.2 Data Quality Groups Summary

Data Quality Groups Summary within the Data Integrator framework of Infrastructure system facilitates you to logically group the define DQ definitions and schedule for execution. DQ definitions can be executed either through Data Quality Groups Summary screen of Data Integrator framework or in Batch Execution screen of Operations module.

When a Data Quality Group is executed for processing, the details of the execution are captured in a log file. You (Business Analysts) need to have ETL Analyst function role mapped to access the Data Quality Summary framework within the Infrastructure system. You can access Data Quality Groups Summary by expanding the Data Quality framework within the Unified Metadata Manager section in tree structure of LHS menu.

Figure 111: Data Quality Groups Summary page



The Data Quality Groups Summary screen displays the list of pre-defined Data Quality Groups with the other details such as Group Name, Description, Creation Date, Created By, Last Modification Date, and Last Modified By. You can Create and Execute DQ

Group definitions and view, modify, copy, or delete DQ Group definitions within the Data Quality Groups Summary screen.

You can also make use of Search and Pagination options to search for a DQ Group definition based on Group Name, Description, or Rule Name and view the existing DQ Group definitions within the system.

Topics:

- [Create Data Quality Group](#)
- [Execute Data Quality Group](#)
- [View Data Quality Group](#)
- [Modify Data Quality Group](#)

- [Copy Data Quality Group](#)
- [View Data Quality Group Summary Log](#)
- [Delete Data Quality Group](#)
- [Data Quality Rules For Staging Tables](#)
- [Data Quality Groups for Staging Tables](#)

41.2.1 Create Data Quality Group

You can create a DQ Group definition by defining the DQ Definition details and mapping the required DQ Rules which are authorized and approved within the system.

To create DQ Group in the **Data Quality Groups Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Click **Add** in the Data Quality Groups tool bar. Add button is disabled if you have selected any check box in the grid. The **Data Quality Group Definition** page is displayed.

Figure 112: Data Quality Group Definition

2. In the Data Quality Group Definition section, perform the following actions:
 - Enter the **Group Name** by which you can identify the DQ Group.
 - Enter a **Description** or related information about the DQ Group.
 - Select the **Folder** (available for selected Information Domain) from the drop down list.
3. In the Map DQ Rules section, perform the following actions:
 - Select the required DQ Rule from the Available Rules list and click **Select**. You can also search to select a specific DQ Rule by entering the required keyword and clicking **Find** button.
 - To select all the listed DQ Rules, click **Select All**.
 You can also deselect a DQ Rule by selecting from the Mapped Rules list and clicking **Deselect** or clicking **Deselect All** to deselect all the mapped rules. You can search to deselect a specific DQ Rule by entering the keyword and clicking button. You can search to deselect a specific DQ Rule by entering the keyword and clicking **Find** button.
4. Click **Save**. The defined DQ group is listed in the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page and can be executed for processing.

41.2.2 Execute Data Quality Group

You can execute a defined DQ Group Definitions along with the mapped Rules and validation checks in the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page. You can also execute a **DQ Group** in the **Batch Execution** page of the **Operations** module.

To execute a **DQ Group** in the **Data Quality Rule Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Select the checkbox adjacent to the required **Group Name**.
2. Click **Execute** from the *Data Quality Groups* tool bar. Execute button is disabled if you have selected multiple check boxes. The **Group Execution** page is displayed.
3. In the *Batch Details* section, perform the following actions:
 - Select the **MIS Date** using the Calendar. MIS Date refers to the date with which the data for the execution is filtered. In case MIS date is not present in the target table, execution happens ignoring the date parameter.

NOTE

The **DQ Batch ID** is auto populated and is not editable.

4. Specify the percentage of Threshold (%) limit in numeric value. This refers to the maximum percentage of records that can be rejected in a job. If the percentage of failed records exceeds the Rejection Threshold, the job will fail. If the field is left blank, the default the value is set to 100%.

5. Click **Execute**. A confirmation message is displayed and the DQ Group is scheduled for execution. After the DQ Group is executed, you can view the details of the execution along with the log information in the **View Logs** page. For more information, see *View Data Quality Group Summary Log* section.

41.2.3 View Data Quality Group

You can view individual Data Quality Group definition details at any given point.

To view the existing DQ Group definition in the **Data Quality Group Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the required **Group Name**. The mapped DQ Rules are displayed in the *Data Quality Rules* section.
2. Click **View** button from the Data Quality Groups tool bar. The **Data Quality Group Definition** page displays the DQ definition details.

41.2.4 Modify Data Quality Group

You can update the existing DQ Group definition details except for the Group Name.

To update the required DQ Group definition details in the **Data Quality Groups Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the required **Group Name**.
2. Click **Edit** from the *Data Quality Groups* tool bar. The **Data Quality Group Definition** page is displayed.
3. Update the details and click **Save** to update the changes.

41.2.5 Copy Data Quality Group

You can copy the existing DQ Group details to quickly create a new DQ definition based on the existing details or by updating the required parameters.

To copy an existing DQ Group definition in the **Data Quality Groups Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the required **Group Name** in the list whose details are to be duplicated.
2. Click **Copy** from the *Data Quality Groups* tool bar. Copy button is disabled if you have selected multiple check boxes. The **Data Quality Group Definition** page is displayed.
3. **Edit** the DQ Group Name and other details as required.
4. Click **Save**. The new DQ Group definition is displayed in the **Data Quality Groups Summary** page.

41.2.6 View Data Quality Group Summary Log

You can view the execution log details of Data Quality Rules in the View Logs screen. The View Logs screen displays the details such as Check Name, Log Message, Message Date, Message Time, Total Rows, Rows Impacted, Assignment Type, Assignment Severity, and Severity Message of the executed Data Quality Rules.

To view the Data Quality Rule execution log details in the **Data Quality Groups Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the **Group Name** in the *Data Quality Groups* grid. The **Data Quality Rules** associated with the selected Group are displayed in the *Data Quality Rules* grid.
2. Select the check box adjacent to the **DQ Name** in the *Data Quality Rules* grid.
3. Click **View Logs**. The **View Logs** page is displayed.
4. In the **View Logs** page, select the **Information Date** from the drop down list. Based on the selection, you can select the **Group Run ID** and **Iteration ID** from the corresponding drop-down list.
5. Click the below button from the Group Execution details tool bar.

The Data Quality Rule Logs grid displays the execution log details of the selected Data Quality Rule. You can also click **Reset** in the Group Execution details tool bar to reset the selection.

41.2.7 Delete Data Quality Group

You can remove the DQ Group definition(s) which are created by you and which are no longer required in the system by deleting from **Data Quality Groups Summary** page.

To delete, follow these steps:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the required **Group Name** whose details are to be removed.
2. Click **Delete** from the *Data Quality Groups* tool bar.
3. Click **OK** in the information dialog to confirm deletion.

41.2.8 Data Quality Rules For Staging Tables

Data Quality (DQ) Rules are framed and created based on Staging Tables. Each rule is based on specified staging table column Specific Check or table Generic Check. The rules created for each of the tables are detailed in the *DQ Check Rules* sheet of the [Changelog Summary](#) document of this release.

In Specific Check, a particular column is checked based on rule's predefined checks, where as in Generic Check any columns are not specified. Generic Check is useful if you have a check which is not Specific or you use IF-ELSE conditions or CASE statements.

41.2.9 Data Quality Groups for Staging Tables

To execute any DQ rule, a Group must be created and the rules for execution has to be mapped with this group. For each staging table, a group has to be created and rules for these particular table have to be mapped under this Group.

For more information regarding Group Execution, refer to the section Execute Data Quality Group.

The *DQ Group Mapping* sheet of the [Changelog Summary](#) document of this release displays the total groups and corresponding Rules mapped to that Group.

41.2.9.1 DQ Group Execution

You can execute the DQ Rules either from **Data Quality Group Summary** page or via a Batch execution.

To execute the Data Quality Groups from the **Data Quality Groups Summary** page, follow these steps:

1. Select the check box adjacent to the Group, you want to execute. The corresponding DQ Rules are displayed in Data Quality Rules grid.

Figure 113: Data Quality Groups Summary page

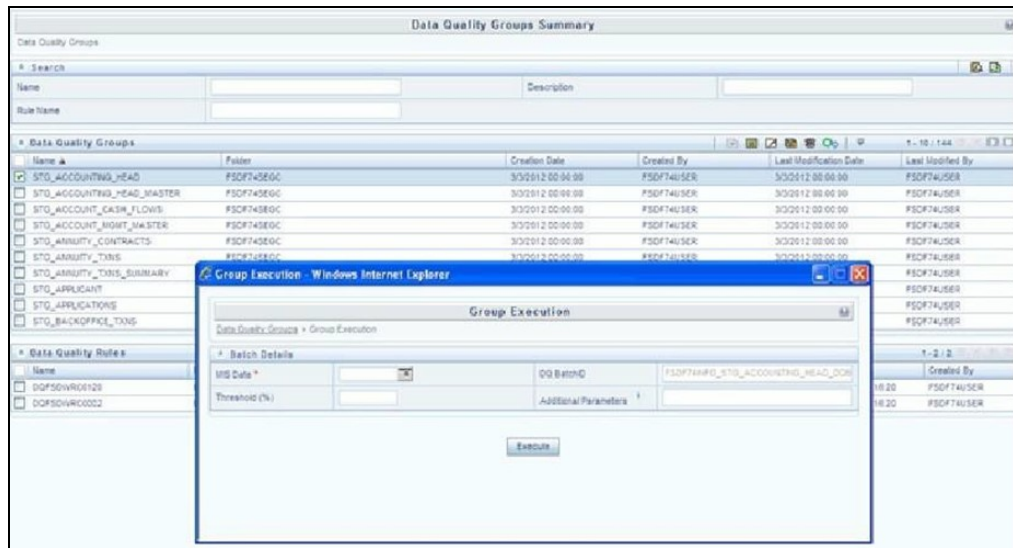
The screenshot shows the 'Data Quality Groups Summary' page. It features a search bar at the top with fields for 'Name' and 'Description'. Below the search bar is a table of 'Data Quality Groups' with columns: Name, Folder, Creation Date, Created By, Last Modification Date, and Last Modified By. The first group, 'STG_ACCOUNTING_HEAD', is selected. Below this table is another table for 'Data Quality Rules' with columns: Name, Folder, Table, Column, Creation Date, and Created By. Two rules are listed, both associated with the 'STG_ACCOUNTING_HEAD' table.

Data Quality Groups Summary						
Data Quality Groups						
Name	Folder	Creation Date	Created By	Last Modification Date	Last Modified By	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	STG_ACCOUNTING_HEAD	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	STG_ACCOUNTING_HEAD_MASTER	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	STG_ACCOUNT_CASH_FLOWS	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	STG_ACCOUNTING_INSHUT_MASTER	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	STG_ANNUITY_CONTRACTS	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	STG_ANNUITY_TINGS	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	STG_ANNUITY_TINGS_SUMMARY	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	STG_APPLICATIONS	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	STG_APPLICATIONS	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	STG_BACKOFFICE_TINGS	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C	3/3/2012 00:00:00	F5DF745E6C

Data Quality Rules						
Name	Folder	Table	Column	Creation Date	Created By	
<input type="checkbox"/>	DQFSOURCE0120	F5DF745E6C	STG_ACCOUNTING_HEAD	-	3/19/2012 22:16:20	F5DF745E6C
<input type="checkbox"/>	DQFSOURCE0012	F5DF745E6C	STG_ACCOUNTING_HEAD	-	3/19/2012 22:16:20	F5DF745E6C

2. Click **Execute** button. The **Group Execution** page is displayed.

Figure 114: Group Execution page



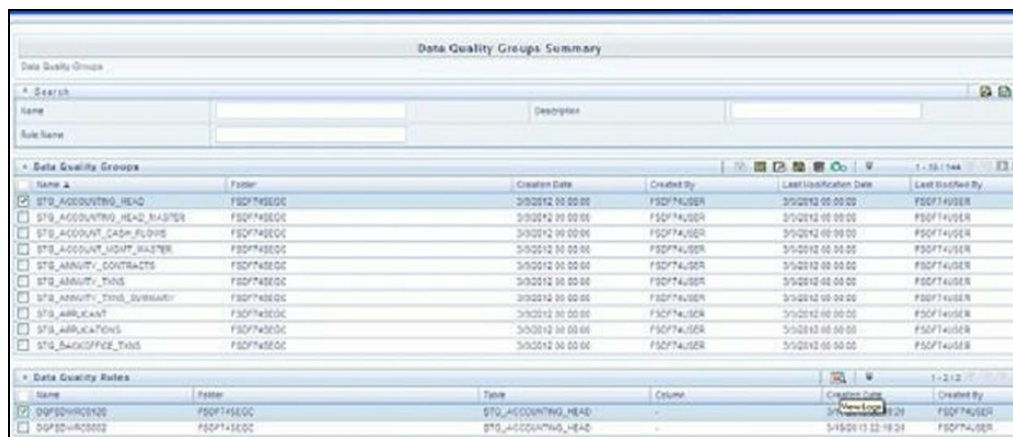
3. Enter the **MIS Date**.
4. Click **Execute** button from the **Group Execution** page. The execution is triggered and the following message is displayed: *Batch Triggered Successfully*.

After the execution is complete, you can view the details from the **Data Quality Rules Summary** page.

To view the execution logs, follow these steps:

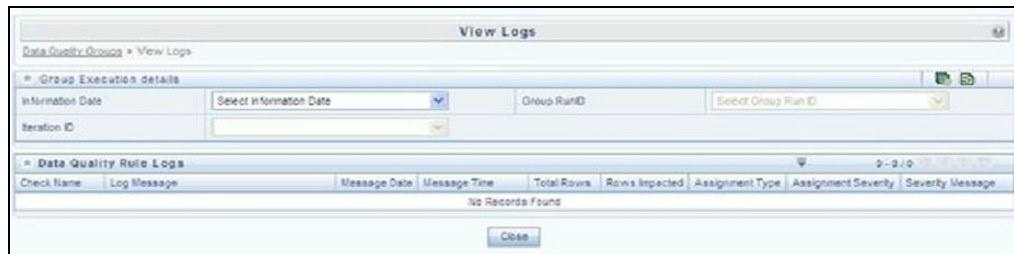
1. Select the check box adjacent to the rule, of which you want to see the execution log.

Figure 115: Data Quality Groups Summary page



2. Click **View Logs** button. The **View Logs** page is displayed.

Figure 116: View Logs page



3. Select the **Information Date** from the drop down list.
4. Select the **Group Run ID** from the drop down list.
5. Select the **Iteration ID** from the drop down list.
6. Click **View Logs**. The details of the selected Group Execution are displayed.

Figure 117: View Logs page with the details of the selected Group Execution

Check Name	Log Message	Message Date	Message Time	Total Rows	Rows Impacted	Assignment Type	Assignment Severity	Severity Message
INFO	DQ Batch FSDFT4INFO_STG_ACCOUNTING_HEAD_DQBATCH_1 Started -> DQ Batch Execution - Begins	03/12/2013	20:45:10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
INFO	DQSDIRCC0120- No records in the base table - Table STG_ACCOUNTING_HEAD ->	03/12/2013	20:45:10	0	0	NA	NA	NA
INFO	DQ Batch FSDFT4INFO_STG_ACCOUNTING_HEAD_DQBATCH_1 Successful -> DQ Batch Execution-Complete	03/12/2013	20:45:10	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

41.2.9.2 Batch Execution of DQ Rules

Create a Batch for executing DQ Rules and add a Task to the selected Batch. Add component as RUN DQ RULE and in Dynamic Parameter List, add a DQ Group.

A single Batch can have multiple number of Tasks and each Task is executing the DQ Group. Batch execution facilitates the execution of multiple Groups simultaneously.

You can also use the Include or Exclude functionality to determine which all groups have to be executed. The following batches need to be executed in OFSDF.

Table 62: OFSDF Batches that needs to be executed

V_BATCH_ID	V_BATCH_DESCRIPTION
<Infodom>_ALM	Data Quality batch for ALM tables
<Infodom>_CAMPAIGN	Data Quality batch for CAMPAIGN tables
<Infodom>_COLLATERAL	Data Quality batch for Collateral tables

V_BATCH_ID	V_BATCH_DESCRIPTION
<Infodom>_COLLECTION_AND_RECOVERY	Data Quality batch for Collection and Recovery tables
<Infodom>_CRM	Data Quality batch for CRM tables
<Infodom>_CUSTOMER	Data Quality batch for Customer tables
<Infodom>_EXPOSURE	Data Quality batch for EXPOSURE tables
<Infodom>_GL_AND_ACCOUNTING	Data Quality batch for GL and Accounting group
<Infodom>_LRM	Data Quality batch for LRM tables
<Infodom>_MARKET_RISK	Data Quality batch for MARKET RISK tables
<Infodom>_MASTER	Data Quality batch for master tables
<Infodom>_MISCELLANEOUS	Data Quality batch for Miscellaneous tables
<Infodom>_OP_RISK	Data Quality batch for OP RISK tables
<Infodom>_ORIGINATION	Data Quality batch for Origination tables
<Infodom>_PRODUCT_PROCESSORS	Data Quality batch for Product Processors group
<Infodom>_RATES	Data Quality batch for Rates tables
<Infodom>_RATING	Data Quality batch for RATING tables
<Infodom>_SECURITIZATION	Data Quality batch for Securitization tables
<Infodom>_TRANSACTIONS	Data Quality batch for Transactions tables
<Infodom>_TRANSACTION_SUMMARY	Data Quality batch for Transaction Summary tables

The DQ Batches and corresponding groups are detailed in the RUN_CHART_SUMMARY sheet of the [Runchart](#) document of this release.

For more information regarding Batch Execution, refer to Operations module of Oracle Financial Services Analytical Applications Infrastructure User Manual.

42 Compare Data Model Reports and Generate Data Model Difference Report

The Data Model Report can be extracted from the erwin Data Modeler application.

Topics:

- [Extract the Data Model Report from the erwin Data Modeler application](#)

42.1 Extract the Data Model Report from the erwin Data Modeler application

To extract the Data Model Report from the erwin Data Modeler application, follow these steps:

1. From **OFSAA Home**, select **Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation**, select **Common Components**, select **Utilities**, and then select **Compare Data Model Reports**.

Figure 118: Navigation to the Compare Data Model Reports page



2. The **Compare Data Model Reports** page is displayed.

Figure 119: Compare Data Model Reports page

COMPARE DATA MODEL REPORTS

Select Old model file: Selected file: []

Select New model file: Selected file: []

Compare Only Common Tables: Yes No

- To browse and select the old data model report excel file, use **Choose File** associated with the Select Old model file label. To browse and select the new data model report excel file, use **Choose File** associated with the Select New model file label respectively. To select a different Data Model Report, click **Reset**.

NOTE

The old data model report Excel file and new data model report Excel file must be in the same format and the file extension must be `.xlsx`.

Figure 120: Select the old and new data model reports

COMPARE DATA MODEL REPORTS

Select Old model file: Selected file: [\"OIDF_Data_Model_Report_80700.xlsx\"]

Select New model file: Selected file: [\"OIDF_Data_Model_Report_81000.xlsx\"]

Compare Only Common Tables: Yes No

The Compare Only Common Tables option is **No** by default. Select **Yes** only if required.

NOTE

Compare Only Common Tables with option **Yes** is used when comparing the Data Model Report of different OFSAA applications. The Report field is different for each OFSAA application and only common fields are required for comparison.

- To compare the old and new data model report, and generate the Data Model Difference Report, click **Compare**. The **Download Model Difference Report** link

appears. To download the Data Model Difference Report, click the **Download Model Difference Report** link.

Figure 121: Generate the Data Model Difference Report

COMPARE DATA MODEL REPORTS

Select Old model file: Selected file: ["OIDF_Data_Model_Report_80700.xlsx"]

Select New model file: Selected file: ["OIDF_Data_Model_Report_81000.xlsx"]

Compare Only Common Tables: Yes No

[Download Model Difference Report](#)



5. **Save** the file

43 APPENDIX A: Naming Conventions Used in OFSDF Data Model

This Appendix chapter explains the various naming conventions used in OFSDF Physical Data Model. In addition, the domains in PDM is also listed with their descriptions.

This appendix covers the following topic:

- [Naming Conventions Used in OFSDF PDM](#)

43.1 Naming Conventions Used in OFSDF PDM

erwin Data Model consists of Logical and Physical data structures for each model file.

The following section explains the various naming conventions used in Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation (OFSDF) Physical Data Model (PDM).

- [OFSDF Physical Data Model Naming Conventions](#)
- [Domains \(PDM\)](#)

43.1.1 OFSDF Physical Data Model Naming Conventions

The OFSDF PDM consists of tables grouped into two distinct areas namely the Staging Area and Results Area. The Staging Area consists of tables for data sourcing and the Results Area consists of the star schemas / datamarts for reporting and BI.

erwin Data Modeler application allows two views namely Logical view and Physical view for each model file. Accordingly, the OFSDF PDM (Physical Data Model) file can be viewed in logical view mode and physical view mode. Different naming conventions and standards are applied to the two views of the OFSDF Physical Data Model.

- [PDM Logical View Mode Naming Conventions](#)
- [PDM Physical View Mode Naming Conventions](#)

43.1.1.1 PDM Logical View Mode Naming Conventions

In the logical view model, OFSDF PDM model tables and columns have descriptive names that readily convey the meaning and use of the element. In the logical view, names of tables and columns can have more than one word with the first letter of each word capitalized. Staging Area structures and Results Area structures have different name prefixes and suffixes as outlined in the following table.

Table 63: Prefixes and Suffixes for tables in the Logical View Mode of the Physical Data Model

PDM Area	Table Type	Prefix	Suffix	Example
Staging (Data Sourcing)	All Tables	Stage		Stage Internet Transactions
	Transaction Tables		Transactions	Stage Card Settlement Transactions
	Master Tables		Master	Stage Product Master
Results (Datamart)	All Fact Tables	Fact		Fact Process Cashflow
	All Dimension Tables		Dimension	Account Dimension

43.1.1.2 PDM Physical View Mode Naming Conventions

In the physical view model, OFSDF PDM tables and columns may have abbreviated words joined by underscore character to form more meaningful and descriptive names. Table names in the physical view are capitalized.

Table 64: Prefixes and Suffixes for tables in the Physical View Mode of the Physical Data Model

PDM Area	Table Type	Prefix	Suffix	Example
Staging (Data Sourcing)	All Tables	STG_		STG_LOAN_CONTRACTS
	Interface tables for data from MDM and core banking systems		_INTF	STG_ORG_UNIT_ATTR_INTF
	Transaction Tables		_TXNS	STG_CARDS_SETTLEMENT_TXNS
	Master Tables		_MASTER	STG_CUSTOMER_MASTER
Results (Datamart)	All Fact Tables	FCT_		FCT_ACCOUNT_SUMMARY
	All Dimension Tables	DIM_		DIM_DIM_PRODUCT

The table below lists the prefix and/or suffix used for columns names in the physical view of the OFSDF PDM. The prefix or suffix depends on the class and data type of the column.

Table 65: Column Name Prefix to indicate the Column Datatype

Column Data Type	Prefix
Varchar	V_
Number	N_
Date	D_
Flag	F_

Column name suffix for common classes of columns is in the following table.

Table 66: Column Name Suffix to indicate the Column Class

Column Class	Suffix
Method	_METHOD
Percentage	_PCT
Rate	_RATE
Balance	_BAL or _BALANCE
Amount	_AMT or _AMOUNT
Term	_TERM
Type	_TYPE
Frequency	_FREQ

In addition, frequently occurring keywords in column names may be abbreviated as shown in the following table.

Table 67: Abbreviated the frequently occurring keywords in the column names

Name	Abbreviated Form
Accrual	accr
Account	acct
Accounting Currency	acy
Address	addr
Adjustment	adj
Advance	adv
Amount	amt

Name	Abbreviated Form
Application	app
Average	avg
Balance	bal
Business	bus
Currency	ccy
Consolidation	cons
Customer	cust
Description	desc
Dimension	dim
Detail	dtl
Earnings at Risk	ear
End Of Period	eop
Error	err
Flag	flg
Frequency	freq
Future	fut
Forex	fx
Generation	gen
General Ledger	gl
Hierarchy	hier
History	hist
Local Currency	lcy
Line Of Business	lob
Maximum	max
Minimum	min
Mortgage	mort
Message	msg
Multiplier	mult
Number	num
Over Draft	od
Option	opt

Name	Abbreviated Form
Origination	org
Percent	pct
Payment	pmt
Prepayment	Ppmt
Product	prod
Source	src
Status	stat
Statistics	stats
Temporary	temp
Total	tot
Transaction	txn
Value at Risk	var
Value	val

43.1.2 Domains (PDM)

Domains are Logical data types that are attached to each column within the model. The following table lists the domains and their descriptions.

Table 68: Domains and their descriptions

Domain Name	Domain Description
Date	DATE
Timestamp	TIMESTAMP
Number	NUMBER(10)
Amount	NUMBER(22,3)
Code	NUMBER(5)
Flag	CHAR(1)
Frequency	NUMBER(5)
ID	VARCHAR2(25)
Percent	NUMBER(10,6)
Percent_Long	NUMBER(15,11)

Domain Name	Domain Description
Phone_Fax_Number	NUMBER(15)
Rate	NUMBER(10,6)
Term	NUMBER(5)
Alphanumeric_Code	VARCHAR2(10)
Name	VARCHAR2(60)
Currency_Code	VARCHAR2(3)
Short_Description	VARCHAR2(60)
Description	VARCHAR2(255)
Account_Number	VARCHAR2(25)
System_Identifier	NUMBER(20)
Long_Description	VARCHAR2(4000)

44 APPENDIX B: Standard Data Expectations

This section provides information about the standard data expectations in the OFSDF Application Pack.

Topics:

- [Rate and Percentage](#)
- [Custom Reporting Line Codes](#)

44.1 Rate and Percentage

Data in the columns associated with the below mentioned domains must be provided as a counting number (a whole number, which must not begin from 0).

- LONG_RATE
- Rate
- RATE
- Short_Rate
- RATE_LONG
- Number_Percentage
- Percent
- Percent_Long

For example: If the interest rate is 8.9, then FSDf considers 8.9 as the value in the column instead of 0.089, because 0.089 is not valid as interest rate value.

44.2 Custom Reporting Line Codes

Custom values can be added in the DIM_REP_LINE table. DIM_REP_LINE custom range maximum value is 9110001050 for the N_REP_LINE_CD sequence.

45 APPENDIX C: How to Define a Batch

This Appendix provides information about How to Define a Batch in the Oracle Financial Services Data Foundation application and step-by-step instructions to use this section.

Topics:

- [Batch Definition](#)

45.1 Batch Definition

To create a batch from the OFSAAI **Batch Maintenance** page, follow these steps:

1. From the OFSAAI **Home** menu, select **Operations**, select **Batch Maintenance**.
2. In the **Batch Maintenance** page, select **?** button from the **Batch Name** tool bar. The **New Batch Definition** page is displayed.
3. Enter the Batch details.

Table 69: Batch Details

Field	Description
Batch Name	The Batch Name is auto generated by the system. You can edit to specify a Batch name based on the following conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Batch Name must be unique across the Information Domain. • The Batch Name must be alphanumeric and should not start with a number. The Batch Name must not exceed 41 characters in length. • The Batch Name must not contain the special characters ? and ???.
Batch Description	Enter a description for the Batch based on the Batch Name.
Duplicate Batch	(Optional) Select the check box to create a new Batch by duplicating the existing Batch details. On selection, the Batch ID field is enabled.
Batch ID (If duplicate Batch is selected)	It is mandatory to specify the Batch ID if Duplicate Batch option is selected. Select the required Batch ID from the list.
Sequential Batch	Select the check box if the Batch has to be created sequentially based on the task specified. For example, if there are 3 tasks defined in a Batch, task 3 should have precedence as task 2, and task 2 should have precedence as task 1.

4. Click **Save** to save the Batch definition details.

The new Batch definition details are displayed in the *Batch Name* section of the **Batch Maintenance** page with the specified **Batch ID**.

46 APPENDIX D: Template to Generate Data Dictionary and Download Specification for erwin 2019R1 or a higher version

NOTE

OFSAA data models for OFSDF 8.1.2.4.0 and later versions have been designed and released on the 12.1 or a higher version of erwin.

OFSAA data models for this release have been designed and released on the 2019R1 or a higher version of erwin. However, if there is a requirement to upgrade to the latest version of erwin (2019R1 or a higher version series), the existing procedure to generate DL specification using the published report templates fails in the lower version. This is because of architectural changes between the two erwin versions. This chapter provides information about the procedure to generate data dictionary and download specification for erwin 2019R1 or a higher version, for all OFSAA data models qualified on OFSDF 8.1.2.0.0.

Upgrade the data model to 2019R1 or a higher version series before initiating generation of the DL specification.

Download the excel based template [OFSAA Data Model Dictionary Template.xls](#) and follow the steps mentioned below. This template is compatible with all the OFSAA data models that are qualified with OFSDF version 8.1.2.0.0 and erwin 2019R1 or a higher version.

1. Ensure that the erwin Data Modeler version is erwin 2019R1 or a higher version.
2. Ensure that macros are enabled in this excel before execution.
3. Open the OFSAA Data Model in erwin 2019R1 or a higher version before executing this template.
4. Click **UDP selection Menu** to launch the **UDP Selection** form.
5. Select the correct application UDPs (optional).
6. Click **Generate Report**.
7. On successful execution, the following message is displayed: *Report generation is Complete*.
8. The download specification and the data dictionary report are available in the [OFSDF Download Specifications](#) document in "OFSAA_Download_Spec" worksheet.

NOTE

To generate report for two application UDPs such as "BASEL_III_USA_ADVNC" and "OR", you need to manually remove the extra characters from the UDP name in the data model else the execution throws an error.

OFSAA Support

Raise a Service Request (SR) in [My Oracle Support \(MOS\)](#) for queries related to OFSAA applications.

Send Us Your Comments

Oracle welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, indicate the title and part number of the documentation along with the chapter/section/page number (if available) and contact the Oracle Support.

Before sending us your comments, you might like to ensure that you have the latest version of the document wherein any of your concerns have already been addressed. You can access My Oracle Support site that has all the revised/recently released documents.

